



# The Timaruvian 2013

MAGAZINE OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL  
AND ITS OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



*Electives Little Mt Peel*



# THE TIMARUVIAN

A RECORD OF THE 2013 SCHOOL YEAR

Thank you to all those who contributed to the production of this magazine. We would especially like to thank the team at Corporate Print 2010 Ltd for design and printing.

Apologies for any omissions of activities that may have happened over the year and for errors in any part of these articles.

Editors: Carolyn Bunting, Gary Ivamy, Gordon Prowse, Ross Stevenson

Photographs in this magazine remain the copyright property of Timaru Boys' High School and its Old Boys' Association © 2013, with the exception of any photograph captioned crediting an outside source.



# CONTENTS

## TIMARU BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

- 4 Board of Trustees
- 4 Management
- 4 Teaching Staff
- 5 Support Staff
- 5 Music Tutors
- 5 Hostel Staff
- 5 Thomas House
- 6 Staff Photograph

## PREFECTS

- 7 School Team
- 7 Thomas House Team
- 7 House Captains
- 8 School Prefects Photo
- 9 Peer Support Photo

## SCHOOL DIARY

- 10 School Diary 2013

## STAFF

- 12 New Arrivals
- 13 Departing Staff

## ANNUAL REPORT

- 15 Annual Report of the TBHS PTA

## PRIZEGIVING

- 16 Rector's Address
- 19 Board Chairman's Address
- 20 Valedictory Speech
- 22 Senior Prizelist
- 27 Junior Prizelist
- 31 Arts Awards
- 32 Winter Sports Awards
- 35 Summer Sports Awards
- 36 Academic Bars

## THOMAS HOUSE

- 37 Thomas House Photo
- 38 Director of Boarding's Report
- 39 Valedictory Speech  
- Head of House
- 40 Head Boy's Reply

## INTERNATIONAL

- 41 Winchester Scholar
- 41 Exchange Students
- 43 International Students

## CULTURAL

- 44 100 Years on North St
- 47 Debating
- 47 Duke of Edinburgh
- 47 European Youth Conference
- 48 Fundrazor
- 48 International Languages Week
- 48 Kapa Haka
- 49 Poly Boiz
- 49 Library
- 49 Outward Bound
- 50 Peru Trip
- 51 Relay For Life
- 51 Rite Journey
- 52 20 Hour Solo, Peel Forest
- 53 Race Unity Speech

## CURRICULUM

- 54 Agriculture
- 54 Arts Department
- 54 Careers Department
- 55 Digital Technology
- 55 English Department
- 55 French Department
- 56 Outdoor Education
- 56 Swim School
- 56 Social Sciences
- 57 Technology Department

## THE ARTS

- 58 Performance Arts Centre and  
the O'Sullivan Theatre
- 58 Arts Week
- 61 Drama Department
- 63 Music Department
- 63 Concert Band
- 64 Barbershop Chorus
- 64 Rockquest
- 65 Pipe Band

## SPORTS

- 66 Sport Director's Report

- 68 Achievement Statement
- 68 Aoraki Secondary Schools  
Sports Awards
- 68 Inter-House Sport
- 68 House Placings
- 68 Inter-School Sports Results
- 70 Athletics
- 74 Archery
- 74 Badminton
- 74 Basketball
- 78 Cricket
- 82 Croquet
- 83 Cross Country
- 84 Cycling
- 84 Fencing
- 85 Fishing Club
- 85 Football
- 89 Golf
- 89 Hockey
- 93 Lawn Bowls
- 93 Motocross
- 93 Mountainbiking
- 94 Rock Climbing
- 94 Rowing
- 95 Rugby
- 103 Skate Club
- 104 Skiing/Snowboarding
- 104 Softball
- 104 Squash
- 105 Swimming
- 106 Table Tennis
- 106 Tennis
- 107 Touch
- 107 Trapshooting
- 108 Volleyball
- 110 Yachting

## 111 CLASS PHOTOS

## 118 SCHOOL ROLL

## 123 TBHS OLD BOYS SECTION



# TBHS

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr Mark Elliotte, BBS Accounting, Chairperson  
 Mr Dave Hawkey, Post Grad. Dip. Education (Leadership) [until June]  
 Mrs Virginia Callaghan [from June]  
 Mr Warren Charteris [until June]  
 Mrs Penny Dewar, B Health Science, Diploma Health Services Management  
 Mr Andrew Fraser  
 Mr Gary Ivamy [from June]  
 Mr Warren Leslie, Dip FM; Deputy Chairperson [from June]  
 Mr Sandy McAlwee [until June]  
 Mr Kevin O'Sullivan, BA (Cant), Dip Tchg  
 Mr Graham Sharp  
 Mrs Sharon Melrose, BEd, Dip Tchg [until June]  
 Mr Connor Jaine (until September)  
 Mr Jesse Drake (from September)  
 Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS, Secretary

## MANAGEMENT

**Rector:** Mr Kevin B O'Sullivan, BA (Cant), Dip Tchg  
**Deputy Rectors:** Mr Rod Sparrow, MA (Hons), Dip Tchg  
 Mr Ross Stevenson, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg  
**Business Manager:** Mrs Lyn Stewart

## TEACHING STAFF

**Mr Nathan Archibald**, BPhEd, Dip Tchg (Otago)  
**Ms Tracey Atwool**, BA, Grad DipTchLn (Cant)  
**Mr Glen Austin**, LAT, Adv Trade Cert  
**Mrs Rosalind Bennett**, BA (Massey), Dip Tchg, Head of Library, HoD English  
**Mr Paul Bennison**, BEd (Otago), Dip SpSt (Otago), NZDSS, Dean Year 10  
**Mr Alan Black**, BSc (Hons), Dip Tchg, M.C.S.  
**Mr Steve Blair**, BCom (Cant), Grad DipTch Ln (Cant), HoD Commerce,  
**Mr Tony Bunting**, BCoun (WelTec), Guidance Counsellor  
**Mrs Christine Cheesman**, M Ed (Sydney), BA (Cant), Post Grad Dip (Otago), Dip Tchg, HoD Drama  
**Mrs Rachel Fenwick**, B PhEd (Otago), Grad DipTchg  
**Mrs Cornél Führi**, BEd (Hons), HoD Digital Technologies (Term 4)  
**Mrs Trudy Gee**, BSc (Otago), Dip Tchg, Dean Year 11  
**Mr Cameron Gibb**, BEd, Dip Tchg  
**Mr David Gibb**, Cert Vis Com Des (WelTec), Dip Tchg, NZ Dip Special Classroom Teacher II (Cant), HoD Art (Term 4)

**Mr Stephen Godsiff**, BForSci, DipTch (Terms 3-4)  
**Mr Anthony Hill**, BSc (Man), PG Cert Ed (Oxon) Dip Curr Dev (Oxon) Asst HoD Maths  
**Mr Gary Ivamy**, Sports Director, Dean Year 11  
**Mrs Sharyn Jeffrey**, TTC, Food and Nutrition  
**Mr Mark Johnston**, Dip Tchg, Dip Spec. Subject Teaching, Adv Trade Cert  
**Mrs Kris Martin**, M Ed(Cant), B A (Cant), MTchLn, Dip Tchg, Dip ICTEd HoD Social Sciences  
**Miss Susie Matheson**, BA (Otago), LTCL (Trinity College), Dip Tchg (NZGSE) TIC French  
**Miss Ella McCrostie**, BA, Grad DipTchg, ATCL, Asst HoD English  
**Mr Grant McFarlane**, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Physical Education & Health  
**Mr Graham Melrose**, BA (Cant), Dean Year 12  
**Mrs Sharon Melrose**, BEd (Massey), Dip Tchg  
**Mr Gavin Miller**, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, Dean Year 9  
**Mr Sam Nelson**, BEd (Cant), SCT  
**Ms Lynley Olds**, BTch Ln (Cant) – Reading Recovery  
**Mr Murray Parker**, Dip PE (Otago)  
**Mr Edward Patterson**, BTch Ln (Cant)  
**Mrs Lynda Paul**, Dip Tchg, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Technology  
**Mrs Deby Payter**, BSc Hons (Coventry), Dip Tchg, HoD Digital Technologies (Terms 1-3)  
**Mr Albert Pitcher**, BEd, Natnl Dip in Engineering, Adv Dip (Post Grad) in Special Needs Education  
**Mr Blair Poulter**, BPhEd (Otago) Dip Tchg (Cant), HoD Careers & Transition  
**Mr Shane Reddy**, BEd (Technology)  
**Miss Abbey Reith**, MSc, BTch Ln  
**Mr Sam Richardson**, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, TIC Outdoor Education, Dean Year 13  
**Mrs Suellen Robb**, BSc, Dip Tchg  
**Mr Duncan Robertson**, BFA (Otago), Dip Tchg, HoD Art (Terms 1-3)  
**Mr Stephen Ross**, Dip Tchg  
**Mr Todd Skevington**, B Ed, Grad DipTch Ln  
**Mr Ross Smith**, Director of Boarding Thomas House  
**Mrs Julie Stevenson**, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg  
**Mrs Rosalind Taylor**, NZDSS, LTCL, CMT, TTC, HoD Music  
**Mr Roger van Booma**, BEd (Hons), BA, Dip Tech (QUT), Asst HoD Social Sciences, Dean Year 10.  
**Mr Mark Wagstaff**, BSc (Otago), HoD Mathematics  
**Mrs Raewyn Westaway**, BEd (Massey), TTC, Dean Year 9  
**Ms Keri Whytock**, BSc (Cant), Asst HoD Science, HoD Science (Term 4), Dean Year 13  
**Mr Ian Willis**, BSc (Cant), HoD Science (Terms 1-3), NZQA Rector's nominee  
**Mr Brian Wrigley**, BTch Ln, Adv Dip Tchg

**Cameron's**  
Casualwear

*This page sponsored by Cameron's Casualwear  
Your surfwear, sportswear and urbanwear specialists*

**Cameron's**  
Casualwear

## SUPPORT STAFF

### Rector's Secretary & Administration Secretary:

Mrs Yvonne Cook

### Administration Secretaries:

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS  
Mrs Michelle Bower, Dip Parks & Rec  
Mrs Lynda Robinson

### Grounds & School Maintenance:

Mr Brent Coe  
Mr Steve Coe, Mr Greg Hull

### Director of International Students:

Mr Andrew Gill, Adv TC, NZDSS

### Learning Support Co-ordinator:

Mrs Maree Welsh  
Teacher Aides: Mesdames Heather Doudle, Cathy Farr,  
Juliet Fraser, Wendy Helliwell, Diane Segar,  
Megan McNeice, Deirdre Turner

### ORS Teacher:

Ms Janet Leary, Dip Ed

### Librarian:

Mrs Merja Laycock, BA (Helsinki)

### Science Technician:

Mrs Vicki McKnight, BSc (Cant)  
Ms Renee Kennedy

### Arts Co-ordinators:

Mrs Diane Segar

### Careers & Transition:

Mr Glen Austin

### FLARE Programme:

Mrs Lynette Molyneux

### Food Technology Technician:

Mrs Kim Woods

### Computer Technicians:

Mr Peter Burke

### Technical Technician:

Mr Bruce McDuff  
Mr Ian Hunter

### Support Person - Staffroom:

Miss Adele Kennedy

## MUSIC TUTORS

**Bass & cello:** Mrs Cathy Verhaat

**Guitar:** Mr Geoff Davidson

**Drums:** Mr Matt Mous

**Violin:** Mr Tim McLeod

**Woodwind:** Mrs Julia Evans-Brant

**Brass:** Miss Margaret van Ginkel

**Piano:** Mr Peter McMullan

**Piano:** Mrs Rosemary Miller

**Pipes:** Mr Scott Shannon

## HOSTEL STAFF

**Director of Boarding:** Mr Ross Smith

**Residential Manager:** Mrs Paula Cross

**Housemasters:** Messrs Steve Blair

Cameron Gibb

Jerram Huston

Cam Kilgour

Paul Bennison

Vaughan Skea

Todd Skevington

### Gap Tutors:

Johannes Atzert

Ferdinand Popp (Terms 1-2)

Henrik Stubner

Liam Harvey (Terms 3-4)

### Business Manager:

Mrs Lyn Stewart

### Administration Secretary:

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

### Laundress:

Mrs Kathy Swales

### Cleaners:

Mesdames Margaret Crossley

Bernie Bennett

Jan James

Maxine Blair

### Catering Manager:

Mrs Cate Sutherland

### Cooks:

Mesdames Katrina Barnes

Suzette Stocker

Lesley Wilson

Emma Dennison

### Catering Assistants:

Mesdames Janelle Askin

Diane Blake

Lynette Cleverly

Salmah Franks

Caitlin Keys

Diane Laws

Ine Jongeneel

Gay Moore

### Canteen Assistants:

Ms Megan Williams

Mrs Melanie Cuthbertson

### Maintenance:

Messrs Greg Hull

Steve Coe

Grant Bates

## THOMAS HOUSE

**Head of House:** Connor Jaine

**Deputy Heads of House:** Adam Callaghan

Jackson Smith

### House Prefects:

Jacob Early

Matt Hurst

Tyson Mills

Nic Niles

Rhys Palmer

Jesse Shearer

Jack Sinclair

Andrew Smith

Sam Thomson

Jarrod Wills



## STAFF

**BACK ROW** (L to R): Cathy Farr, Christine Cheesman, Lynda Robinson, Yvonne Cook, Diane Segar, Susie Matheson, Sam Richardson, Shane Reddy, Tony Bunting, Gary Ivamy, Cameron Gibb, Edward Patterson  
**THIRD ROW** (L to R): Graham Melrose, Glenn Austin, Paul Bennison, Mark Johnston, Stephen Ross, Tony Hill, Nathan Archibald, Sam Nelson, Blair Poulter, Steve Blair  
**SECOND ROW** (L to R): Blair Poulter, Kirsty Peffers, Raewyn Westaway, Maree Welsh, Trudy Gee, Vincent Kenny, Adele Kennedy, Lynda Robinson, Meirja Laycock, Cathy Farr, Deirdre Turner, Tracey Atwood, Abbey Reith, Rachel Fenwick, Keri Whytock, Ella McCrostie, Sharyn Jeffrey, Susie Matheson, Kim Woods  
**SECOND ROW** (L to R): Lorraine Jamison, David Gibb, Ian Hunter, Julie Stevenson, Lynley Olds, Brian Wrigley, Raewyn Westaway, Keri Whytock, Tracey Atwood, Carolyn Bunting, Ella McCrostie, Abbey Reith, Trudy Gee, Gavin Miller, Todd Skewington  
**FRONT ROW** (L to R): Sharon Melrose, Duncan Robertson, Grant McFarlane, Lyn Stewart, Ross Stevenson (Deputy Rector), Kevin O'Sullivan (Rector), Rod Sparrow (Deputy Rector), Ros Bennett, Rosalind Taylor, Ian Willis, Deby Payter, Ross Smith, Mark Wagstaff  
**ABSENT:** Michelle Bower, Peter Burke, Steve Coe, Rachel Fenwick, Andrew Gill, Lynda Paul, Albert Pilcher, Deirdre Turner, Roger Van Booma, Kim Woods, Sharyn Jeffrey, Meirja Laycock, Kris Martin, Vicki McKnight, Lyn Molyneux, Murray Parker



# PREFECTS

## SCHOOL TEAM 2013

Michael Hogan (Head Boy)  
Tom Deeley (Deputy Head Boy)  
Connor Jaine (Deputy Head Boy)

## PREFECTS

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Lochie Basford | Todd McGregor            |
| Adam Callaghan | Jayden Mitchell-Phillips |
| Max Carter     | Peter Newman             |
| Graison Dale   | Dan O'Brien              |
| Jack Elliotte  | Jethro Palmer            |
| Tom Ford       | Richard Simpson          |
| Makea Hammond  | Jackson Smith            |
| Rueben Hendrie | Cain Tweedie-Cunningham  |
| Brad Lang      |                          |

## THOMAS HOUSE TEAM 2013

Connor Jaine (Head of House)  
Adam Callaghan (Deputy Head of House)  
Jackson Smith (Deputy Head of House)

## PREFECTS

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Jacob Early | Jesse Shearer |
| Matt Hurst  | Jack Sinclair |
| Tyson Mills | Andrew Smith  |
| Nic Niles   | Sam Thomson   |
| Rhys Palmer | Jarrold Wills |

## HOUSE CAPTAINS 2013

**(House Leader)** Brad Lang  
**Dawson** Leon Demetriades, Todd McGregor  
**Hogben** Dan O'Brien, Matt Merrilees  
**Simmers** James Kaihe, Jethro Palmer  
**Tait** Latham Gibb, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham

## PREFECTS

Timaru Boy's High School offers a range of opportunities and roles to students and being a Prefect is one of these. Early in 2013 a team of 20 willing and able Year 13 boys were chosen to represent the school as the Prefect team. Under the structured and confident guidance of Mr MacFarlane, we were set a number of tasks and jobs to do which would go about both running and developing the school.

The team had a lot of fun along the way as we were involved in events such as the Relay for Life and organising of junior socials. The Relay for Life was a highlight for the team as we went about raising money and also producing a musical skit which we had to perform at 6:00am in the morning. It was an extremely satisfying and impressive event which saw the team do the school and themselves proud.

Every member of the group also had to perform a duty which consisted of patrolling the school grounds and interacting with the students at intervals and lunch times. The response which was received from both staff and pupils shows that as a school, the respect and relationships which are formed are shown throughout everyday school life.

The Prefects also were a huge part of assemblies and special occasions in 2013 which ranged from the 130th Non-Stop exchange with Waitaki Boys', the celebration of 100 years on North Street, and the farewell to retiring Rector Mr O'Sullivan.

Overall, the Prefect team of 2013 had an excellent year and achieved a great deal. The individuals within this group well and truly stepped up and showed what they could do. To Mr MacFarlane, we all thank you for your time and effort and wish you the best with future Prefect teams. Finally to all the Prefects, well done on a great year, and all the best in the future.



### SCHOOL PREFECTS

(L to R): Bradley Lang, Todd McGregor, Peter Newman, Tom Ford, Reuben Hendrie

(L to R): Adam Callaghan, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, Daniel O'Brien, Richard Simpson, Makea Hammond, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips, Jethro Palmer, Jack Elliott

(L to R): Mr Kevin O'Sullivan (Rector), Jackson Smith, Connor Jaine (Deputy Head Boy), Michael Hogan (Head Boy), Tom Deeley (Deputy Head Boy), Lochie Basford, Graison Dale.

ABSENT:  
Max Carter





**PEER SUPPORT**

BACK ROW (L to R): Bradley Lang, Makea Hammond, Dan Mehrtens, Richard Simpson, Dan O'Brien, Peter Newman, Tom Ford  
 THIRD ROW (L to R): Mr Tony Bunting (Teacher), Matthew Hurst, Sam Kempf, Michael Hogan, Brad Surridge, Latham Gibb, Joyden Mitchell-Phillips, Ms Keri Whytock (Teacher)  
 SECOND ROW (L to R): Hamish Johnston, Max Carter, Craig Quedsted, Connor Jaine, Reuben Hendrie, Jethro Palmer, Tyson Mills  
 FRONT ROW: (L to R): Jackson Smith, Adam Callaghan, Graison Dale, Matt Hodggett, Tom Deeley, James Kaihe



# SCHOOL DIARY 2013

|               |   |             |   |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| Jan 22-25     | Peer Support Camp   | Mar 15-17   | South Island Secondary Schools' Tennis Championships          |
| Jan 23        | Yr 12 Course confirmation                                     |             | Duke of Edinburgh Camp  |
| Jan 24        | Yr 13 Course confirmation                                     |             |   |
| Jan 25        | Teacher Only Day  | Mar 18 - 22 | CAMP 5 - 9BR  |
| <b>Jan 28</b> | <b>TERM ONE COMMENCES</b>                                     |             | Maadi Cup – National Rowing Championships                     |
|               | 11am - Y11, 12 & 13   |             | SUMMER TOURNAMENT WEEK  |
|               | 1.30pm- Y9s   | Mar 23 - 24 | South Island Secondary Schools' Touch Rugby tournament        |
| Jan 29        | 9am - Full school day   |             | South Island Secondary Schools' Mountain Biking Championships |
| Jan 31        | Class Photographs   | Mar 24      | Open Day  |
| Feb 04 - 08   | Yr 9 & 10 PAT Listening                                       | Mar 25      | Year 13 Electoral Enrolment 1.40 - 2pm                        |
|               | Yr 10 AsTTle English  | Mar 27      | Aoraki Swimming Championships                                 |
| Feb 05        | Yr 9 House & Class Athletics (Aorangi Park 11am - 3pm)        | Mar 29      | GOOD FRIDAY   |
| Feb 06        | WAITANGI DAY  | Apr 01      | EASTER MONDAY   |
| Feb 07        | Swimming Preliminaries  | Apr 02      | EASTER TUESDAY  |
|               | Yr 9 Introduction evening 6.30-8pm                            | Apr 03 - 05 | Yr 13 geography trip  |
| Feb 09 - 10   | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Beach Volleyball Championships | Apr 05      | Yr 9 Music Performance-P1 Jackson Duo                         |
|               | Cricket 1st XI v STAC (away)                                  | Apr 06 - 07 | South Island Secondary Schools' Athletics, Invercargill       |
| Feb 11        | Inter-school v St Andrew's College (away)                     | Apr 08      | Shakespeare Drama Festival                                    |
| Feb 11 - 15   | Yr 10 AsTTle Maths  | Apr 09      | Yr 12 Outdoor Bush Camp                                       |
| Feb 13        | Academic Assembly   |             | Blood Donation  |
| Feb 14        | Swimming Sports   | Apr 11      | Yr 11 PE-NCEA Athletics Pentathlon                            |
|               | Aoraki Team Tennis  | Apr 12      | Aorangi Secondary Schools' Golf Tournament                    |
| Feb 18 - 22   | CAMP 1 - 9RT  |             | Duke of Edinburgh Camp  |
| Feb 18 - 19   | Inter-school v Otago Boys' High School (home)                 | Apr 14      | South Island Secondary Schools' Mountain Biking Championships |
| Feb 22        | South Island Secondary Schools Beach Volleyball Championships | Apr 15      | Yr 11 Assembly  |
| Feb 25-Mar 01 | CAMP 2 - 9PN  |             | Shakespeare Drama Finals                                      |
| Feb 25        | Athletics Preliminaries                                       | Apr 16 - 18 | Yr 11 kayak assessment  |
| Feb 26        | TBHS Athletics Sports   | Apr 16      | Aoraki Croquet Tournament                                     |
| Mar 02-03     | South Island Secondary Schools' Rowing Championships          | Apr 13      | Y13 Digi Blender  |
| Mar 04 -08    | CAMP 3 - 9RB  | Apr 19      | ANZAC SERVICE   |
|               | Yr 11 Assembly  |             | <b>TERM 2 COMMENCES</b>                                       |
| Mar 06        | Aoraki Volleyball Championships                               | May 09      | School cross country races                                    |
| Mar 07        | Rite Journey Y10 "The Calling"                                | May 12      | South Island Secondary Schools' Squash Tournament             |
| Mar 09-10     | Hadlow to Harbour Rite Journey run                            | May 13      | Yr 12 Tramp   |
| Mar 11-15     | CAMP 4 - 9RY  |             | Yr 9 AsTTle English testing                                   |
|               | Aoraki Diving Championships                                   | May 14      | Stage Challenge, Dunedin                                      |
|               | Waitaki 1st XI cricket  | May 15      | Yr 12 'RYDA' Driving Road Safety Day                          |
| Mar 12        | Interschool v Waitaki Boys' High School (home)                | May 16      | Senior Conferencing   |
| Mar 13        | Aoraki Athletics Sports                                       | May 20      | Canterbury Road Races   |
|               |   |             | Yr 12 Timaru Careers Expo                                     |

## ECONOMY GLASS

LIMITED

TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351

|                |   |               |   |
|----------------|---|---------------|---|
| Yr 9           | AsTTle Mathematics testing  | Sept 02 - 06  | WINTER TOURNAMENT WEEK  |
| May 21         | Inter-school vs Christchurch Boys' High School (home)             | Sept 08       | New Zealand Secondary Schools Cycling individual champs               |
|                | NCEA Music L2 Solo  | Sept 09       | Y11 Tramp (Sun & Mon)   |
| May 22         | NCEA Music L3 Solo  | Sept 11 - 12  | Senior Drama Assessment   |
|                | Yr 9 2014 Parents' and Boys' evening                              | Sept 14 - 15  | South Island Secondary Schools' Skiing and Snowboarding Championships |
| May 23         | Yr 13 Food & Nutrition testing                                    | Sept 17       | NCEA Music L2 solo performances                                       |
| May 24         | Rock Quest heats, Hogben Hall                                     | Sept 18       | NCEA Music L3 solo performances                                       |
|                | Youth Festival of Music   | Sept 19       | Volunteers appreciation   |
| May 27-30      | TGHS/TBHS School Production - Grease                              | Sept 20       | Leavers' Ball, Hogben Hall  |
| May 28         | Canterbury Cross Country races                                    | Sept 21 - 22  | South Island Secondary Schools' Motocross Championships               |
| May 29         | Aoraki Cycling Championships                                      |               |   |
|                | SUMMER SPORTS PRIZE-GIVING  | Sept 23       | South Canterbury Anniversary Day                                      |
| May 31         | Teacher-only Day  | Sept 24 - 26  | Yr 12 Mountainbiking trip to Wanaka                                   |
| Jun 03         | Queen's Birthday  | Sept 24 - 26  | Senior Conferencing   |
| Jun 04         | Inter-school v St Andrew's College (home and away)                | Sept 25       | Otago Daily Times Quiz  |
| Jun 05         | Aoraki Cross Country races  | Sept 26       | Sports Photographs  |
| Jun 06         | Rock Nite   |               | Otago Daily Times Quiz  |
| Jun 10         | Chamber Music Contest   | Sept 27       | END OF TERM 3   |
| Jun 12         | Music Tour (Primary Schools)                                      | Sept 29       | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Clay Target Shooting Championships     |
| Jun 14         | Y11 Geraldine Ropes Course  |               | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Road Cycling Championships             |
| Jun 16         | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Cross Country (Christchurch)       | <b>Oct 14</b> | <b>TERM 4 COMMENCES</b>   |
| Jun 18         | NCEA L1 Music Solo  | Oct 16        | L3 Presentations  |
| Jun 19         | Music Tour (Primary Schools)                                      | Oct 23        | ARTS PRIZEGIVING  |
| Jun 22         | Rock Quest  | Oct 24        | Aoraki Junior Tennis Championships                                    |
| Jun 24-28      | ARTS WEEK   | Oct 28        | Labour Day  |
| Jul 03         | Inter-school v Otago Boys' High School (away)                     | Oct 30        | WINTER SPORTS PRIZE-GIVING  |
| Jul 09         | Yr 11 Study Skills Seminars                                       |               | NCEA Music L1 Solo  |
| Jul 12 - 14    | South Island Secondary Schools' Swimming Championships            | Nov 01        | Aoraki Sports Awards  |
| Jul 14         | South Island Secondary Schools Clay Target Shooting Championships | Nov 05        | SENIOR PRIZE GIVING   |
|                | South Island Secondary Schools Cycling Championships              | Nov 06 - 07   | Yr 10 Exams   |
| Jul 19-02 Aug  | Trip to Peru  | Nov 07        | Aoraki Junior Volleyball Tournament                                   |
| <b>Jul 29</b>  | <b>TERM 3 COMMENCES</b>   | Nov 08        | Yr 8 2014 Testing   |
| Jul 29-30      | Yr 12 Digi testing  | Nov 11        | NCEA Examinations begin   |
| Jul 30         | Aoraki Table Tennis Championships                                 | Nov 14        | Inter-school v Waitaki BHS Junior (home)                              |
| Aug 07         | Aoraki Badminton Championships                                    | Nov 15        | Teacher-only Day; Junior Workday                                      |
| Aug 08-14      | Senior practice examinations                                      | Nov 17 - 23   | Rite Journey Solo, Peel Forest  |
| Aug 12         | AsTTle testing  | Nov 25 - 29   | South Island Secondary Schools' Junior Volleyball Tournament          |
| Aug 14         | Aoraki Junior Basketball Tournament                               |               |   |
| Aug 16 - 18    | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Squash Championships               | Nov 29        | South Island Secondary Schools' Junior Beach Volleyball Tournament    |
| Aug 19         | Aoraki Clay Target Shooting Championships                         | Nov 30        | South Island Secondary Schools' Track Cycling Championships           |
| Aug 19 - 23    | International Languages Week                                      | Dec 02 - 03   | French trip to Akaroa   |
| Aug 22         | Inter-school v Waitaki BHS (away)                                 | Dec 03        | NCEA Exams Finish; Leavers' Dinner                                    |
| Aug 26         | Aoraki Ski and Snowboard Championships                            | Dec 04 - 05   | Junior Electives  |
| Aug 31-Sept 01 | South Island Secondary Schools' Cycling-2 day tour                | Dec 06        | JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING  |
| Sept 01 - 02   | Yr11 Tramp  | Dec 07 - 08   | New Zealand Secondary Schools' Athletics & Road Race Championships    |
|                |   | Dec 09        | Yr 9 & Yr 10 Conferencing   |
|                |   | Dec 10        | Staff Luncheon  |
|                |   |               | <b>END OF YEAR</b>  |

**Murray Brown Electrical**  
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices  
All inquiries phone 688 1717

# STAFF

## NEW ARRIVALS



### **ROSS STEVENSON**

Ross was previously HOD English at Palmerston North Boys' High School for ten years which was part of his 22 year tenure at the school. Previously he had taught at Verdon College in Invercargill for six years and at a variety of high schools in Dunedin before that. Originally from Oamaru (Waitiaki Boys') Ross has returned to the South Island and commenced his role as Deputy Rector at the start of the 2013 school year.



### **CORNEL FUHRI**

Cornel assumed the role of HoD Digital Technology at the start of Term 4. She joined us from Lower Hutt, where she led Digital Technology development at Chilton Saint James School. Cornel's early teaching had been in South Africa. Her work as a Dean and her specialist work in e-learning make her a fine acquisition to the Timaru Boys' teaching staff



### **JULIE STEVENSON**

Julie is a former HOD English at Awatapu High School in Palmerston North. After 12 years she moved to Palmerston North Boys' High School, where she taught for three years before moving to Timaru. Julie grew up in Dunedin and taught in Invercargill, Wellington, Levin and Fielding before her work at Awatapu College.

Timaru Boys' picked a quinella in 2013 as Julie joined the English Department at TBHS when she accompanied husband Ross on the move to Timaru.



### **MARK JOHNSTON**

Mark joined the teaching staff as Assistant HoD Technology at the commencement of the 2013 school year. Mark had previously led the Technology Department at Waimate High School and welcomed the opportunity to contribute to the much larger TBHS Technology Department. Mark brings considerable experience and innovative approaches to hard materials technology teaching. His commitment to teaching in South Canterbury was reassuring to the interviewing panel.



### **WENDY HELLIWELL**

**WENDY HELLIWELL and HEATHER DOUDLE** were also welcomed to the Learning Centre as Teacher Aides during the year.



### **HEATHER DOUDLE**

## DEPARTING STAFF



### **KEVIN BERNARD O'SULLIVAN RECTOR 1996-2013**

After seventeen and a half years as Rector, the third longest-serving in the post, Kevin O'Sullivan remains upbeat about Timaru Boys' High School. Normally a positive person anyway, he ascribes his lengthy tenure and positive nature to an abiding love for the

teaching and learning of boys. Kevin is proud of the traditions and the achievements surrounding this school, and has done his utmost to keep the faith with current students, parents and colleagues and their forebears, knowing well the unique place in the community that TBHS has. He is retiring now, to a more leisurely life with his wife Sheila and his daughter and young family in Dunedin, but even there he will take a keen interest in School, hoping to join the Old Boys of that city to retain his and their links with Timaru.



When appointed as Rector in mid-1996, Kevin felt that he was returning home. Raised in the Taiko area and with family in Timaru, he then boarded at St Bede's College in Christchurch, took his arts degree at the University of Canterbury and trained there at Teachers' College before taking up his first position as a teacher of English at Burnside High School. Three years later he taught for four years in a Melbourne Christian Brothers' boys' school, then came back to NZ on promotion as Head of English at Aranui High School in eastern Christchurch. 13 years on Kevin was further promoted, to Deputy Principal at Papanui High School, spending just three years there before his appointment, aged 47, at Timaru Boys' High. While he always appreciated having girls in his classes, Kevin felt his path lay in the field of the education of boys, with all its attendant obstacles and rewards, and was thus very pleased with the work of Celia Lashlie and other experts in affirming his choice. Seeing the best in boys was later confirmed by the Rite Journey, which he promoted strongly here and which he hopes quite confidently will remain a huge boost for boys socially and in related fields. Timaru Boys' High remains the only State school in the country to use the Rite Journey. Kevin, after his experiences in low decile schools, continued here a strong affinity for the more vulnerable and academically challenged boys and their families. Naturally, of course, he is extremely proud too of the bright and academically motivated students he has seen at TBHS including many who have won national and even international honours in their fields. Peer support is an essential tool for introducing and supporting new students to our community, he believes. He is also pleased with the growing ethnic diversity of our community.

Another positive feature for Kevin was in managing the change in culture in the School hostel; along with Ross Smith as Director of Boarding, he found Thomas House an initial challenge, and is satisfied now that their efforts have turned around its reputation, with waiting lists for entrants a minor problem these days. Building programmes there (the Lindsay Wing) and in the School teaching blocks, notably with a new technology complex, the new gymnasium, and currently an arts complex, were enhanced by the considerable fund-raising in the School's community groups, and he feels indebted here to the efforts of both the PTA and the Board of Trustees in securing what is often nowadays set in an awkward 7-year cycle of Government operations grants. Kevin has felt great moral and practical support from the Board in particular (he has worked with six Chairpersons), and also from his management team and senior staff members; he is gratified that his relationships with Timaru Girls' High School keep improving, and feels he has, in such a provincial centre, also got on well with his fellow-principals here, some of whom mentored him in his early days. It hasn't all been beer and skittles, naturally. There have been various staffing difficulties and shortages of resources, but most have been overcome eventually; there have been massive changes in finances too, but he feels they have mostly been managed constructively, with an internal business model and management people eventually replacing the Canterbury Education Services. In curriculum delivery, Kevin is certain



### **MEGAN MCNEICE**

Megan McNeice has been an integral part of the Learning Support Centre. Her knowledge, enthusiasm and work ethic have been invaluable. She willingly worked alongside students with diverse learning needs by providing additional motivation and support to allow them to access the curriculum. Megan will retain strong TBHS connections with her two sons, Connor and Fergus, still at school with us.

that the introduction of NCEA has had many overall benefits, especially in the provision of a needed balance between theoretical and practical aspects of many school subjects. All boys should receive a sound general education and retain their aspirations for later career paths, he believes, and he is confident that most former students go on to fulfil their ideals, whether they be in doctorates, apprenticeships, or casual work – each to his own, with guidance! – a nurturing and heeding of their voices. Staff members have also frequently had their directions changed. Though gratified to see so many teachers promoted, Kevin has felt very keenly the loss of a number of students and staff over the years. He himself has been a keen supporter of the Stroke Association and other charity groups.

There is a special place in Kevin's heart for the Old Boys and their Association too; those students who return to look through the Memorial Library have given him real pleasure. However, the major key to the success of any school lies in secure relationships between the teachers and learners. He has seen the proof of this, among gaining ideas and other benefits, from his trips to classrooms overseas, and is proud of the staff (just a dozen of whom remain from when he started in 1996) and their rapport with boys at all levels. Coping with unsuccessful staff and boys must have the boys' interests at heart, but that is not always easily achieved, and one of the few aspects of life at TBHS that he won't miss is the disciplinary hearings.

In his term of office Kevin has implemented many major changes, and high in his mind is the creation of specialist arts and sports co-ordinators, the rise of special needs, sports course and guidance education, and even the establishment of new subjects, like financial literacy, food technology, and alternatives to mainstream subjects. With his love of communication and a background in teaching drama, Kevin has promoted the arts strongly inside what many perceive to be a sports-oriented school. He has observed sports teams reaching national championships, along with success in concerts, bands, plays, debating, theatre-sports and art, but he confesses that the annual school leavers' ball has usually been an endurance test!

On a personal side, Kevin chaired the group which transformed Aoraki Park, giving it an all-weather track and a grandstand. Athletics has been a 50-year passion for him, and he still loves to jog through the Scenic Reserve and maintain an interest in cross-country (for which he was chief of national selection for years until he stepped down after the London Olympics). He has natural administration abilities as well, as evidenced in his dealings with the Ministry and formerly in his work with the machinery involved in truancy. He feels physically fit and is not suffering from the stresses that normally accompany running a middle-sized school and holding down important positions within the community. Reading in holidays remains a priority!

We have been lucky with you in many ways over the years, Kevin O'Sullivan, and hope that you retain your obvious interest in and love for Timaru Boys' High School. We wish you all the very best for a long and deserved retirement.

*Contributed by Gordon Prowse*



### **YVONNE COOK**

Yvonne retires from the position of Rector's PA. Yvonne has, for almost a decade, been a key figure in school office operations. She brought a calm efficiency along with personal warmth to her pivotal role. Yvonne's three sons attended TBHS in the 1990s, so it has been a long and happy association Yvonne has had with the school. We wish her well in her retirement.

## DEPARTING STAFF



### **TRUDY GEE**

Trudy has been a highly effective science teacher at TBHS since mid-2009. Her interest and commitment to Agricultural Science hit a chord with boys she taught. As a Dean at Year 11 level, Trudy has established the right balance of expectation and compassion. However, the pull of dairy management opportunities with her husband, Trevor, has won over teaching at this time. The school surely benefited from the rural/dairying links established with the Gee family.



### **DUNCAN ROBERTSON**

Duncan has had strong connections with the school for the past twelve years. Initially a day relief teacher, he was appointed to a full-time Art teaching position in 2005 and assumed the Head of Department role in 2010. He brought a direct and engaging manner to his teaching and has a fine knowledge of the artistic process. Duncan projected a non-conformist image; this belies the empathetic and considerate approach he has toward others. He eagerly sought opportunities to accompany Year 9 boys on camp at John Scott Lodge. After over a decade in teaching in this school and region, Duncan left TBHS mid-year to re-establish good health and explore opportunities overseas.



### **BRUCE MCDUFF**

Bruce was appointed to the position of workshop technician in September 1988 and continued in this role until February 2013. He was appointed by Mr Ian Sawers, saw Jim Dale come and go, and completed his tenure under Kevin O'Sullivan. Bruce is an A-grade motor mechanic who owned the Winchester Motors for a number of years before taking on the Omarama Holiday Park. When he and Pat returned to Timaru he found the technician position one where he could use his many and varied skills in maintaining hand and machine tools across all of the workshops. The woodwork room was a stand-alone building (now the Food Technology Room), whilst the Engineering Room had a craft workshop alongside it in 1988. Bruce was instrumental in the demands for packing and removing items when the update of the Technology block occurred and worked hard to make a challenging time as easy as possible for the teaching staff.



### **MURRAY PARKER**

Murray commenced his teaching career at Timaru Boys' High School in 1971. A young Phys Ed teacher with a talent for cricket was a welcome addition to the staff. Within a few years Murray was in the NZ Team touring Pakistan and India. This was role modelling at its best. The lure of making sport a business in the 1980s saw Murray step away from TBHS for over a decade. Murray's affability with students and colleagues is one of his winning qualities. The move from the gym to the science lab was a well contemplated teaching change in 1997. Murray connected well with the boys whom he taught. He was a fine cricket coach with a genuine feel of the game. He marshalled the TBHS 1st XI to back to back victories in the South Canterbury cricket premiership in the mid 1990s. Murray's decision to retire from teaching has been well signalled. After 32 years teaching at TBHS, may Murray enjoy the freedom and opportunities of retirement. An enduring and much appreciated legacy from the Parker family is the Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship that enables a Timaru Boys' High School cricketer to spend a term at Winchester College in England. For this we are grateful.



### **DEBY PAYTER**

Deby joined the teaching staff of TBHS in 2006 as HoD Digital Technology. She returned to the UK in August after a decade in New Zealand and seven years as a teacher at TBHS. Deby brought an enthusiasm for Information and Digital Technologies to her role at the school. In this rapidly changing learning area she was to the fore in ensuring TBHS students had the best available opportunities. As the 'IT expert' she was often prevailed upon to assist the less confident digital technology users. Deby stepped outside her comfort zone to successfully manage the senior boys Touch Rugby team in 2012.



### **VICKI MCKNIGHT**

Vicki was appointed to the Science Department as Laboratory Technician in 2010. Vicki's strong skillset that she brought to this area was appreciated by both staff and students. We wish her well in her future endeavours.

# ANNUAL REPORT

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TBHS PTA

It is my pleasure to present the 66th TBHS Annual report for 2013.

As I reflect on another year as chairperson of the PTA I feel proud to be part of this group of very capable people who are committed to raising funds for the school. When we distribute funds raised from the previous year it is heartening to know that the boys benefit from our fundraising efforts.

The funds raised during 2012 were allocated to the following areas:

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Music Dept - cymbals and bag                  | 500.00             |
| Metal Tech - lathe                            | 4800.00            |
| Orienteering equipment                        | 300.00             |
| Drama Dept - DSLR camera & mic                | 1300.00            |
| Drama Dept - compressor & drop saw            | 800.00             |
| Ag/Hort - picnic tables and temp fencing gear | 2500.00            |
| Food Tech - pot mitts & temp probes           | 450.00             |
| Technology - display boards                   | 1550.00            |
| Maths Dept - computer notebooks               | 10200.00           |
| Hockey Club - goalie gear & bag               | 2800.00            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>\$25,200.00</b> |

During the year, the PTA have assisted with serving afternoon tea for Christchurch Boys' High and St Andrew's sports exchanges as well as the School Open Day.

We once again sold Entertainment Books - thank you to Diane Segar for organising this.

The uniform shop continues to fulfil a need within the school. We relocated during the year to the Learning Centre which has proved to be a more suitable site. Thank you to Pam Doonan and Fiona Carter for their commitment in organising this service.

Our sixth Fireworks Bonanza and Gala was held on 1 November - a huge thank you to Chris Colson and Lee Ann Lang for their professionalism in organising this event. We were fortunate

again to have a successful night despite the inclement weather earlier in the evening. Once again the community support and goodwill we receive to run the fireworks is very much appreciated and enables us to keep our ever increasing costs as low as possible.

The Take A Break raffle raised \$4500 later in the year - we appreciate the support from businesses in the community for their generous donations.

The annual second hand uniform sale was held in December. Recycled tidy uniform sold at a reduced cost continues to assist families.

A donation of \$1,000 was made to the school for prizes for the end of year prize giving.

We farewelled Kevin O'Sullivan at our PTA Christmas get-together, presenting him with a rimu magazine side table. We have appreciated Kevin's support attending PTA meetings and offering us an insight in to the happenings at school. Kevin's assistance at the Fireworks Gala will be missed; he has always made himself available during the evening and for the clean-up next morning.

A special mention must also go to Steve Ross, our teacher representative on the committee. We have really appreciated the open communication between PTA and school, especially organising boys and activities for the Gala.

We farewelled Carol Newman, Lee- Ann Lang and Chris Elliotte from the committee. I wish to sincerely thank them for their contributions over many years; their good humour and 'can do' attitude has been greatly valued and will be missed.

Finally thank you to the PTA committee for your commitment in 2013, once again we should feel proud of what we have achieved in supporting the education of students at TBHS.

I wish the incoming committee an enjoyable and successful year ahead.

*Nicola Hawkey*  
PTA chairperson



Phone 03 688 5440  
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440  
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910  
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

**www.ideal.co.nz**  
**0800 263 232**



# PRIZEGIVING

## RECTOR'S ADDRESS



Kevin O'Sullivan

Tena koutou

It is an honour to deliver the 134th Timaru Boys' High School Senior Prize-giving address.

This is a great school to lead. Its place in South Canterbury has been forged by the quality of its teaching and learning and the accomplishments of its graduates for well into a second century.

We commenced this school year nudging just over 700 boys on the roll. Our boarders at Thomas House totalled 113

in the course of the year. International students mostly from Asia and the Pacific Islands totalled 18. At a squeeze we can just fit the entire school into this hall – Hogben Hall.

On the 19 March this year we celebrated and re-enacted 100 years of TBHS in North Street. In March 1913, the Prime Minister of New Zealand, Bill Massey, officially opened the relocated Timaru Boys' High School. In our re-enactment ceremony this year we were fondly farewelled from the Girls' High School in Cain Street and the representative group trekked the mile to 211 North Street. While we now have very distinct and separate campuses, the connection between Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' High Schools remains strong. Timaru Girls' Principal, Sarah Davis, and I continue to find common educational ground that enhances both schools. In 2013 we market together for international students, Thomas House assists with catering and we have students who travel daily for tuition on our respective campuses. It is a relationship that will continue to flourish.

The Education Review Office visited us just over ten weeks ago. While we await their final report I can assure you that they liked what they saw. Quality teaching, good academic results, meeting the needs of all boys and a focus of improvement will feature positively and prominently in their report. I am confident that our school community will be well pleased with how the 2013 ERO report portrays the school.

The school continues to produce very good results in NCEA. We made the sought after lift in Level 3 (Year 13) NCEA by setting higher standards. John Hattie, our Old Boy international educationalist, has for some time asserted that it is important that schools and teachers set targets that students must reach out to achieve. We have embraced the Positive Behaviour for Learning (PB4L) initiative over the past year.

Ensuring that there is consistency in expectations and delivery among 80 staff is a challenge. Clearly we are up for it! The Rite Journey, our boyhood to manhood programme at Year 10, is firmly embedded in TBHS culture. We are the NZ pioneers with The Rite Journey and I firmly believe it makes a difference.

Thomas House has a vital place in the life of Timaru Boys' High School. The lads who live here give and receive a great deal. In 2014 there will be 125 boys in Thomas House – the largest roll since 1974 – a 40 year high! A tribute to Team Thomas House.

This evening you saw 150 boys cross this stage as we acknowledged their academic achievements. It was impressive! Already we have celebrated our Arts and Sports achievers in separate prizegivings. Our boys do a lot and achieve a lot and we are rightly proud of them.

My annual excursion to times past at Timaru Boys' High School is to step back to 1996. It was last century but only eighteen years ago! Few of the Year 13s here this evening could walk in 1996, many of the Year 12s were yet to be born and most of the Year 11s weren't even contemplated. Of the 45 teaching staff of 1996, only 12 remain joining us here this evening. Change does happen at Timaru Boys'! I was welcomed as the new Rector on 26 June, 1996. I boldly staked a claim, as a Timaruvian, saying: 'I too was a Jean Todd baby', born at Timaru Hospital like most of those assembled. It has been to my advantage to have grown up in South Canterbury. As always there were very good things happening about the school of '96.

Jim Dale had high tailed it back to Auckland after a short tenure as Rector and I picked up the reins from Deputy Rector, Ross Brown. I still recall walking on to the school grounds and feeling that this school feels right. Eighteen years on it still feels right. The school production of *Oliver* was in full rehearsal. It deservedly drew packed houses at the Theatre Royal over its four nights. Earlier in the year the Peer Support programme, still relatively new, provided the third formers with a supportive introduction to high school. Our school certificate and bursary results were pleasing. The way we allocated sixth form certificate grades annoyed the hell out of teachers. Teacher industrial action on pay and conditions was threatened and carried out.

The 1st XI cricket side won the senior men's championship for the second successive year under Murray Parker's guidance. The TBHS golf team won the NZ Inter-collegiate golf title and with new manager Ian Willis, began fund-raising for a trip to Loch Lomond in Scotland the following year. Dallas Roberts equalled Don Garland's 100 metre record – hints of the future Commonwealth Games sprinter were evident. The 1st XV swept all before them that winter. I had witnessed their thumping of Christchurch Boys' by 65-12 just before I arrived. That felt right! An interesting challenge was posed by Mika (aka Neil Gudsell), a flamboyant old boy entertainer, dressed in a canary yellow outfit being photographed by *The Herald* stretched out on the fence in front of the school. His fondness for his old school is undoubted. Two old boys wrote querying where the school was going with this promotion of a drag queen. The vast majority of the school community were more understanding.

At the end of year 1996 prize-giving I delved back to 1934, almost 80 years ago, and Bill Thomas's final address as Rector with the wisdom he had to offer - more of that shortly.

As I prepare to conclude by tenure as Rector there are two members of the teaching staff also departing.

Trudy Gee will leave us after 4½ years teaching science and agricultural science. A passionate and energetic teacher, she has given a fillip to the place of agricultural science in the TBHS curriculum. As a Dean at Year 11, Trudy has established the right balance of expectation and compassion. The pull of dairy management opportunities with her husband, Trevor, will see her step away from the classroom for a time.

Murray Parker commenced his teaching career at Timaru Boys' High School in 1971. A young Phys Ed teacher with a talent for cricket was welcome addition to the staff. Within two years Murray was in the NZ Team touring Pakistan. This was role modelling at its best. The lure of making sport a business in the 1980s saw Murray step away from TBHS for over a decade. His affability with students and colleagues is one of his winning qualities. The move from the gym to the science lab was a well contemplated change. Murray's decision to retire from teaching has been well signalled. After 32 years teaching at TBHS, may Murray enjoy the freedom and opportunities of retirement.

An enduring and much appreciated legacy of the Parker family at TBHS is the Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship that enables a Timaru Boys' High School cricketer to spend a term at Winchester College in England. For this we are grateful.

Yvonne Cook, my PA, retires at the end of this year. Our connection goes back to the late 1960s; to the charming brunette I knew as Yvonne Walsh. I've appreciated Yvonne's discretion, anticipation and endless goodwill over the past nine years. Yvonne will make a stylish exit in December with the fond best wishes of all staff.

When I step down as Rector in January it will be with a real feeling of a journey completed. It has been an honour to serve as the 10th Rector of Timaru Boys' High School. Secondary education is about giving young people the opportunity to grow and learn for the world beyond the school gates! Over my 18 years as Rector, close to 3000 boys have been with us to be educated and find fulfilment. Overwhelmingly they have succeeded. We are a school attuned to meeting the needs and expectations of young men and their families. My task has been to ensure we all do this to the very best of our ability. I have loved this opportunity to be part of the lives of so many young Timaruvians.

Finally I wish to acknowledge all who made the learning and living experiences at Timaru Boys' High School in 2013 so worthwhile.

The ERO team were most impressed with the awareness and commitment our Board of Trustees on their August visit. I've

thoroughly enjoyed my working relationship over the past four years with Mark Elliotte, the Board Chair. We have taken on challenges together and I feel the school has benefitted from our team approach. Mark's insight and wise counsel I have greatly appreciated.

Last Friday saw the Parent-Teachers group at their best. The TBHS Fireworks Bonanza involved initiative, energy and commitment. You delivered splendidly.

My links with Old Boys has been special. I've relished the rich history of the 'school beyond the gates'. Come January I will proudly be a TBHS Old Boy!

Leading this school has been made easier the support within of our senior leadership team. My sincere thanks to Rod Sparrow and Ross Stevenson; you are both fine team players.

We have 80 staff working on behalf of the school. Your combined effort makes it possible to achieve great things for Timaru Boys'. Many thanks for your contribution. Nick McIvor, the incoming Rector, inherits a most capable team.

To our leavers from Years 12 and 13, well done on staying the course. I am sure you recognise the gains you have made over the past four or five years. You are a generation that can easily remain connected. You have forged relationships that will endure and you have the ability to easily maintain them. I urge you to do so.

Finally, back to Bill Thomas and my beginning in 1996. Rector Bill Thomas had seven tenets or values which I spoke of 17 years ago.

Firstly he recognised physical fitness – physical well-being as of paramount importance in the development of young men. He was determined that every young boy got the opportunity to pursue his chosen calling or career. Thomas supported a diverse curriculum – with no soft options. He wanted hard work, accuracy and perseverance in every course. As a fourth point, young men must have the time and opportunity to pursue their creative talents. Thomas demanded equality of opportunity for every boy who entered the school. It should be a democratic school where race, religion, or parental status played no part. He would require each boy to be true to himself and support his fellows. Finally, he wanted a happy school. If Bill Thomas' laughter and music may seem too much – we could settle for a contented, harmonious school.

I hope this has been a happy school for you boys. If so, then my eighteen years have been fulfilled.

*No Reira  
Tēnā Koutou, tēnā Koutou  
Tēnā rā tatou katoa*



**CROWN LYNN**  
POTTERIES™

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*







## BOARD CHAIRMAN'S ADDRESS



Mark Elliotte

Rector, Special Guests, Staff, Students, Ladies and Gentlemen, it is my privilege to speak on behalf of your Board of Trustees at the 2013 Senior Prize giving.

This is the last Senior Prizegiving for our Rector Kevin O'Sullivan, who is retiring at the end of this year after a career spanning over 40 years in the education sector, including 18 years as Rector of Timaru Boys' High

School. Kevin has been a great ambassador for the school and under his leadership it has continued to produce the well rounded, fine young men we are known for.

As our 10th Rector, Kevin, your contribution over the years has added to our reputation and enhanced the high standards and rich traditions of Timaru Boys' High which makes it the successful school that it is today.

Your significant involvement over the years in the fields of drama and athletics deserve special mention with our "Arts Week" and the "Aorangi All Weather Running Track" coming to mind. You introduced the "Rite Journey" to our school and to New Zealand education, and the merits and benefits of this very successful programme for Year 10s is being acknowledged and endorsed, with other leading boys' high schools now wanting to adopt it.

Thank you Kevin and Sheilah for everything you've both done during your time at Timaru Boys' High School.

An official farewell function will be held at the school on 29 November to formally acknowledge Kevin's tenure as Rector and contribution to the school and community.

It has been a busy year for your Board with several significant events occurring over and above the normal school governance.

In excess of \$1 million has been spent on capital improvements around the school. This involved the complete modernisation and renovation of the Library in Term 3 and the conversion of the Tait Block to a dedicated drama and music area including a performing arts theatre. Renovations to the Gillies Administration block including the upgrading of the staff room will occur over the Christmas holidays.

During the year we made the news on National Radio and in Fairfax Media regarding the Board of Trustee Elections; we satisfactorily resolved a drawn out investigation by the Ombudsman's office, (and on a lighter note, I have the dubious honour of being the only client of the Ombudsman to have his personal cell phone number); we had the 3 year visit from the Education Review Office and have appointed a new Rector.

This doesn't sound all that impressive when you say it quickly, however in addition to the usual two Board meetings per month, it has involved a tremendous amount of work and I thank the members of the Board and the senior management team for their time and contribution this year. Special thanks to Carolyn Bunting in acknowledgement of her dedication and professionalism in the role of Board Secretary, especially with her involvement in the Rector's appointment process.

The 2013 year has been our 135th year of operation and it saw the school recognise the anniversary of 100 years of being located on this North Street site. It coincided with, through

Kevin's announcement of his retirement, the timing of the appointment of our 11th Rector.

This was an exciting challenge and following a very professional and comprehensive interview and selection process, the Board was extremely pleased to announce the appointment of Mr Nick McIvor to the Rector's position effective from 2014.

Nick comes to us from Avondale College where he has been a Deputy Rector for the last seven years, following middle management and teaching experience at Auckland Grammar for seven years and Derby Grammar in the United Kingdom. Nick has vast curriculum and management experience and completed a MBA in 2011. He was born in Invercargill and is looking forward to returning to live in the South Island with his wife Claire and two boys, Robert 9 and Charlie 6.

We have a very positive relationship with Timaru Girls' High School, with the on-going closer interaction being mutually beneficial for both schools. Thank you to our Rector, Kevin, and Sarah Davis, the Girls' High School Principal for facilitating and developing this relationship.

The soon to be released Education Review Office report is very positive and affirming of the governance and management of the school and hostel. Our report includes the following comments:

- "The school's positive culture is supportive of boys' development and learning. This is resulting in good levels of achievement which are well celebrated."
- "Leaders and teachers effectively focus on lifting the achievement levels of boys at all levels. Teachers set high expectations with boys."
- "The Rector has maintained a strong focus on initiatives that best support the specific needs of boys' learning. He effectively fosters a positive and supportive school culture for boys and he has made a significant contribution to developing and maintaining a culture of caring for boys and their pursuit of excellence, life-long learning and positive community contribution."
- "The school has continued to build on its rich traditions of a broad curriculum. Boys have high quality opportunities to follow their interests and participate in a wide range of sporting and cultural activities within the school and in outside programmes."
- "Trustees have a very good understanding of their roles and responsibilities. They have developed sound strategic planning processes with meaningful school goals. Trustees are well informed about learning and teaching. The governance manual provides an effective framework for sustaining practices."

It is very satisfying to be associated with a school and Board that receives this kind of external recognition from the Education Review Office.

Thank you to our Rector Kevin, Deputy Rectors Rod Sparrow and Ross Stevenson for your dedicated and professional approach to leading and managing the school's operations.

To our teaching and support staff, thank you for your professionalism, hard work and dedication throughout the year. Your contributions are appreciated and have been recognised in the ERO report.

The School is in a sound financial position, through the on-going effective and efficient management of our Business Manager, Lyn Stewart. Our buildings are well maintained and our grounds are beautifully presented.



The Thomas House Hostel continues to be an extremely well run boarding operation with the large number of boys resulting in a pleasing financial position, allowing on-going capital expenditure. We have a waiting list of applicants for the 2014 year who want to join the 120 boys already accepted for boarding. Thank you to our Director of Boarding Ross Smith, Residential Manager Paula Cross and their staff for providing a great boarding service including a high level of pastoral care.

In the last year major renovations costing over \$200,000 were carried out in the kitchen, dining room, administration block and upstairs dormitory in Fraser Wing. The combined new bike shed and workshop building is nearing completion. Further improvements including the conversion of part of a common room to a 6 bed dorm will occur over the Christmas break, and plans have been drawn up for consideration of a proposed new 36 bed dormitory.

The PTA provides significant financial contributions to the school for expenditure on a large variety of items. The Fireworks display last week was again successful, attracting another big crowd to this spectacular event. Thank you to the hard working committee for the donations from this and their other fundraising activities.

Thank you to the Old Boys' Association for your support, and thank you to all the volunteers involved in the cultural, sporting and other extra-curricular activities we have on offer.

To my fellow parent Board members – Warren Leslie, Andrew Fraser, Graeme Sharp, Virginia Callaghan and Penny Dewar, thank you for your dedication and contribution this year. Thank you to Dave Hawkey, Sandy McAlwee and Warren Charteris - Board members who finished their term at the last elections in May. Special thanks to Dave Hawkey and Trevor McIntyre

for their contribution on the Rector's appointment committee. Thank you to Gary Ivamy, the Staff Rep, and Connor Jaine the 2013 Student Rep, for your contributions to the Board this year. We welcome Jesse Drake to the Board as the 2014 student representative.

Boys, with exams due to commence, continue to study hard for these as the results are very important in determining your future career and life's opportunities.

To all the boys returning to school next year, enjoy your holidays and we look forward to your contribution and involvement in 2014.

To those students leaving, thank you for the contributions you have made over your time at Timaru Boys' High School. I hope that you have taken up all the opportunities that have been on offer and that you leave here as the "well rounded, fine young men" that we strive to produce. Good luck with your final exams and our very best wishes for your futures beyond the school gates.

The end of the 2013 year sees the closing of another chapter in the rich history of Timaru Boys' High School's traditions and heritage, with the retirement of our 10th Rector. Kevin O'Sullivan departs, with the school having been acknowledged for providing a high standard of education for boys, operating with a very positive culture and vibe to it, being in a very sound financial situation and well positioned to continue educating boys into the future. Congratulations on all your achievements, Kevin, you have extended our long-standing traditions of excellence and innovation and we are proud to have been associated with you during your time as Rector.

Thank you.

## VALEDICTORY SPEECH - MICHAEL HOGAN, HEAD BOY 2013



Michael Hogan

Sitting down to write this speech in the past few weeks has been one of the hardest things I've had to do in my time at Timaru Boys' High. Not because there was a lack of things to speak about but because so much has happened in the 2,541,000 minutes we have been students at this school.

So I looked for inspiration from one of our most famous old boys, Jack Lovelock.

In 1928 Jack was Head Prefect, as I have been in 2013. He concentrated on running and broke school records in a number of running activities. The rest is history as he went on to break countless records and in 1936 won a gold medal by winning the Olympic 1500 metre title in Berlin. Your time at secondary school is like a running race; it is not won at the start but requires a sustained and fully committed effort.

We are on the start line, the crowd is hushed, the starters gun is raised, bang, the race has begun.

I would like to start by saying good evening to Mr O'Sullivan, Mr Elliotte, distinguished guests, Staff, Family, friends and boys. Tonight I stand before you telling you the story of the 2013 Year 13 Leavers, which is both a privilege and an honour.

It seems fitting tonight that Mr O'Sullivan is here to not only finish our five year journey that he started in 2009, but also to

bring to a close his own exceptional career and time at Timaru Boys' High School.

Five years ago I still remember the excitement and photo time with Mum, my best friend Tom Woods meeting me on his bike at 8 o'clock, and the daunting aspect of sitting in a room with over 150 others as our Year 9 was one of the biggest seen at Timaru Boys' High School. Fast forward to tonight – Mum is still fixing my hair up for photos, Tom is still a pretty cool dude and friend but now I am the one speaking to that hall full of peers. How amazing is that!

We started our run here with the Year 9 announcement of classes and it is a moment you will never forget. Ears pricked up listening for your name alongside some friends was all we wanted. I was lucky enough to be in 9VS – the accelerant class which meant we would do a level above usual in Maths and some Social Studies. This was one of the many opportunities given me at Timaru Boys' High and the class were very privileged to have this chance. The friends we made in those early stages at Boys' High have travelled through with us and have shared our journey. We quickly learnt the ins and outs of Boys' High and especially of note was the teachers' ability to hear whispers, sense lies and their tolerance of young boys and their adolescent humour!

Year 9 camp at John Scott Lodge is a part of school life that is a highlight both in Year 9 and Year 13. The first day we met our Peer Support leaders, I was quite frankly scared. Admittedly because we had leaders named "Chainsaw" and "Sir" and the latter made us do press ups for his own benefit. Year 9 camp however is a memory which was the beginning of many friendships and school traditions although I will never forgive you Ben for leaving us in the tents while you went to get your

watch, only to fall asleep inside on your comfy bed. One thing which comes from Year 9 camp is nick names – and in 9VS we had it all – from Mary, Attitude Andy to my personal favourite – Footy Head!

Coming back from what was the best week of the first term, brought us to the reality that we may only visit John Scott Lodge once or twice more. It is a fantastic place and a wonderful asset for our school.

Going onto Year 10 we once again had a range of activities to look forward to. This year was to be special as a new program was introduced into school - The Rite Journey, aimed at the journey of becoming a man. This was a special occasion as our Year 10 group was to pioneer this program with a handful of schools throughout the whole country. This experience brought us closer as a form group as we had to keep everything discussed between ourselves. For the record Jenks, the talking stick was for talking - if you don't have it, don't talk! To no surprise, we didn't sprout beards or grow biceps the size of Lincoln's overnight, but it did change our mentality whether we liked it or not, plus Dan got a new badge for his new blazer.

Year 11 and 12 passed in a blur with NCEA exams, growing seniority hierarchy and a steadily growing list of achievements in the cultural, sporting and academic life of the school.

And so to the last lap, the year 2013 and still a solid core of that initial group in the race. A group of 26 boys were chosen to be Peer Support leaders. Assigned to a class, we really saw what it was like to put up with those adolescent teens. The training days with Ms Whytock and Mr Bunting were filled with laughs and yes for everyone wondering – Mr Bunting sings just as well in the shower as he does every Wednesday Assembly!

Much like it is for the majority of Year 13 boys, sport has dominated our time at school. The way in which the teachers give up time to coach and organise teams and games shows people that as a school we are committed to working together and to giving everyone the very best opportunities. We all have our coaches – whether it is on the sports field, in our music, our art or whatever we are passionate about and we can all be thankful for that.

This year we were lucky to encounter the 130th non-stop exchange with Waitaki Boys' and to be part of this occasion highlights the traditions of Boys' High. Performing the Haka, singing Drakes Drum, chanting Eee ah la spatio or wearing the uniform are all things generations before us have encountered. We will miss these moments.

Much like previous years, the Timaru Boys' High Ball was a night to remember. Stepping back into a classic but recently filmed movie "The Great Gatsby" was a memorable occasion. Thanks go out to Jethro Palmer and the wider Ball committee but also Ms Whytock, Mrs Cheesman and Mrs Fenwick for their involvement, help and time.

To our Deans: Mr Richardson, you've been with us from the very beginning. Much like the changes we have undergone you have shaped us into young men the school can be proud of. The good cop bad cop team that Ms Whytock describes of you is a testament to your understanding and ability to work with us as Year 13s.

Ms Whytock, I struggle to find words for you. I could make some lame chemistry joke you once told us but then we'd get off topic – much like most Monday, Wednesday and Fridays when you have become life mentor to 13 Chem. But you have got us through our five years and your honesty and straightforward manner is something we all admire and respect. While I have the chance - on a personal note I would like to thank you for always being there as an ear to listen and give advice as needed. I appreciate all you have done.

To the Prefect team: we've had a good year, boys. Your willingness to help and take responsibility allowed us to be highly involved in the School. For future prefect groups I suggest NOT wearing dresses at the annual Girls' High Boys' High netball game – it has mentally scarred too many people.

Mr Mac, you have mentored every Prefect to aspire and achieve great heights – to run their race to the best of their ability, to be strong and well prepared for what lies ahead. You have pushed me to my limits and always known how to get the best out of me and I thank you for everything you have done. Your support and faith in the whole group means a great deal.

Every good race needs a strong group of leaders and we have had a combination of three men who have run the school superbly. Mr Stevenson, I hope you have enjoyed your first year here. After your initial taunts of coming from a winning football school you became part of everyday school life here in Timaru and I wish you the best.

Mr Sparrow, right from my first day here I was in awe of your ability to relate to every kind of student. You hold the school together, and carry its rich traditions with pride. I think even next year we will hear your booming voice and whistle around university campuses.

Finally, to complete the leadership trio is Mr O'Sullivan. You sit here tonight on your seventeenth and last occasion and I wonder what is going through your mind. I speak on behalf of all Year 13s when I say our sincere thank you for all you have achieved for this school and its students. The benefits of your hard work reach far wider than just the school gates. You have run your race like a fierce competitor and deserve to have your name up beside the greatest achievements and Rectors the School has ever seen.

This year we have shared a number of outings together – the most memorable being our trip to Wellington to the New Zealand Headmaster and Head Prefect conference. Getting to know you on a more personal level made me realise that you are a great man with a passion to be the best and make us the best we can be, and yes I will now accept your offer to meet for a beer next year to catch up! We have been lucky at Timaru Boys' to benefit from your passion and commitment. We wish you all the very best in your retirement and future endeavours.

To my deputies, Connor and Tom - we have had to run hard this year but we got there, guys. There was no shortage of wardrobe struggles two hours before any ball, fun times and extra things to do and together we had each other's back. A good leader needs a good side kick – and I have had two of the best. However, out of the nine balls we went to, I decided the best dressed award goes to Connor – I mean come on Tom – you can't wear the same top FIVE times.

Finally to my parents, family and friends – I would not have made it here without you all. None of us would have thought that the little boy from Lauriston in Mid Canterbury would one day be standing before 500 people in Hogben Hall delivering this speech. There have been challenges – and you have all been there as help and support for me – for that I thank you.

Year 11s, you have made it past half way and you are running hard. Don't stop now – dig deep. Strive for those academic results, first team jersey, colours or a leadership role. This school is your battlefield, much like in our school song "Let us stand till the end, let our hearts never quail" and once again strive to step up in 2014.

Year 12s, I remember sitting where you are last year and the excitement of wanting to finish beginning to swell. I tell you now – I wish it would all slow down. You are the school leaders of tomorrow, you are the role models of the school and you decide what to do with that responsibility.

Fight for every minute next year, as Year 13 will be one of your best. The memories and the friendships will last a lifetime.

Finally - Year 13. We have run our race at this school and we've run a good one. We have had highs and lows, disqualifications, retirements, false starts and great finishes. We are the survivors and winners. Although we have finished this race, it is just the beginning. We have the rest of our lives in front of us now and if you continue to grow and live the values and personal attributes we have been taught here at this school then there isn't a dream too big to dream.

Fittingly I finish with a quote from Jack Lovelock himself:

“The sort of race that one really enjoys – is one where you feel at one's peak on the day when it is necessary and to be able to produce the pace right to the very finish”

My Year 13 friends, it is now time to run a new race and really show the world what we can do.

Thank You.

## SENIOR PRIZEGIVING

### YEAR 13

Certificate of Merit in Design Wood Technology

**DARCY SULLIVAN**

Certificate of Merit in Graphics

**THOMAS WOODS**

Certificate of Merit in Sports Studies

**BJ MASON J  
ACK GIBSON**

Certificate of Merit in Economics

**BRADLEY LANG**

Certificate of Merit in Music

**RICHARD SIMPSON**

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**JASON HUNT  
LOCHIE BASFORD**

Certificate of Merit in Hospitality

**NICHOLAS NILES  
TYLER McCARRON**

Certificate of Merit in Food & Nutrition

**JESSE TE PUKE  
JORDAN GLASS**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**MATTHEW BOWATER**

Certificate of Merit in Biology

**TOM FORD**

Certificate of Merit in English

**JAMIE FORRESTER**

Certificate of Merit in Sculpture & Graphics

**JOE RAMAGE**

Certificate of Merit in Physics and Electronics

**ALEXANDER WHYTOCK**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics with Calculus, Physics and Economics

**THOMAS McROBIE**

Certificate of Merit in English, Chemistry and History

**JETHRO PALMER**

Certificate of Merit in English, Geography, History and Physical Education

**TOM DEELEY**

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling, Chemistry and Physics

**PETER NEWMAN**

First in Drama Technology

**ETHAN ROFFEY**

First equal in Tourism

**GRAISON DALE**

First equal in Physical Education

**MICHAEL HOGAN  
DANIEL O'BRIEN**

First in Geography

Lindroos Cup – Senior Geography (Diligence and best aggregate over 2 years)

**DAVID ASHBY-COVENTRY**

First in Maori

**LINCOLN ORMSBY**

First in German

**JAN HILGENDORF**

First in Alternative English

Certificate of Merit in Food & Nutrition

**COLE McDONALD**

First equal in Digital Technology

Certificate of Merit in Electronics

**HAMISH JOHNSTON**

First in Hospitality

Certificate of Merit in Tourism and Alternative English Y12

**YUK HEI (JACKY) CHAN**

First in Food & Nutrition

Certificate of Merit in English

**MATTHEW HODGETT**

First in Electronics

Certificate of Merit in Geography

**CARTHUR PONGPATIMET**

First in History

Certificate of Merit in Music

TBHS senior Historian Trophy

**STEVEN McNULTY**

First in Accounting

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling and Chemistry

**JACOB EARLY**

First in Drama

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling and Biology

**LOGAN WILLIAMS**

First in Biology

Certificate of Merit in Chemistry, Physics, Sculpture and Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling

Callum Streeter Cup - senior Science, best aggregate in Biology, Chemistry and Physics

**REUBEN HENDRIE**

First in Classics and Digital Technology  
Certificate of Merit in History  
**DEAN JACKSON**

First in Sculpture and Graphics  
Hight Cup - excellence and diligence shown in Design Graphics  
by a Year 11, 12 or 13 student  
**CRAIG QUESTED**

First in Sports Studies and First equal in Tourism  
**JONATHON LORD**

First in Agriculture Science and Design Wood Technology  
Certificate of Merit in Alternative English  
**ADAM CALLAGHAN**

First in English, Chemistry, Physics and Economics  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics with Calculus  
Todd Field Cup - Top performing student in Senior Chemistry  
Meldrum Trophy - senior Physics  
Anthony Charles Hannah Trophy - most deserved Year 13  
Economics student  
**CONNOR JAINE**

## YEAR 12

Certificate of Merit in Tourism  
**LUCAS McRAE**

Certificate of Merit in Design Metal  
**SHAUN CHURCHWARD**  
**BILL WINTER**

Certificate of Merit in Art  
**STANLEY HILL**

Certificate of Merit in Electronics  
**CAMERON NEALE**  
**SAMUEL TINDALL**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Physical Education  
**STEVE PHILLIPS**  
**HAYDEN DUFFELL**  
**CALEB LIGHTFOOT**

Certificate of Merit in Computer Studies  
**CAMERON BAIN**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture Science  
**ADAM CALLAGHAN**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics  
**JACK GIBSON**

Certificate of Merit in Graphics  
**LIAM STRACHAN**

Certificate of Merit in Hospitality  
**DANIEL BELL**

Certificate of Merit in Food & Nutrition  
**JORDAN THEYERS**  
**HAMISH DEWAR**  
**KYLE WARD**

Certificate of Merit in Drama Technology  
**JOSHUA MESSER**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
**SAMUEL KERRIDGE**  
**CALLUM GREIG**

Certificate of Merit in Drama  
**SHANE WILSON**

Certificate of Merit in Music  
**THOMAS COX**

Certificate of Merit in History  
**BILLY MORGAN**  
**JEREMY MITCHELL**  
**ROBERT SUTCLIFFE**

Certificate of Merit in Geography  
**CAMPBELL ROSS**  
**CONNOR INKSTER-ROBINSON**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics  
**MIKE LING**  
**CAMERON HAYES**

Certificate of Merit in English  
**BRENNAN GALPIN**  
**JAMAL POLAND**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics and Agriculture  
**HAMISH FRASER**  
**FERGUS BELL**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative English and Computer  
Studies  
**ISAAC BOYD**

First in Tourism  
**JACK GREEN**

First in Outdoor Pursuits  
**CONNOR ALLNUTT**

First in Drama Technology  
**TOR DRUMMOND**

First in Physical Education  
**TAYLOR WORTHINGTON-THIN**

First in Alternative Mathematics  
**WILLIAM COPLAND**

First equal in Drama  
**KALIEB JONES**  
**JAYDEN SEGAR**

First equal in Accounting  
**MARC ROONEY**  
**ETHAN ROBINSON**

First equal in Food & Nutrition Certificate of Merit in  
Hospitality  
**BLAKE LEWIS-ROKER**

First in Electronics Certificate of Merit in Mathematics  
**JORDAN GAVAN**

First in Art  
Certificate of Merit in Biology  
**SEAMUS DORAN**

First equal in History  
Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
Steven Cup - Year 12 History (aka Thomson Cup)  
**LUKE CULLEN**

First equal in History  
Certificate of Merit in English  
**ETHAN LAMBOURNE**

First in Hospitality  
Certificate of Merit in Alternative English and Drama  
**BRENDON LATIMER**

First in ESOL - senior  
Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics and Economics  
**TAE YEONG KIM**

First in Agriculture Science  
Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics and Agriculture  
**FERGUS BELL-TAYLOR**



First in Graphics

Certificate of Merit in English, Art & Chemistry

**JERRY GOH**

First in Geography

Certificate of Merit in English, Physical Education and Mathematics

Gow Cup - Geography Year 12

**CULLEN LeROY**

First equal in Music

Certificate of Merit in English, Chemistry and Physics

**TODD BUCHANAN**

First in Digital Technology

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics, Biology, Physics and Graphics

**JAMES WALKER**

First in Economics

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling Y13, Physical Education, Chemistry and English

**CAMERON KEELTY**

First in Alternative English and Design Wood Technology

Certificate of Merit in Outdoor Pursuits

**JAMES HORNE**

First equal in Food & Nutrition and Digital Technology

Certificate of Merit in Economics

**OLIVER REID**

First in English and Mathematics

Certificate of Merit in Physics

**THOMAS ADAMS**

First in Design Metal Technology and Agriculture

Certificate of Merit in Alternative English and Agriculture Science

**MICHAEL WOOD**

First in Biology and First in Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling Year 13

Certificate of Merit in English, French, Chemistry and Physics

**TIMOTHY COLSON**

First in Chemistry and Physics, First equal in Music and First in Mathematics with Calculus Year 13

**THOMAS DOONAN**

## YEAR 11

Certificate of Merit in Flare

**CAMERON MILLER**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Physical Education

**DANIEL LIGHTFOOT**

**JESSE GRANT**

Certificate of Merit in Transition

**MATTHEW HENKE-ANGLEM**

**MITCHELL RHODES**

Certificate of Merit in Agricultural Science

**THOMAS YEATMAN**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**LUCAS ROSEWALL**

**WILLIAM CARTER**

Certificate of Merit in Science

**JOSHUA GORDON**

**PHILLIP MCGILLEN**

Certificate of Merit in English Communication Skills

**CODY CALLAGHAN**

**JASON PUTTICK**

Certificate of Merit in English

**JAMES MACKEY**

**JACOB RAYWARD**

Certificate of Merit in Geography

**THOMAS JOHNSTONE**

Certificate of Merit in French

**CONOR McNEICE**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics

**FYFFE TARRES-WHITTAKER**

Certificate of Merit in Action Science

**CONNOR BRADLEY**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture

**MITCHELL CURTIS**

**JOSEPH HAYWARD**

Certificate of Merit in Art

**GEORGE FOSTER**

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**MATTHEW NEWTH**

**BENJAMIN BAKER**

Certificate of Merit in ESOL

**SUNGJUN AN**

Certificate of Merit in Music

**GEORGE CROWE**

Certificate of Merit in English Communication Skills and Outdoor Education

**CHRISTOPHER McCARTHY**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics and Agriculture

**MARCUS ALLAN**

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics and Art

**CALEB GRACE**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and Science

**CAMPBELL MARR**

Certificate of Merit in Accounting and Physical Education

**CAMERON BENTON**

Certificate of Merit in Agricultural Science and Physical Education

**JEREMY COOK**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education and Computer Studies

**CORIN MILLER**

Certificate of Merit in English and Science

**CALLUM SMITH**

Certificate of Merit in English and Graphics

**OSCAR KEYS**

Certificate of Merit in English, Communication Skills and Design Technology Wood

**BRADLEY McMILLAN**

Certificate of Merit in Accounting, Science and Business Basics

**CODY McCARRON**

Certificate of Merit in English, Geography, Business Basics and Science

**JACOB ANDERSON**

First in Alternative Mathematics

**KONRAD WALL**

First in Accounting

**GEORGE CURRIE**

First in Art

**THOMAS CLARKE**

First in Drama

**THOMAS BURGESS**

First in Alternative Physical Education

**JOSHUA REDDECLIFFE**

First in Agriculture Science

**ADAM CHAMBERLAIN**

First in Music

**ZACHERY NICOLSON**

First in German

**CONNOR CHISNALL**

First equal in Food & Nutrition

**LIAM CORDELL-HULL**

First equal in Physical Education

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics

**LIAM COOPER**

First in Agriculture

Certificate of Merit in Technology Metal

**THOMAS WRIGHT**

First in Wood Technology

Certificate of Merit in Metal Technology and Business Basics

**ALEXANDER CODD**

First in Metal Technology

Certificate of Merit in English and Graphics

**SAMUEL RUSHTON**

First equal in Physical Education

Certificate of Merit in English and Business Basics

**SHAUN COLES**

First in Outdoor Education

Certificate of Merit in English and History

**JACOB MCKAY**

First in Digital Technology

Certificate of Merit in History, Mathematics and Science

**ALEXANDER DUTHIE**

First in Geography

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics and Physical

Education

**GEORGE SNUGGS**

First in Graphics

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics, Outdoor

Education and Science

**JAMES GOLDINGHAM**

First in Maori, Action Science, English Communication Skills

and First equal in Food & Nutrition

Certificate of Merit in Alternative Mathematics

**MITA WILLIAMS**

First in History, Business Basics, Science and English

Certificate of Merit in Music and Y12 Mathematics

Pleasant Point High School Trophy - First in Year 11 Science

**JESSE DRAKE**

## CUPS AND TROPHY AWARDS

### **Cleland Cup**

Champion House over all Inter-house activities

**SIMMERS**

(James Kaihe & Jethro Palmer)

### **The Clifford Cup**

Distance runner of the year

**JONATHON LORD**

### **Hillind Cup**

Best All -Rounder in Year 11 Physical Education

**CHRISTOPHER HOGAN**

### **Information Technology Cup**

Excellence in Information Technology

**DEAN JACKSON**

**HAMISH JOHNSTON**

### **Sir George Seymour Trophy**

Tourism Student of the Year

**JONATHON LORD**

**GRAISON DALE**

### **Mark Hyndman Trophy**

Open Speech Competition

**JESSE DRAKE**

### **Alister Evans Cup**

for all round Musicianship

**STEVEN MCNULTY**

### **Weta Workshop Media Trophy**

**THOMAS ROBERTS**

### **David Williams Theatrical Trophy**

**LOCHIE BASFORD**

## SPECIAL AWARDS

### **Hono-Ki-Aoraki**

for leadership in Maori culture

**KRONFELD LATU**

### **Matariki Trophy**

for the most academic Senior Maori student

**PETER NEWMAN**

### **The 'Blackwood Paykel' Prize**

for Year 11 Technology Materials - Metal

**CHRISTOPHER MCCARTHY**

### **Southern Hospitality Prize**

Awarded to the student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential

**COLE McDONALD**

### **Alternative Mathematics Prize**

Most improved student in Year 11 or 12

**ANDREW CRAMPTON**

### **The Burnett Agriculture Prize**

for first in Agriculture/Horticulture

**MICHAEL WOOD**

**The PGG/Wrighton's Prize**  
for first in Agricultural Science  
**ADAM CALLAGHAN**

**Senior ESOL Prize**  
**TAE YEONG KIM**

**TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize**  
for Public Speaking  
**THOMAS ROBERTS**

**The J S Morgan Prize**  
for contribution to School Music  
**RICHARD SIMPSON**

**Hall Jones Debating Prize**  
for Best Speaker  
**WILLEM JOHNSON**

**Library Award**  
for services to the library  
**JAMES HORNE**  
**MICHAEL CHILDS**

**The Chess Prize**  
Senior  
**JASON HUNT**

**Harding Cup**  
Open Chess Champion  
**JASON HUNT**

**ICT Support Cup**  
**HAMISH JOHNSTON**

**The Wallace Mathematics Prize**  
Year 12 Mathematics  
**THOMAS ADAMS**

**The Howell Mathematics Prize**  
Senior  
**ELLIOTTE WOODS**

**The German Embassy Prize**  
for Proficiency in Senior German  
**THOMAS BURGESS**

**Payne Prize**  
for excellence in Physics and Chemistry : Year 12  
**THOMAS DOONAN**

**William C Charteris Memorial Prize**  
for the best aggregate marks in Year 13 English and a  
Language or History  
**JETHRO PALMER**

**The Kemshed Essay Prize**  
Year 11

**Robert Burnett Memorial Prize**  
Year 11 History

**The Shallcrass Memorial Prize**  
For top boy in Year 11  
**JESSE DRAKE**

**NZ Society of Accountants (SC Branch)**  
for Year 13 Accounting  
The Tozer Memorial Prize  
for Year 13 Mathematics  
**JACOB EARLY**

**The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association Prize**  
for Year 12 Biology

**The BVA Jones Memorial Prize**  
for Living Languages:  
Senior

**William C Charteris Essay Prize**  
Year 12  
**TIMOTHY COLSON**

**NZ Institute of Physics**  
for practical Physics

**The Ronald Alexander Cuthbert Prize**  
for Year 13 English  
**CONNOR JAINE**

**TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize**  
for most improved Debater  
**P Lowe Prize**  
for excellence in senior Digital Technology  
**DEAN JACKSON**

**Sir Neil Isaac Prize**  
for the best aggregate marks in Year 13  
Geography, with Chemistry or Biology  
**The Cain Bequest Essay Prize**  
for Year 13  
**TOM DEELEY**

## EXCELLENCE AWARDS

**Thomas House Jubilee Prize for leadership**  
**Certificate for Board of Trustees Student Representative**  
**The Maurice Hurst Cup**  
for service and leadership In Thomas House  
**CONNOR JAINE**

**MJ Scott Cup**  
for best all round sporting performance throughout his school  
career

**Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy**  
for Leadership, Scholarship and Sportsmanship

**The Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship to Winchester in**  
**England**  
**DANIEL MEHRTENS**

**The University of Otago Leaders of Tomorrow**  
**Scholarship 2014**  
**TOM FORD**

**The Balthazar Matheson Trophy**  
for academic excellence  
in the classroom and on the hockey field  
**JETHRO PALMER**

**The Craig Strathern Award**  
for cultural leadership  
**LOCHIE BASFORD**

**Arts Person of the Year Award**  
**JASON HUNT**

**The JM Elston Cup**  
Year 13 Field of Arts (Geography, English, History & Art)  
**REUBEN HENDRIE**

**JM Elston Senior Art Prize**  
For all round excellence in Senior Art  
**JOE RAMAGE**

**The McBride Trophy**  
academic excellence in Year 12  
**THOMAS DOONAN**

**Rector's Prize to the Head Boy Gudex Trophy**  
for leadership in the school  
**MICHAEL HOGAN**

**Proxime Accessit**  
**PETER NEWMAN**  
**REUBEN HENDRIE**



Dux Connor Jaine

### University of Canterbury - Dux Scholarship 2014

Welch Scholarship & Dux of the School

**CONNOR JAINE**

### Jim Wakefield Scholarship

**CONNOR JAINE**

### Tait Scholarship

**MATTHEW HODGETT**

### Don McKenzie Scholarships

**MICHAEL HOGAN, TOM FORD**

### Burnet Scholarship

**PETER NEWMAN**

## YEAR 9 SUBJECT PRIZES

### FORM 9BR

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology

**CONNOR DOWLING**

**ELLIOT MEYER**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**CONOR MCMANUS**

Certificate of Merit in Music

**DILLON VON PEIN**

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**WHAWHAIA WAA TAHERE**

Certificate of Merit in English and Mathematics

**LEON GOULD**

Certificate of Merit in Maori and Science

**SIONE FONONGALOA-LOLOHEA**

Certificate of Merit in Art, Music and Core Technology

**HAMISH ROBERTSON**

First in Drama

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology

**CALEB HAYMAN**

First in Social Studies

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**DOMINIC SHAW**

First in Music

Certificate of Merit in French and Science

**MITCHELL DEY**

First in Physical Education

Certificate of Merit in English and Social Studies

**TAINE GIBSON**

First in Mathematics

Certificate of Merit in Social Studies and Physical Education

**HAMISH SCHMACK**

First in English, Environmental Studies and Science

Certificate of Merit in Drama, Financial Literacy and Mathematics

**FIRST IN 9BR**

**JOSHUA ABEL**

### FORM 9PN

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology

**BRADLEY MESSER**

**TROY EDWARDS**

Certificate of Merit in Art

**JACK YOUNGSON**

Certificate of Merit in Science

**JACOB HUDSON**

Certificate of Merit in Music and Core Technology

**CADE HOLLEVER**

Certificate of Merit in Drama and Core Technology

**PADDY AHEARN**

Certificate of Merit in Drama and Mathematics

**ZACH JONES**

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics and Social Studies

**MAX THOMPSON**

Certificate of Merit in English, Physical Education, Science and Social Studies

**JONO ELLIS**

First in Physical Education

**CODY GIBSON**

First in Drama

**HAMISH RODGERS**

First in Science

**JAMES HEELEY**

First in Digital Literacy

Certificate of Merit in Art

**RYAN COWIE**

First in Environmental Studies

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology

**BRAD WHITE**

First in Mathematics

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**REAGAN STEVENSON**

First in Art and Social Studies

Certificate of Merit in English and Music

**FIRST EQUAL in 9PN**

**JACK MILLAR**

First in English and Music

Certificate of Merit in Environmental Studies and Financial Literacy

**FIRST EQUAL in 9PN**

**LAYTON WILSON**



**FORM 9RB**

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**JERRY LIGHTFOOT**

Certificate of Merit in Environmental Studies

**JOSH DUMERGUE**

Certificate of Merit in Science

**CALLUM SHRIMPTON**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology and English

**HAMISH LAMB**

Certificate of Merit in Drama and Physical Education

**HEMI MCCLUTCHIE**

Certificate of Merit in English and Physical Education

**CULLEN GRACE**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and ESOL

**ONG CHULANUKA**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology, Music and Social Studies

**DILLON BARKER**

Certificate of Merit in Music, Physical Education and Science

**GEORGE CLARKE**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology, Mathematics and Social Studies

**GEORGE COPLAND**

First in Environmental Studies

**CAMERON LYON**

First in Drama

**KEES MCCONNOCHIE**

First in English

**FINN NICOL**

First in Mathematics

**DA TONG ONG**

First in Physical Education

**JOSH LINES**

First in Science

Certificate of Merit in Environmental Studies

**TIPENE RICHARDS-IMBENS**

First in Social Studies and Music

**FIRST IN 9RB****ETHAN GRIFFIN****FORM 9RT**

Certificate of Merit in Financial Literacy

**BAILEY MITCHELL**

Certificate of Merit in French

**JORDAN FRAME**

Certificate of Merit in German

**DAVID ELLIS**

Certificate of Merit in Digital Literacy and Financial Literacy

**KEES GEELS**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology and Environmental Studies

**SUNG MIN LEE**

Certificate of Merit in Music and Science

**TIM CURRIE**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and Social Studies

**BENJAMIN CROZIER**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology, Drama, Financial Literacy and Physical Education

**BEN AICKEN**

First in Digital Literacy

**XAVIER BRAZENDALE**

First in Physical Education

**SHAUN ROONEY**

First in French

**GEORGE HILL**

First in Science

Certificate of Merit in German

**ZAK KONINGS**

First in Digital Literacy

Certificate of Merit in Drama

**XAVIER JUDD**

First in Maori

Certificate of Merit in English

**REUBEN WOODS**

First in Financial Literacy

Certificate of Merit in Digital Literacy and Music

**CALEB NICOLSON**

First in Financial Literacy

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology, Digital Literacy, Environmental Studies

**OLLIE BROWNING**

First in Financial Literacy

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics and Social Studies

**HAMISH DUNBAR**

First in Graphics, Mathematics and Music

Certificate of Merit in Digital Literacy and Financial Literacy

**LOUIS LOW**

First in Drama, English, Social Studies and German

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology, Physical Education and Science

**FIRST IN 9RT****HAYDEN MCNULTY****FORM 9RY**

Certificate of Merit in Core Technology

**OLIVER WRIGHT**

Certificate of Merit in Environmental Studies

**JACOB YOUNDALE**

Certificate of Merit in Art

**SAM TAYLOR**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**EAMON BOLTON**

Certificate of Merit in Maori

**MICHAEL MOSE**

Certificate of Merit in English

**CAMERON BRUCE**

Certificate of Merit in Art, Core Technology and Music

**BENJAMIN MCKEOWN**

Certificate of Merit in Drama, Science and Social Studies

**ADAM YALLOP**

Certificate of Merit in Drama, English and Mathematics

**KAHLIL SHEARER**

First in Music

**FINLAY JOYCE**

First in Physical Education

**JACOB TAYLOR**

First in Art

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education

**BEN NILES**

First in Drama  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics  
**KURTIS DOUDLE**

First in Science  
Certificate of Merit in Core Technology  
**JACK WINSLEY**

First in Mathematics  
Certificate of Merit in Music and Social Studies  
**SEONGMIN KANG**

First in English and Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in Science  
**FIRST IN 9RY**  
**HARRY HOLLYER**

## YEAR 10 SUBJECT PRIZES

### **FORM 10AD**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**TERENCE IRVING**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
**HARRISON MARR**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education and Social Studies  
**WILLIAM BISHOP**

Certificate of Merit in Mathematics, Science and Social Studies  
**JOHN BEVIN**

Certificate of Merit in English, Mathematics, Music and Science  
**CONNOR BURNETT**

First in Physical Education  
Certificate of Merit in English  
**JEREMY MILWARD**

First in English, Mathematics, Music, Science and Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in Digital Technologies  
**FIRST in 10AD**

**AARON FRESHWATER**

### **FORM 10GB**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**BEDE WRIGHT**

Certificate of Merit in ESOL  
**LARRY YEUNG**

Certificate of Merit in Science  
**MATTHEW BLISSETT**

Certificate of Merit in Maori  
**TAURI REWETI**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education,  
**WILLIAM MACLEOD**

Certificate of Merit in English and Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**BENJI MCKAY**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Physical Education  
**TIM DORE**

Certificate of Merit in Food Technology, Science and Social Studies  
**JOSH PARMENTER**

First in Art  
**JAKE LOOMES**

First in ESOL  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and Music  
**DAHUN AN**

First in Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in English and Mathematics  
**WILLIAM MAYES**

First in Science and Technology Metal  
Certificate of Merit in Social Studies  
**TOM PAGE**

First in English, Mathematics, Physical Education  
**FIRST IN 10GB**  
**SAM EDH**

### **FORM 10GI**

Certificate of Merit in Art  
**BRYN DRUMMOND**

Certificate of Merit in Food Technology  
**HUNTER WEBB**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
**JACOB PARKER**  
**SAMUEL TAYLOR**

Certificate of Merit in Art  
**SEAN MAYES**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**MATTHEW ARMSTRONG**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits, Food Technology and Graphics  
**MARK OTLEY**

First in Food Technology  
**DANIEL JONES**

First in Art  
Certificate of Merit in Science  
**ANDREW HILL**

First in English and Science  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and Social Studies  
**CALEB RILEY**

First in Food Technology and Physical Education  
Certificate of Merit in English and Technology (Wood)  
**CONOR PRENTICE**

First in Digital Technologies and Mathematics  
Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Social Studies  
**NICK TINDALL**

First in Mathematics and Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in English, Graphics and Science  
**FIRST IN 10GI**  
**JAKE JOHNS**

### **FORM 10NL**

Certificate of Merit in Food Technology  
**CAMERON LINGARD**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**JAROD CAREY**

First in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**JACK THOM**

First in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
Certificate of Merit in English and Social Studies  
**ALEXANDER SUTCLIFFE**

First in Technology (Wood)  
Certificate of Merit in Science and Social Studies  
**LACHIE BELL-TAYLOR**

First in Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Mathematics  
**ETHAN MITCHELL**

First in English  
Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Physical Education  
**GUY MCDONALD**

First in Mathematics  
Certificate of Merit in English, Physical Education and Science  
**ARIS SHEARER**

First in English, Graphics, Physical Education and Science  
Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Mathematics  
**FIRST in 10NL**  
**JONTE WOODS**

### **FORM 10PC**

Certificate of Merit in Economics  
**JAMES COPLAND**  
**LIAM BUSSE**  
**MATTHEW MARCH**

Certificate of Merit in Technology (Wood)  
**TOM TAIAROA**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**ZAC ROGERS**

Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Technology (Wood)  
**MIKE MOFFETT**

Certificate of Merit in Art and Science  
**NIKO KEEN-BERAN**

Certificate of Merit in Drama and Technology (Metal)  
**THOMAS BELL**  
**JAMES BELL**

Certificate of Merit in Economics and Social Studies  
**WILLS JOHNSTONE**

First in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits  
**JAKE EDWARDS**

First in Drama  
**ADAM FRANKS**

First in Economics  
Certificate of Merit in Art  
**JORDAN WALKER**

First in Technology (Metal)  
Certificate of Merit in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits and Food Technology  
**HAMISH MURDOCH**

First in Economics  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics and Physical Education  
**ALEX WILSON**

First in French  
Certificate of Merit in Drama and Technology (Metal)  
**JASON HODGETT**

First in Digital Technologies  
Certificate of Merit in French and Science  
**RYAN DAVIS**

First in English  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics, Physical Education and Social Studies  
**MAX PIERCE**

First in Physical Education and Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in Digital Technologies, Economics, English and French  
**JACK DEELEY**

First in Economics, Science and First Equal in German  
Certificate of Merit in English and Technology (Metal)  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10PC**  
**SAM EARLY**

First in Agriculture & Outdoor Pursuits, Food Technology and Year 11 Mathematics  
Certificate of Merit in Economics  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10PC**  
**LIAM ARTHUR**

### **FORM 10SN**

Certificate of Merit in Digital Technologies  
**AXEL JENKINS**

Certificate of Merit in Food Technology  
**KIERAN IGGO**

Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
**SAM ALLAN**

Certificate of Merit in English and Social Studies  
**MAXWELL GOODWIN**

Certificate of Merit in Digital Technologies, English and Social Studies  
**JACOB CUMMINGS**

First in Science  
Certificate of Merit in Physical Education  
**SAM BROSNAHAN**

First in Physical Education  
Certificate of Merit in Mathematics  
**KALEB HUNT-WHEELER**

First in English and First Equal in German  
Certificate of Merit in Food Technology, Mathematics and Science  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10SN**  
**KALEB ELLIS**

First in Mathematics and Social Studies  
Certificate of Merit in Science  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10SN**  
**FLYNN SCHIKKER**

Philip Smith Real Estate Agent Ltd Licensed (REAA: 2008)

**Ray White**

**23 Sophia Street, Timaru**  
Email: [timaru.nz@raywhite.com](mailto:timaru.nz@raywhite.com)

**Phone 03 688 6277**  
Website: [www.rwtimaru.co.nz](http://www.rwtimaru.co.nz)



## JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING SPECIAL AWARDS

The Howell Arithmetic Prize

**JACK GREENLAW**

The KB Maben Essay Prize Year 9

The BVA Jones Memorial Prize in

Living Languages Junior

Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French - Year 10

The Cain Bequest Essay Year 10

**LOUIS LOW**

**RYAN DAVIS**

The Hall Jones Debating Prize for Best

Speaker - Junior

Alliance Française Award

Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French - Year 9

**GEORGE HILL**

Alliance Française Award Proficiency in

Oral French Year 10

**JASON HODGETT**

The German Embassy Prize for Proficiency

in German – Junior

**SAM EARLY**

**KALEB ELLIS**

The TBHS Old Boys' Association 85th Jubilee Prize

For Public Speaking - Junior

**ALEX WILSON**

The Tait Junior Art Prize

**NIKO KEEN-BERAN**

The Tait Food Technology Prize

**LIAM ARTHUR**

### **MUSIC**

McMillan Cup

Best Junior Music student

**CALEB NICOLSON**

### **ACADEMIC**

Mana Tane Trophy

Most improved student in Kapa Haka

**JOSHUA ABEL**

The Information Technology Cup

**RYAN DAVIS**

TBHS Junior Arts Person of the Year

**CALEB RILEY**

TBHS Trophy for diligence - Year 9

**HAMISH ROBERTSON**

TBHS Trophy for diligence - Year 10

**HAMISH MURDOCH**

Matthew Garland Trophy

Contribution to Academic, Culture and Sporting in Year 9

**HAMISH DUNBAR**

Leonard Hight Cup – Excellence in Year 9

**HAYDEN McNULTY**

Fenton Trophy

(Academic, cultural, Sporting, Leadership)

**MAX PIERCE**

## ARTS PRIZEGIVING

### **BADGE AWARDS**

#### **KAPA HAKA**

Vai Malama, Geordie Weighell, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Isaiah Wharepapa, Ke-arn Dominey, Levi Scott, Josh Abel, Baylie Hammond, Whawhaia Waa-Tahere

#### **MUSIC ROCKQUEST**

Thomas Doonan, Todd Buchanan, Ethan Robinson, Josh Blaikie, Steven McNulty, Thomas Cox, Jamal Poland, George Crowe, Jesse Drake, James Mackie, Alex Duthie, Tom Jenkins, David Ellis, Cameron Ellis

#### **SCHOOL PRODUCTION**

Jason Hunt, Logan Williams, Jesse Drake, Mackenzie Basford, Mark Palmer, Phil McGillen, Caleb Riley, Ryan Davis

#### **SHAKESPEARE**

Ben Allen, Connor Baird, Ben Baker, Lochie Basford, Mackenzie Basford, Hamish Beatson, Josh Blaikie, Tom Burgess, Tor Drummond, Simon Duffy, David Fifita, Cameron Foster, Tim Gill, Chris Gregor, Jason Hunt, Thomas Jenkins, Will Johnson, James Kaihe, Brendon Latimer, Kronfeld Latu, Tristan Leggott-Dejoux, Jonathon Lord, Joseph Malama, BJ Mason, Cole McDonald, Josh Messer, Andrew Miller, Matthew Newth, Jordan O'Neill, Tom Roberts, Ethan Roffey, Poasa Seiuli, Logan Williams, Shane Wilson

#### **MUSIC CONCERT-BAND**

Reuben Hendrie, Tyson Mills, Jordan Glass, Zachery Nicolson, Caleb Nicolson, Jesse Drake, Josh Blaikie

#### **MUSIC BARBERSHOP**

David Fifita, Caleb Riley, Jason Hunt, Jesse Drake, James Mackey

#### **PIPE BAND**

Callum Smith, Cody McCarron, Tyler McCarron, Matt Coulter, Ethan Griffin, George Hill, William MacLeod, Brad Cvitanich, Angus Thomson

#### **FILM**

Cameron Foster, Jason Hunt, Tom Jenkins, Willem Johnson, Andrew Miller, Tom Roberts

#### **THEATRE SPORTS**

Daniel Wallace, Ryan Davis, Tim Wills, Jacob Cummings, Daniel Hurst

### **BARS AWARDS**

#### **DRAMA**

Logan Williams, Willem Johnson, Cameron Foster, Hamish Beatson, Mac Basford, Tom Roberts, Kalieb Jones, Quentin Nicolson, Jayden Segar

#### **KAPA HAKA**

James Kaihe, Simon Duffy

#### **TECHNICAL**

Nicholas Niles, Jesse Shearer

#### **THEATRE SPORTS (Service)**

Jayden Segar, Lochie Basford, Hamish Johnson, Ethan Cain

#### **FILM MEDIA**

Tom Jenkins, Andrew Miller, Willem Johnson, Tom Roberts, Cameron Foster

**PACIFICA DANCE**

Poasa Seiuli, Kronfeld Latu, Simon Duffy

**DEBATING (service)**

Tom Roberts, Dean Jackson, Willem Johnson

**CONCERT BAND**

Reuben Hendrie, Zachery Nicolson, Jordan Glass, Joshua Blaikie

**PIPE BAND**

Tyler McCarron, Matthew Coulter, Cody McCarron

**ROCKQUEST**

George Crowe, Josh Blaikie, Thomas Cox

---

## COLOUR AWARDS

**DRAMA PERFORMANCE**

Jason Hunt

**SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL**

Lochie Basford

**KAPA HAKA**

Poasa Seiuli, Kronfeld Latu

**PIPEBAND**

Callum Smith

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Service)**

Hamish Johnston

---

## ARTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

Lucas Percussion Cup - for best percussion player

**Joshua Blaikie**

Lewis Cup - best senior brass solo

**Zachery Nicolson**

Fraser Cup - best junior brass solo

**Anthony Caleb Nicolson**

Kennedy Cup - senior vocal

**Jason Hunt**

Little Cup - junior vocal

**Xavier Judd and Caleb Riley**

Junior woodwind

**Ryan Davis**

McKenzie Cup - best senior woodwind solo

**Reuben Hendrie**

McDonald Cup - all round pipe bandsman

**Matthew Coulter**

Murray Cup - senior pipe solo

**Callum Smith**

Scottish Society Cup - most improved Pipe Band member

**George Hill**

Bob Young Cup - best all round learner

**Cameron Bruce**

Best Junior Rock Group: Hit and Run

**Cameron and David Ellis**

TBHS Best Senior Rock Group

**Amo Lead – Thomas Jenkins, Thomas Cox, Jamal Poland, Stanley Hill**

TBHS Debater of the Year

**Willem Johnson**

Contribution to Drama at TBHS

**Lochie Basford**

Service to Performing Arts at TBHS

**Poasa Seilui**

---

## WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

**BARS AWARDS****AGRISPORTS**

Adam Callaghan, Matthew Hurst, Thomas Wright, Joseph Hayward

**BADMINTON**

Thomas Deeley, Jack Deeley, Rolland Mak, Logan Williams, Richard Simpson, Jack Elliotte

**BASKETBALL**

Oakley Campbell, Thomas Cooper, Callum Greig, Makea Hammond, Cameron Keelty, Bradley Lang, Harrison McBride, Thomas McRobie, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips, Jackson Smith

**CHESS**

Jason Hunt

**CROSS COUNTRY**

Jonathan Lord

**FOOTBALL**

Michael Hogan, Ethan Robinson, Truth Toheriri, Isaiah Nelson-White, Tom Ford, Samuel Kempf, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Kyle Uys, Matthew Hodgett, Jack Deeley

**GOLF**

Matthew Bowater, Jake McLachlan

**HOCKEY**

Max Carter, Keanu Darby, BJ Mason, Luke Cullen, Campbell Ross, Shaun Coles, Alistair Harvey, George Foster, George Youngman, Nicholas Thatcher, Jack Leslie, Samuel Sharp, Cameron Stevenson, Ethan Mitchell

**ROCK CLIMBING**

Reuben Hendrie, Connor Allnutt, Jeremy Milne, Jack Elliotte

**RUGBY**

Graison Dale, Simon Duffy, David Fifita, Callum Fix, Daniel Mehrtens, Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina, Bradley Surrridge, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, Poasa Seiuli, Felila Taukeiaho, Amato Fakatava, Talau Fakatava, Jacob O'Connor, Lincoln Ormsby, Marc Rooney, Mathew McKenzie, Chris Hogan, Zac Saunders, Todd McGregor, Caleb Lightfoot, Maxwell Fowler-Burgess, Steve Phillips, James Hawkey

**SKIING & SNOWBOARDING**

William Morgan, Samuel Allan, Josh Perkins, Jack Sinclair, Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson

**SQUASH**

Jackson Smith

**TRAPSHOOTING**

Marcus Allan, William Bishop, Hamish McKay, Thomas Wright

**SERVICE COLOURS**

This group of students gained SERVICE COLOURS for their outstanding contributions to their sport

**CROSS COUNTRY**

Jonathan Lord

**FOOTBALL**

Michael Hogan, Truth Toheriri, Tom Ford, Jordan Howey-Beattie

**HOCKEY**

Max Carter, Keanu Darby, BJ Mason, Campbell Ross

**SKIING and SNOWBOARDING**

William Morgan

**TOUCH**

Cain Tweedie-Cunningham

**PERFORMANCE COLOURS**

This group of students gained PERFORMANCE COLOURS for their outstanding achievements within their sport

**CYCLING**

Jack Ford

**FOOTBALL**

Tom Deeley

**GOLF**

Matthew McLean

**HOCKEY**

Jethro Palmer, William Carter

**MOUNTAIN BIKING**

David Ashby-Coventry

**RODEO**

Wyatt McAughtrie

**RUGBY**

Kronfeld Latu, Graison Dale

**SKIING & SNOWBOARDING**

Connor Jaime

**SQUASH**

Christopher Pateman-Williams

**TRAPSHOOTING**

Isaac Allan

**INDIVIDUAL AWARDS****ARCHERY CUP**

**Thomas Bell**

**ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL**

The Kamahl Metcalf Trophy - for all round contribution to the Timaru Boys' High School Football team on and off the field

**Michael Hogan**

Keys Cup - for the best player in the 1st XI Football team

Winter Trophy - for the leading 1st XI Football goal scorer in 2013

**Thomas Deeley**

Menzies Cup - for the most improved player in the 1st XI Football team

**Isaiah Nelson-White**

**BASKETBALL**

Bluett Cup - best defensive player of the year

**Bradley Lang**

Austin Trophy - best rebounder

**Oakley Campbell**

Ward Brothers Trophy - most promising junior

**Harrison McBride**

The Sixth Man Trophy - best commitment to practice, games and service

**Cameron Keelty**

**BADMINTON**

Donald Cup - senior singles championship

**Thomas Deeley**

MW Elliotte Cup - junior singles championship

**Jack Deeley**

**CRICKET**

Allison Cup - best bowling average 1st XI Cricket

**Joshua Mehrtens**

Murray Jack Cup - best all round cricketer

**Michael Hogan**

McCaskill Cup - best batting average 1st XI Cricket

**Christopher Hogan**

Bruce Taylor Cup - most improved player 1st XI Cricket  
**Mark Otley**

## CROSS COUNTRY

### MINOR

Anzac Trophy - Minor Cross Country Championship  
**Kees McConnochie**

### JUNIOR

William Scott Memorial Cup - Junior Cross Country Championship  
**Phillip Richardson**

### INTERMEDIATE

CN Johns Challenge Cup - Intermediate Cross Country Championship  
**Max Pierce**

### SENIOR

Matata Cup - Senior Steeplechase  
**Jonathon Lord**

Cross Country Harriers Shield

### Simmers

(House Captains James Kaihe and Jethro Palmer)

## CYCLING

Jeff Wadsworth Memorial Cup - best all round cyclist  
**Jack Ford**

## HOCKEY

Cason Cup - outstanding player of the year  
**Alastair Harvey**

Woodley Cup - most improved player

### William Carter

Osborn Brothers Cup - most consistent player in 1st XI Hockey  
**Ethan Mitchell**

James Cocks Cup - most consistent player in 1st XI Hockey  
**Keanu Darby**

## RUGBY

Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby  
**James Hawkey**

Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby  
**Graison Dale**

Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life  
**Kronfeld Latu**

Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby  
**Amato Fakatava**

The Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby  
**Sukwinder Singh-Bolina**

Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup - senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life  
**Jarrold Wills**

Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV  
**Jake Lindsey**

Elston Rugby Cup - best junior player  
**Jake Edwards**

TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution  
**Poasa Seiuli**

## 1ST XV CAPS

### Third Year

Graison Dale

### Second Year

Simon Duffy  
David Fifita  
Callum Fix  
Daniel Mehrtens

Sukwinder Singh Bolina  
Bradley Surridge  
Cain Tweedie-Cunningham

### First Year

Poasa Seiuli  
Felila Taukeiaho  
Amato Fakatava  
Talau Fakatava  
Jacob O'Connor  
Lincoln Ormsby  
Marc Rooney  
Matthew McKenzie

Christopher Hogan  
Zachary Saunders  
Todd McGregor  
Caleb Lightfoot  
Maxwell Fowler-Burgess  
Steve Phillips  
James Hawkey

## SHOOTING

Cadet Senior Shooting Championship  
**Isaac Allan**

Cadet Junior Shooting Championship  
**William Bishop**

## SQUASH

Mathewson Cup - senior championship  
**Christopher Pateman-Williams**  
Selwyn O'Neill Trophy - junior championship  
**Conor Prentice**

## TABLE TENNIS

Bowman Cup - open championship  
**Jerry Goh**

Martin Cup - junior championship  
**Da Tong Ong**

## TENNIS

Renton Cup - senior singles championship  
**Thomas Deeley**

Old Boys' Cup - senior doubles  
**Thomas Deeley and Jack Deeley**

Don Green Cup - junior singles  
**Jack Deeley**

Davie Cup - junior doubles  
**Jack Deeley and Jono Ellis**



## WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING 2013

William MacLeod, Tom Walsh (Guest Speaker), Jonathon Lord



**TODD BURTENSHAW CUP**

The Todd Burtenshaw Cup is presented to the junior student who has achieved the most outstanding individual performance in a single year.

**JUNIOR SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR**

**William MacLeod**

**THE SIR ROY MCKENZIE CUP**

The Sir Roy McKenzie Cup is presented to the senior student who has achieved the most outstanding individual performance in a single year.

**SENIOR SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR**

**Jonathon Lord**

**SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING****ATHLETICS**

These athletes were placed first in A grade events at TBHS Athletic Sports

**MINOR**

**Harrison Marr, Finlay Joyce**

**JUNIOR**

**Mike Moffett**

CHEECHAKO Cup (Junior 3000m)

**Max Piece**

INTERMEDIATE HUTCHINSON Cup (Intermediate 400m)

**Corin Miller**

*These athletes were placed at the AORAKI Championships.*

**MINOR**

**Nathanael Mackay, Hayden McNulty, Bradley Quine, Ofa Manuaofetoa**

WARD Cup (Minor 400m)

**Matthew Marsh**

WARDELL Cup (Minor 1500m)

**Kees McConnochie**

HUNT Cup (Minor Shot put)

BEN HOWELL Trophy (Minor all rounder)

**Connor Brown**

**JUNIOR**

**Thomas Yeatman, Richard Savage, Jake Edwards, Connor Bradley**

WOOD MEMORIAL Cup (Junior 100m)

**Dylan Frewen**

BLUNDELL Cup (Junior 1500m)

**Alex Wilson**

ALBERT JACKSON Cup (Junior hurdles)

**Mac Basford**

SHERSON Cup (Junior 800)

OLD SPORTS Cup (Junior all rounder)

**Shaun Coles**

**INTERMEDIATE**

**Liam Cooper, Chris Hogan, Luke Cullen, Aden Young**

ALLPORT Cup (Intermediate field events)

**Khane Morris**

McKENZIE Trophy (Intermediate hurdles)

**Joshua Vincent**

**SENIOR**

**David Fifita, Amato Fakatava**

DON GARLAND Trophy (Champion of Champions 100m)

**Talau Fakatava**

SIDEY Cup (Senior 800m)

**Jordan Howie-Beattie**

HALL Cup (Senior triple jump)

**Jayden Mitchell-Phillips**

BALL Cup (Open javelin)

**Jethro Palmer**

*These Athletes were placed at TBHS, AORAKI, and the SOUTH ISLAND Championships.*

**MINOR**

DALLAS ROBERTS Trophy (Best sprint performance) Record

**Cameron McCully**

**INTERMEDIATE**

AUCKLAND OLD BOYS' Cup (Intermediate 800m)

BOOT MEMORIAL Cup (Intermediate 1500m)

**Adam Chamberlain**

AUCKLAND OLD BOYS' Cup (Intermediate 100m)

AUCKLAND OLD BOYS' Cup (Intermediate 200m)

**Marc Rooney**

**SENIOR**

FODEN Cup (Senior high jump)

**Sam Small**

FEATHERSTONE Cup (Senior 3000m)

CABOT Cup (Open walk) Record

**Jonathon Lord**

HOGBEN Cup (Senior 1500m)

LOVELOCK Cup (Senior 1500m)

MORRISON Cup (Senior hurdles)

**Hamish Dewar**

OLD BOYS' SALVER (Senior 400m)

McCASKILL Cup (Senior 100m)

WARRING Cup (Senior 200m)

**Brad Lang**

KIBBLEWHITE Cup (Senior long jump)

HENRIKSEN Cup (Senior shot put)

HANSON FRASER Cup (Senior field events)

NEWTON Cup (Open discus)

**Tom Cooper**

**HOUSE CUPS**

**INTERMEDIATE RELAY (AITKEN Cup)**

**Simmers: (James Kaihie and Jethro Palmer)**

**JUNIOR RELAY (R MCKENZIE Cup)**

**Tait: (Lathan Gibb and Cain Tweedie-Cunningham)**

**SWIMMING**

These swimmers were placed first in Championship Events at TBHS Swimming Sports

**Tim Colson**

1st in Senior 50m Backstroke

**William MacLeod**

1st in 50m Freestyle (New Record)

1st in 50m Backstroke (New Record)

1st in 50m Breaststroke

1st in 100m Freestyle (New Record)

1st in 200m Freestyle (New Record)

**F/.G Dunn Cup Junior Champion**

**Wilson Memorial Cup 1st in Open 1500m**

**Kyle Uys**

1st in Senior 50m Freestyle (New Record)

1st in Senior 50m Breaststroke (New Record)

1st in Open 50m Butterfly (New Record)

1st in Senior 100m Freestyle

1st in Senior 200m Freestyle

**Howell Cup Senior Champion**

**House trophy**

**Simmers**

Temple Cup for Interhouse Open Relay

## ROWING

**Samuel Thomson**

Most Improved Rower

**James Walker**

Outstanding Sportsmanship

**Craig Quested**

Most Dedicated Rower

## YACHTING

**Alexander Whytock and Reuben Hendrie**

The Kroening Family Trophy for Outstanding levels of commitment and involvement in school sailing

## BARS & COLOURS AWARDS

This group of athletes gained **BARS** for their achievements in 2013

**Athletics**

Bradley Lang Cameron McCully

**Croquet**

Matthew Hodgett Hamish Johnston

**Cricket**

Alastair Harvey Christopher Hogan  
Joshua Mehrtens Steve Phillips

**Rowing**

Liam Cooper Benjamin Dewsbery  
Samuel Dick Jack Elliott  
Isaiah Nelson-White Craig Quested  
Braden Scott Samuel Thomson

**Sevens Rugby**

Henry Chamberlain William Keenan  
Kronfeld Latu Jacob Lightfoot  
Levi McCoy Joshua Westland  
Marc Rooney Bryce Shearer  
Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina Cain Tweedie-Cunningham

**Swimming**

Timothy Colson Finlay Joyce  
William McLeod Samuel Sharp  
Kyle Uys

**Tennis**

Samuel Benny Jack Deeley  
Jonathan Ellis Joshua Reddecliffe  
Hugh Rollinson

**Touch Rugby**

Jack Gibson Mark Gloag  
James Hawkey Zane Houlihan-Robinson  
Kronfeld Latu Matthew McKenzie  
Lucas McRae Lincoln Ormsby  
Steve Phillips Marc Rooney  
Zachary Saunders Bradley Surridge  
Cain Tweedie-Cunningham Christopher Williams  
James Wilson-Bishop

**Volleyball**

Caleb Grace Cameron Keelty  
Daniel O'Brien Lucas Rosewall

**Yachting**

James Goldingham Rueben Hendrie  
Andrew Miller Aris Shearer  
Alexander Whytock

## BARS & COLOURS AWARDS

This group of athletes gained **SERVICE COLOURS** for their achievements in 2013

**Beach Volleyball**

Nicholas Grimmer Samuel Kempf

**Cricket**

Latham Gibb Noel Green  
Nicholas Haack-Pedersen Levi McCoy  
Daniel Mehrtens Daniel O'Brien  
Joshua Rooney

**Volleyball**

Simon Duffy Nicholas Grimmer  
Samuel Kempf Kronfeld Latu

## BARS & COLOURS AWARDS

This group of athletes gained **PERFORMANCE COLOURS** for their achievements in 2013

**Athletics**

Adam Chamberlain Thomas Cooper  
Hamish Dewar Jonathon Lord  
Marc Rooney Samuel Small

**Beach Volleyball**

Cameron Keelty

**Cricket**

Michael Hogan

**Golf**

Matthew McLean

**Lawn Bowls**

Keanu Darby

**Rowing**

James Walker

**Sevens Rugby**

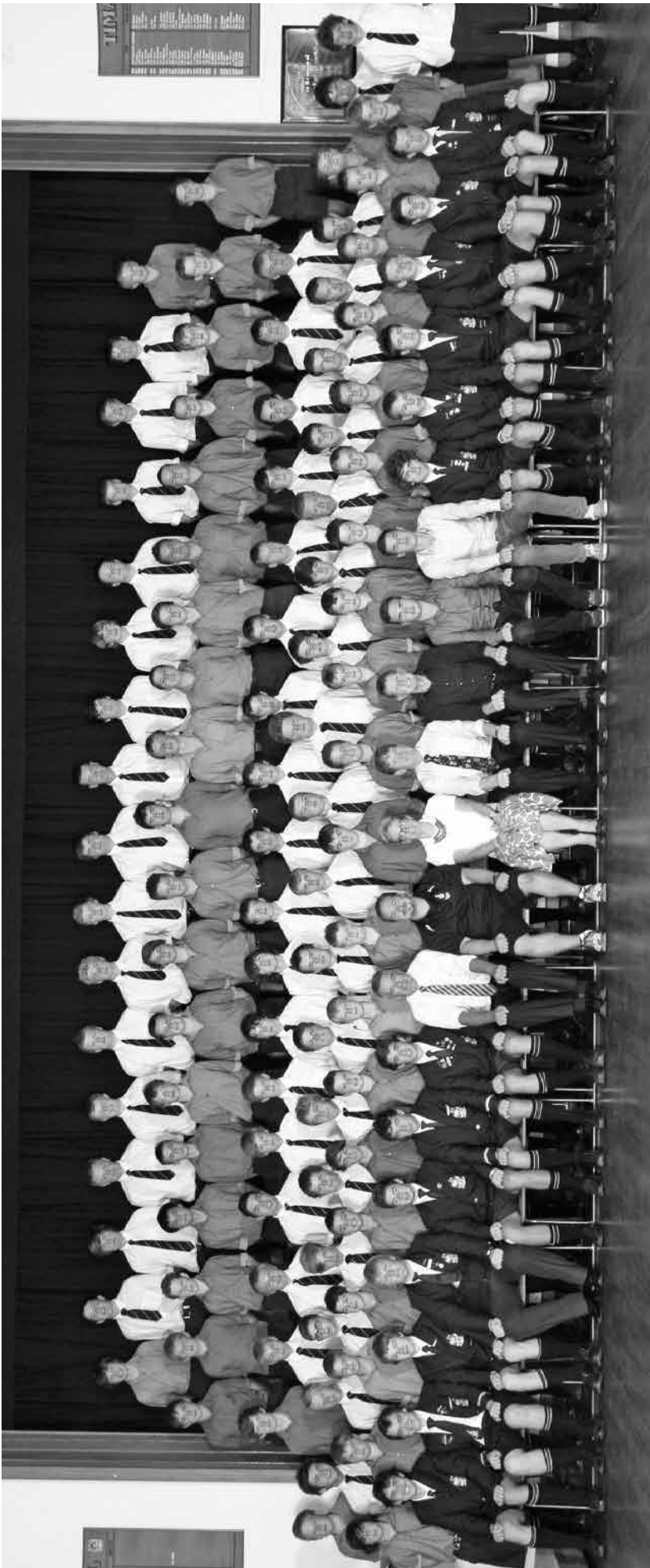
Tyrone Hill  
George Lott  
Thomas Shelker

**Tennis**

Thomas Deeley

**Yachting**

Cullen LeRoy



**THOMAS HOUSE 2013**

- Back Row (L to R): Cam Lingard, Alastair Harvey, Marc Palmer, Marcus Allan, Konrad Wall, Phill McGillen, Adam Chamberlain, Alex Duthie, Kelvin Brown, William Guerin, Josh Reddecliffe, Harry Sutton, Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, Tom Wright, Jason Puttick, Shaun Coles, Tim Wills
- Fifth Row (L to R): Sam Allan, Hugh Rollinson, Thomas Bell, Richard Savage, Max Goodwin, Flynn Schikker, William Harvey, Caleb Hunt-Wheeler, Lachie Bell-Taylor, James Steven, Mike Moffett, Mark Tarbotton, Sam Early, Jake Edwards, William Bishop, Bede Wright, Caleb Whiting, James Bell, Bradley Quine
- Fourth Row (L to R): Ryan Davis, Cody Callaghan, Lewis Murdoch, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Jack Leslie, Jacob Rayward, Mitchell Curtis, James Mackey, Jesse Drake, Harry Wallace, Thomas Yeatman, Jeremy Cook, James Moore, Simon Peterson, Wyatt McAughrrie, Dylan Robertson, Angus Rollinson, Josh Perkins
- Third Row (L to R): Elliot Meyer, Jack Gibson, Fergus Bell, Jeremy Milne, Liam Kerr, Glen Francis, William Copland, Scott Francis, Billy Morgan, Andrew Crampton, Hamish Mackay, Bill Winter, Jack Green, James Scott, Isaac Allan, Shaun Churchward, Isaac Porter, Nicholas Lyon, Michael Wood, Gus Sutton, Ben Johnson
- Second Row (L to R): Jacob Keil, Braydon Hodder, Olly Wright, Paddy Ahearn, Hayden McNulty, Ben Niles, Jack Millar, George Copland, Ben McKeown, Cole Herrick, Cameron Ellis, Layton Wilson, Jamie Thomson, Cameron Lyon, Hamish Schmack, Troy Edwards, Cade Hollever, David Ellis, Bradley Lucas, Charlie Stock, Liam Hofsteede
- Front Row (L to R): Rhys Palmer, Tyson Mills, Jacob Early, Matt Hurst, Jarrad Wills, Nic Niles, Jesse Shearer, Mr Paul Bennison (Housemaster), Mr Cameron Gibb (Housemaster), Mrs Paula Cross (Residential Manager), Mr Kevin O'Sullivan (Rector), Mr Ross Smith (Director of Boarding), Johannes Atzer (Gap Tutor), Connor Jaine (Head Boy), Adam Callaghan (Deputy Head Boy), Jackson Smith (Deputy Head Boy), Sam Thompson, Jack Sinclair, Andrew Smith
- Absent: Marcus Bailey, Tim Colson, Mr Steve Blair (Head Housemaster), Jerrum Huston, Mr Todd Skevington (Housemaster), Mr Vaughan Skea (Housemaster)

# THOMAS HOUSE

## **DIRECTOR OF BOARDING'S REPORT**

Thomas House opened with a full complement of 111 young men in the House. The breakdown of numbers saw 22 boys in Year 9, 21 in Year 10, 32 in Year 11, 22 in Year 12 and 13 in Year 13.

Head of House for 2013 was Connor Jaine and Deputy Heads were Adam Callaghan and Jackson Smith.

The leadership team organised some excellent activities over the year and to make it much easier for competitions with four houses instead of three, they introduced the new Leslie House after a number of prominent old boys who had attended Thomas House.



*TH Prefects Jackson Smith (Deputy), Connor Jaine (Head of House), Adam Chamberlain (Deputy)*

Other members of the prefect team were: Jack Sinclair, Andrew Smith, Sam Thomson, Jesse Shearer, Nic Niles, Rhys Palmer, Jacob Early and Matthew Hurst.

The School and Hostel attended the Wanaka, Mackenzie and Ashburton A&P Shows whilst Thomas House also held open days for prospective students and their parents. Ross and Paula visited the homes of the Year 9 students and found the experience of meeting the boys and their families a real privilege and extremely worthwhile.

In Term 3, Tim Wills, Mike Moffett, and Cam Lingard had the opportunity to participate in the school exchange with Kinross-Wolaroi in Orange, New South Wales. This was a change to previous years as three boys were able to participate instead of two. Once again they made many new friends and thoroughly enjoyed the experience. Will Olsen, Chris Watt and Rowan Wilson made the return trip to Thomas House. Two sets of families of the Australian boys visited while they were here and were delighted to experience all that the South Island has to offer and in particular enjoyed meeting their boys' new friends. Paula and I would like to thank all the families who hosted the Kinross boys over the term, helping to make their stay such a memorable one.

Thomas House Catering continues to run the TBHS and TGHS Cafeterias as well as providing the contract for meals at the TGHS Hostel.

The renovations carried out last year have certainly made a difference to the general environment of the House and it is really only the beginning of what we hope to improve upon

and develop over the coming years. The Christmas break saw quite major renovations carried out on upstairs Fraser, the dining room, staffroom and the Residential Manager's office. Planning for the new bike shed was also undertaken thanks largely to an excellent donation from the Parents' Association. This provided excellent facilities for the bikes and also doubled as a work shop for the boys.

With numbers increasing to 125 students for 2014, additional development is to be undertaken. The Junior Common Room is being turned into a dormitory and the bathroom beside it is to be completely redesigned to give additional showering facilities. The Cricket Pavilion will be improved and although still being shared with the Cricket Association, will be used as a Junior Common Room.

Oxford Wing will be returned to student accommodation with two housemasters living off site so that room can be made for the additional students. This would be the first time in many years that the House has had a waiting list for enrolments.

## **PARENTS' ASSOCIATION**

The parents have continued their strong support of the house. Many special thanks to Virginia Callaghan (President), Cath Winter (Secretary) and Mark Chamberlain who was in charge of the cattle fundraising project and the Parent Representative on the Board. A parents' dinner was held in the Thomas House dining room and it was thoroughly enjoyed by all concerned. Regular meetings were also held.

## **STAFFING**

Appreciation is extended to all hostel staff for their contribution throughout the year. The enthusiastic and caring manner in which they perform their duties certainly helps to make Thomas House such a special place.

## **MANAGEMENT**

Ross Smith continues as Director of Boarding, Paula Cross as the Residential Manager, Cate Sutherland as the Catering Manager and Steve Blair as the Head Housemaster. Maxine Blair has also been trained as a relief Residential Manager.

## **HOUSEMASTERS**

Vaughan Skea, Paul Bennison, Cameron Gibb, Todd Skevington and Steve Richmond

## **ADMINISTRATION**

Carolyn Bunting is the Hostel Secretary and Lyn Stewart the Hostel Administrator

## **CATERING**

Kitchen Staff:

**Catering Manager:** Cate Sutherland

**Cooks:** Suzette Stocker, Lesley Wilson, Emma Dennison and Katrina Barnes

**Canteen Assistants:** Megan Williams and Melanie Cuthbertson

**Catering Assistants:** Diane Blake, Diane Laws, Catlin Keys, Ine Jongneel, Gay Moore, Salmah Franks and Lynette Cleverly



**DOMESTIC**

Kathy Swales, Bernie Bennett, Jan James and Maxine Blair

**MAINTENANCE**

Steve Coe, Grant Bates and Jim MacDonald

**HOSTEL PRIZE GIVING 2013****Senior Winter Games Cup**

Adam Callaghan

**Junior Winter Games Cup**

Elliott Meyer

**House Trophy**

Leslie House

**Senior Housemaster Cup**

Connor Jaine

**Junior Housemaster Cup**

Sam Allan

**The Arthur Dyer Trophy**

Connor Jaine

*The Arthur Dyer Trophy was donated by Mr & Mrs Dyer, whose son Arthur was at Thomas House 2008 – 2012. The Trophy is for a Year 13 student who in their time at Thomas House has developed into 'A fine Young Man'.*

The Tennis Cups were not competed for in 2013

It is now time to farewell our 2013 leavers from Thomas House. It has been great having you with us over the last five years. Thanks so much for all you have contributed in your time here. We will miss you and we wish you all the best for the future.

We wish the leavers all the very best for the future and thank them for their contributions in making Thomas House such a special place. As the House motto states: "A place where today's preparation determines tomorrow's achievements"

**YEAR 9**

Jamie Thomson - returning to school in Christchurch

**YEAR 10**

Richard Savage - returning to School in Christchurch

Caleb Whiting - Ashburton College

**YEAR 11**

Harry Wallace- Telford Polytechnic

**YEAR 12**

Isaac Allan – General Engineering pre trade course at Aoraki Polytechnic

Fergus Bell – Farm worker

**YEAR 13****Adam Callaghan**

GAP Year in Staffordshire, England at Yarlett Prep School

**Jacob Early**

Bachelor of Engineering, University of Canterbury

**Matt Hurst**

Bachelor of Surveying, University of Otago

**Connor Jaine**

Bachelor of Engineering, University of Canterbury

**Tyson Mills**

Health Science Year, University of Otago

**Nic Niles**

Manager of "Vibrant Lighting" lighting and audio company in Timaru (provides theatre and event sound and lighting in South Canterbury)

**Rhys Palmer**

Bachelor of Applied Science, University of Otago

**Jesse Shearer**

Bachelor of Agricultural Commerce, Lincoln University

**Jack Sinclair**

Bachelor of Forestry Science, University of Canterbury

**Andrew Smith**

Gap Year in Canada, Ultimate Experience in Equine Industry

**Jackson Smith**

Bachelor of Science majoring in Psychology, University of Otago

**Sam Thomson**

Carpentry at Christchurch Polytechnic or Army

**Jarrold Wills**

Building Course or going to Australia

**VALEDICTORY SPEECH: HEAD BOARDER**

Connor Jaine

It seems like only yesterday when I entered this place for the first time, five years ago. My dad had filled me in with the stories from his short time at Thomas House. He told me about how they used to wrap people up in their mattress while they were sleeping, and roll them off the two storey balcony. He also told me about how the dorms were open air, and often on a winter's morning, they would wake up with frost covering their bed. Luckily the hostel

had changed slightly since then. On orientation night, I very quickly got to know some of the characters in my year group. I was amazed by Nic Niles, who told us about how his dad owned two helicopters and two hundred iPhones, incredible stuff!

And there was Michael Metherell, who I quickly got to know by his nickname, Spoon, who also had me impressed. He could head-butt walls harder than anyone I had ever seen before!

It wasn't long before we were all unpacking our bags for the start of our Year 9, parents made our bed for the last time, and our time here at Boys' High had officially begun. Straight away it was clear that the hostel was for me, there was always something to do, and someone to do it with, from kicking a ball around outside, to going for a huss on the bikes somewhere.

There are countless moments in Thomas House that I will never forget. One day I innocently strolled out of my dorm in upstairs Fraser, and I heard a woosh as something flew past my head, the object continued to fly down the hallway before smashing into the wall and exploding everywhere. I quickly realised that Brent Perkins had discovered that his three man slingshot, which I actually gave to him as a birthday present, was very effective at firing full cans of coke at the walls of upstairs Fraser. I thought it was best to watch this particular game though rather than participate. We have to thank Brent for no shortage of entertainment for us throughout his time here!

The hostel has also been home to some of the most epic acorn wars in history. One acorn season we managed to collect a Colts rugby bag full of acorns. The problem with the wars though is that they often ended with a bit more than just acorns being thrown, sorry Jarrod!

The Thomas House Christmas dinner has always been something I have looked forward to, but last year's Christmas dinner was a bit different from the others. It was different because that night, after sitting in a nervous trance for a good hour or so, the head boarder for 2013 was announced. I am so grateful for this absolute privilege, and I have truly enjoyed being a leader of Thomas House. Thank you and well done to the deputy head boarders, Adam and Jackson, and to the prefects, for really pulling together as a team this year and getting things done.

We hostel boys are lucky to have a range of opportunities that are exclusive to us. One such opportunity is the Kinross Wolaroi exchange, which Andrew Smith and I pioneered in Year 10. This was an incredible experience, the friends I made and the amazing things I got to do, such as chasing Emus on motorbikes and shooting Kangaroos, are things that I will never forget.

There are some people whom I owe a special thanks to, as it is without their help and support, myself and all of us boys would not have such an enjoyable time in this place. Firstly, to Mrs Cross, thank you for being so kind, approachable and understanding to all of us boys all of the time. We are so lucky to have you here as residential manager, and the hostel would not be the same without you. To Mrs Blair, who was unable to make it tonight, thank you for being so nice and a good laugh. You have spent a lot of time in Mrs Cross's office this year and fitted in brilliantly. To the kitchen, laundry and

cleaning staff, thank you for all the hard work you do for us. I think it is fair to say that without you all, Thomas House, and the units especially, would look a lot different! To Mr O'Sullivan, thank you for your support and enthusiasm for Thomas House throughout your time here, your involvement is appreciated by all. I also wish you the very best for your retirement. You will have to find a very intense hobby to fill in all that time that was spent managing a school of seven hundred boys, perhaps BMX would be good? Finally, to Mr Smith, thanks for being the stern, sometimes pretty scary, father figure of Thomas House. Thank you for everything you have done for me, and for the hostel, throughout my time here. It might suck at the time, boys, but you will thank Mr Smith later for all those runs, it builds character!

I would also like to thank the boys. Your superb attitudes and friendliness truly create a family environment within Thomas House. Remember that although your five years at high school may seem like an eternity, it's not. There is an end to your time here at Thomas House, and make sure that when you have arrived at this end, you have taken every one of the opportunities that we are so lucky to have here, and made the most of them. It is the things that you don't do that you regret the most when you reach the end of your time here.

To those who are leaving, I wish you the best for your future endeavours, and I'm sure that you will never forget your time here. The friends you have made here, your brothers, will stay good friends for the rest of your lives.

I will miss this place. In the years to come I will remember the good times, and tell the great stories made here in Thomas House, as these times are no doubt some of the best times of my life.

## HEAD BOY'S REPLY TO HEAD OF HOUSE: MICHAEL HOGAN



Michael Hogan

Mr O'Sullivan, Mr Smith, Mrs Cross, Staff, Connor, and hostel boys - it is my privilege to accept Connor's challenge and come and briefly speak to you this evening.

I say challenge, as when Connor told me I had to speak in front of the whole hostel my first instincts were "far out - I'm going to have to arrive on my tractor, wear a swannndri and indulge in the hillbilly banter" but this hostel isn't just about the common perception of farming.

Looking around, I can see students involved in all aspects of school life from sports teams, technical IT, arts and leadership and it really shows what a wonderful place this is to be living in.

Although you may be more familiar with "Old MacDonald had a farm" I should start by saying 'if it weren't for your gumboots where would you be?' Much like this line to most of you boys, we day boys could be singing 'if it weren't for your hostel where you would be?'

You may not realise it now, but this hostel is a part of the school we couldn't do without; the personalities and diversity you bring always give a new look on life to the school as you seem to possess the ability to think outside the square. Plus, when else are you going to live with 110 males, 5 days a week, 42 weeks a year, and, no, Thom - prison doesn't count!

Connor, you've done a fantastic job this year balancing your responsibilities and commitments and the way not only the younger boys but also staff look up to you is a credit to what you have achieved this year. But Connor has had the support of all the Year 13 hostel boys and you have all taken a hands-on approach to helping out around school in 2013. Personally I would like to say NO, Shearer, I don't need help carrying my badge but thank you for the offer.

To the Year 12s, you have had an excellent group of seniors to look up to and within your group you certainly have some characters coming through, but if you are anything like what the hostel has continued to produce then it's exciting to see what you may achieve in 2014.

To everyone returning next year I want to say make the most of your time in Thomas House. Although you don't have your mum to make your bed, your dad to pull you in to line or siblings to wind up, you are one crazy big family of which you share the highs and lows of high school and also probably some other things, but we others don't want to hear about.

Life's about creating opportunities and grabbing them while you have the chance, Thomas House is one of these opportunities and you've all taken that positive step to a better future. Thomas House continues to produce outstanding young men, and on behalf of all day boys I would like to finish the gumboots song by saying :

" if it weren't for your hostel where would you be, you'd be in  
Mouny or Roncalli  
Coz we'd be empty or even incomplete  
If it weren't for the hostel, what would we be?"

# INTERNATIONAL

## WINCHESTER SCHOLAR 2013: DANIEL MEHRTENS



Daniel Mehrtens

During the second term I was lucky enough to be chosen as the Mark Parker Memorial Scholar of 2013. This gave me the opportunity to travel to England to attend Winchester College and play cricket, with some academic studies on the side.

The Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship was set up in memory of Mark Parker, son of Mr Murray Parker; Mark was tragically killed in the Bali bombings of 2002. Mark attended Timaru Boys' High and represented the school well in the 1st XI cricket and the soccer team, then later on played domestic cricket for Otago. The connection made between Winchester College and Timaru Boys' came about due to Mark playing cricket for a local team in Winchester called St Cross. Recent Old Boy and previous Winchester Scholar Bill Walsh was over playing for St Cross during my time there.

Time flew by after being awarded the scholarship and before I knew it, I was packing my bags to begin the journey of a lifetime - trying to pack a couple of suits, necessary belongings and a cricket kit into a bag weighing less than 36 kg was a challenge. I also have to admit that saying goodbye to my dear mother was tough, considering I had never travelled by myself before and this was a 26+ hour flight; everything was a bit nerve racking for me! After a series of painful flights I touched down in Heathrow Airport. I found myself somewhat lucky to be there due to a flight almost leaving without me in Dubai, which probably wouldn't be my favourite place to be stranded! I remember arriving at Winchester College and just being gobsmacked by the sight of the buildings. It literally felt as though I'd been invited to spend a term at Hogwarts with Harry Potter, with some of the buildings at the school dating back to the 1390s. I could not get over how big the school grounds were - 250 acres

for 700 hundred boys. I was allocated to the boarding house Bramstons. Winchester College has 11 boarding houses which have around 60 boys each, with the ages ranging from Year 9 to Year 13 or as they would say, first year to top year. I was soon to realise that calling soccer by the name soccer was not all right and my newly found friends were quick to remind me of the sport's true name, "football".

I was scheduled to play 21 games of cricket for the Lords XI, but with the typical English summer and me not being eligible to play in a handful of games due to match regulations, this was narrowed down. Personally, I opened the bowling or came in 1st change and batted 6 or 7. One of the things I noticed was that bowling for me was a lot tougher on English wickets, due to them being a bit flatter and slower, making it more ideal for batsmen. They didn't quite have the demons that the Timaru Boys' Rectory pitch shows at times. My highlight performance would have to be when we played a South African touring side named the Leopards. In this match I took 4 wickets for 21 off 7 overs which helped us towards victory, and also made an impact with the bat, putting together a few handy scores. Our exchange with Waitaki has just come up 130 years and is something I was very proud to be a part of, but some of the fixtures that Winchester College participate in have been ongoing for hundreds of years.

Playing at St Cross and having lunch in the Pavilion, Mark's impact on the club became evident. His name featured numerous times on the Honours Board and there was also a framed sheet which had details of all Mark's innings at St Cross - I could only dream for a record like that! The Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship was an amazing experience that has seen my cricket develop immensely, and I have made new friends that I'm sure I will catch up with in the future. It is fair to say I had the time of my life.

I would just like to thank Mr O'Sullivan for allowing me to take the term off and lastly Mr and Mrs Parker and the Mark Parker Memorial Trust for making this possible. I thoroughly enjoyed my time at Winchester College, and recommend that if you ever have the chance to apply for this scholarship, please do - it's the experience of a lifetime!

## FRENCH EXCHANGE



L-R Emmeline Rouviere, Sarah Torrent, Tim Colson, Mayor Janie Annear, Kyle Ward, Trécy Taurines, Cassandre Michel

The last week of Term 2 2013 saw four students from Lycée St Jaurès (school) in Montpellier, the capital of the Languedoc-Roussillon region in France, hosted by Year 12 French students from Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' High Schools.

Sincere thanks go to Teacher in Charge, Susie Matheson, who organised this inaugural annual exchange with a reciprocal agreement where the host students will stay in France during our summer holidays. Thanks also to the families who hosted these students and who helped make this Exchange opportunity a reality.

Whilst here, the visitors participated in some classes as well as visited various scenic areas of New Zealand with their host families. Timaru Mayor, Janie Annear, welcomed the visiting and hosting students to her office on 9 July where they discussed items of interest and shared familiar experiences of learning and using foreign languages. After a visit to Council Chambers, Mayor Annear presented the four students with a book each on Timaru and district to take back with them to France.

**The following is a contribution from our French girls:**

*New Zealand is a peaceful country. It was a big change for us because of the landscapes, the climate and the Kiwi mentality.*

*During our stay in New Zealand, we visited Queenstown to go shopping and to experience the Shotover Jet. It was nice and exhilarating. Queenstown is a beautiful city! Afterwards, we went to Wanaka but we could not go ski-ing because of the weather. We liked Wanaka too for its beautiful lake. Finally, we went to Timaru to do shopping and sport, to walk around the town. In the same town, we attended the boys' school. It was very funny to be the only girls in the school, because in France, boys and girls are together. It was an interesting experience.*

*At the beginning, it was very difficult to understand the Kiwi accent because at our French school, we learn with British accents. We discovered new ice cream - hokey pokey and learnt the new expression of "sweet as...". We guess we made progress in English! We will keep good memories of New Zealand.*

## GERMAN EXCHANGE: BADEN-WÜRTTEMBERG



Jack Elliotte

After learning German for four years at Timaru Girls' High School, I was offered the chance to participate in an Exchange Programme through the German Embassy in New Zealand.

Our family hosted my exchange partner for two months in the winter of 2012 and then I returned to his family in December.

Also on the exchange were many teenagers from all over New Zealand, including seven other students from Timaru Girls' High, Timaru Boys' High and Craighead. It was an exciting plane trip finding out where everyone was going to be living,

and students nervously anticipating the two months ahead of total immersion in the German culture and lifestyle. Were our four years of high school German going to be good enough to get by?

I had the opportunity to visit different cities and learn about the history of them as well as experience a winter Christmas and holiday season.

My favourite part of the exchange was travelling to Austria over the New Year as I got to go skiing for a week. This was an extraordinary experience as the ski fields are much larger than in New Zealand. There were days when I didn't ski the same run twice as the field continued over many peaks.

The only downside of the trip was having to go to school seven out of the nine weeks I was there, knowing that my Kiwi friends were enjoying summer holidays, but it was an amazing experience and I now have lifelong memories of my German exchange.

## GERMAN GAP TUTOR: JOHANNES ATZERT

Kia ora! My name is Johannes and I was one of the Gap students in 2012/13.

My job here at TBHS was divided in two halves:

In the mornings I was part of the Learning Support team and worked mainly with special-needs students. Furthermore I helped out in classes as a Teacher Aide - at first this was challenging but the rest of the Learning Support staff assisted me wherever they could and after a while I knew what to do. I enjoyed this part of my work a lot, especially when the boys were doing practical work e.g. in the technology classes.

Twice a week I was on duty for Thomas House, the hostel of TBHS. My job was primarily to drive the boarders to sport practices or dentist/doctor's appointments. This gave me the opportunity to come to know the boys better and find out what was going on in their lives. When there weren't any jobs to be done I always tried to be of assistance to Mrs Cross and Mr Smith and it turned out that my computer skills were a great help and much appreciated!

During the holidays I tried to see as much of New Zealand as I could. Overall I was impressed by the beautiful scenery, which all Kiwis should be proud of. In the North Island, Cape Reinga, Cathedral Cove, the Waitomo Caves and Wellington were my personal highlights. On the South Island I quite enjoyed my trip through the Catlins, hiking in Milford Sound, going to Roundhill with the boarders and kayaking through Abel Tasman. In the summer holidays I even managed to visit Aussie for a week. Not many people can say they have been in the Blue Mountains on the hottest day ever recorded.

Going on camp with 9RT was also quite a nice experience for me. The main reasons for that were the people (staff, peer support leaders, class) I went with, and the fact that I definitely have never spent a week in such a remote area.

At last I want to thank Paula Cross, Ross Smith and the housemasters for supporting me wherever they could and giving the boarders a second home. I will remember the school in general as a very friendly environment and hope it is going to keep that value for a long time.



Project Planning  
PO Box 5936 Dunedin  
e office@signalgroup.co.nz

| Project & Construction Management  
p 03 474-9947 f 03 474-1228  
w www.signalgroup.co.nz



## GERMAN GAP TUTOR: FERDINAND POPP



*Johannes Atzert & Ferdinand Popp*

Bula my friends, my name is Ferdinand, I'm 19 years old and I'm from Germany.

I've been working at the TBHS and Thomas House for one year from August 2012 to July 2013 as a Gap Tutor. My job at

Boys' High was split between the Learning Centre and Thomas House. I supported junior boys in class and on an individual basis in the Learning Centre.

At Thomas House I mainly gave the boys a lift to their sports or doctor's appointments. Furthermore I supported Mr Smith and Mrs Cross in the busy everyday life of Thomas House. In the evening I tutored some boys during prep. I enjoyed the time with the boys from Thomas House and it's been great getting to know them well.

Besides my work in School and Thomas House, I tried getting involved in other activities around school; I've been playing soccer for the 1st XI, I went on Camp with 9RY in Term 1 and I've been on several ski trips.

In the holidays I explored new places - Sydney, Fiji and nearly the whole South and North Island of New Zealand. Now I fly back to Germany with a three days stop in Seoul.

I want to thank the boys from Timaru Boys' and Thomas House. I had an amazing time with you and I will certainly miss you!

## JAPANESE EXCHANGE: BRENNAN GALPIN

My name is Brennan Galpin and I am currently in Year 12 here at Timaru Boys' High. I will not be completing my last year at Boys' High because next year I will be in Japan on a Rotary Youth Exchange.

Last year I had the pleasure of visiting Timaru's sister city, Eniwa, for three weeks and ever since then I have had a passion for language, specifically the Japanese language. From late January of 2014, I will travel to a town called Gero, in the Gifu

prefecture of Japan. Here I will be schooling at Mashita Seifu High school for a year and living with a few different host families. I hope to obtain fluency during my stay and would like to pursue a career involving Japan somehow in my future.

I will return in early January of 2015 and I will see where the winds take me from there. I have enjoyed my time at Boys' High and I am slightly sad to be leaving early, but at the same time I am extremely excited and I can't wait to broaden my horizons.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The International Department commenced the year with 12 students from a variety of countries including Hong Kong, Thailand, Korea, Japan and Germany with this number increasing to 15 by the end of the year. At the end of this year we say farewell to a number of students:

- Jacky Chan from Hong Kong who has studied with us for the past 4 ½ years, and who is choosing to continue his studies at Aoraki Polytechnic.
- Jan Hilgendorf who will be returning to Germany after 18 months.
- Carthur Pongpatimet from Thailand has been studying with us for 5 years; he is having a gap year and hopes to study aviation at Canterbury in the future.
- Makoto Isobe returns to Tokyo after one year as intended.

We wish them all well for the future.

Throughout the year there have been a number of activities that have seen us have combine with TGHS, including horse riding, a visit to Orana Park, skiing, ice skating and shooting. These events have been well supported by the students and have served to strengthen relationships between both the students and the schools.

This year saw the commencement of the Aviation Course that encourages participation from both domestic and international students. We look forward to increased future interest and participation in this unique opportunity.

We welcome Ola Cox to the position of Homestay Co-ordinator who ably stepped in when Anna Rothwell-Gibb took a leave of absence. Thank you Anna.

We thank all our international staff and homestay host parents for their hard work, encouragement and support.

**House of Travel Timaru**  
195 Stafford Street, Timaru

HOUSE OF TRAVEL

**Ph: 03 6879900**

**Email: timaru@hot.co.nz**



### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

**BACK ROW:** Larry Yeung, Felila Taukeiaho, Talau Fakatava, Sungjun An, Lepani Nausu  
**THIRD ROW:** Miss Atwood, Divneh Prasad, Makoto Isobe, Tae Yeong Kim, Beam Arcmsilp, Seongmin Kang  
**SECOND ROW:** Ong Chulanuka, Ice Leangpha, Dahun An, Steve Jang, Mrs Ola Cocks  
**FRONT ROW:** Jan Hilgendorf, Jacky Chan, Amato Fakatava, Kronfeld Latu, David Fifita, Rolland Mak.  
**ABSENT:** Carthur Pongpatimet, Mr Andrew Gill

# CULTURAL

## 100 YEARS ON NORTH ST



19 March 2013 marked 100 years since Timaru High School was disbanded and the boys' school was established on North St, while the girls remained on Cain St. In celebration of this event, pipers led 94 Timaru Boys' High School students and five staff members in a procession as they made their way to the school from Timaru Girls' High School. Upon reaching the school, the rest of the school body and special guests were there to welcome the procession.



The students and staff represented the 94 students and five staff members who arrived at the school on its first day on March 19, 1913 when it was opened by the Prime Minister, Bill Massey. The school now has a roll of 701 and 60 staff members!





**100 Years on North Street**





# Fireworks Bonanza



## DEBATING



### DEBATING

**BACK ROW:** Reuben Woods, Jacob Mackay, Jacob Anderson, Tom Burgess, Miss Ella McCrostie  
**FRONT ROW:** Tom Roberts, Willem Johnson, Dean Jackson  
**ABSENT:** George Hill

Timaru Boys' enjoyed a competitive season of debating this year, fielding both a senior and junior team. The senior team included seasoned debaters Tom Roberts (first speaker, leader's reply) and Will Johnson (team captain, third speaker) with Dean Jackson coming into the second speaker role and Jacob McKay as reserve.

The seniors presented good arguments throughout the year but were often frustrated with adjudicators' decisions. The end resulted in no wins and a multitude of 'close losses.' The highlight of the senior year was the debate against Waitaki Boys' High School on the moot "The amalgamation of schools in Christchurch is a positive move" which TBHS was affirming. TBHS presented a substantially superior argument, leaving the opposition stunned and baffled and the audience convinced that we had the win, but in a surprising and confusing turn of events, the adjudicator gave the win to WBHS.

The junior team consisted of Tom Burgess (first speaker, leader's reply) and first timers George Hill (second speaker) and Reuben Woods (third speaker.) They also came to the Waitaki exchange and although they missed out on a win, they showed a promising indication of what's to come in future years.

## DUKE OF EDINBURGH *Contributed by Brennan Galpin*

My experience with the Duke of Edinburgh award scheme has been a challenging but good one. In Year 10 I remember there being a meeting for prospective 'Bronzers.' We had to sign a bit of paper and go on a tramp up at John Scott Lodge. This sealed the deal really; everyone wanted to go back to the Lodge. The tramp consisted of outdoor safety skills, river crossings, survival methods and more. There was an overnight stay out in the bush, totally unsupervised which was quite a fulfilling experience; we had to make our own way. After the tramp there was much more to do to achieve the Bronze level. We had to complete so many hours of sporting activities, hobbies of self-improvement and so many hours of community service. These activities got us to be an active part of the community and is an excellent feature of the programme.

In Year 11 I tackled the Silver level. I felt like a seasoned veteran in the meeting for our next tramp, standing beside the new bronzers. Essentially we had to do it all again; just a 'bit' further and completely on our own. This was a two night tramp

back at John Scott Lodge. This time we put our packs on and Mr Sparrow left us with nothing but a deadline. After finishing this tramp the sense of achievement was so much stronger - it was awesome. Once again we had the sport, hobby and community service to fulfil, but in larger quantity. I think this is still an excellent way to get us working in the community and to help us grow as a person.

Finally this year, in my Year 12, I faced Gold. Larger amounts of sport, more self-improvement and community service were required. However, we were of course looking forward to the tramp. This time it was to be a minimum of three nights and four days and completely independent. My friends and I did just this and man, it was tough. But once again there was that sense of real achievement at the end, this time so much better.

My experience with Duke of Ed has been great. I would totally recommend it to absolutely everyone because it has been one of the highlights of my time at Timaru Boys' High and I would not hesitate to do it all again.

## EUROPEAN YOUTH CONFERENCE



*Tim Colson attending the European YC*

Jeremy Milne and Tim Colson were chosen to represent Timaru Boys' High School at The European Youth Conference held at the University of Canterbury. The National Centre for Research on Europe (NCRE) hosted this Model European Union (EU) with the aim of increasing EU awareness amongst students in an approachable, 'hands-on', and fun environment.

The Conference provided an opportunity for the boys to brush up on their knowledge and appreciation of the valuable work of the European Union along with opening their eyes to the political dynamics that are generated in such a powerful group.

Participants were able to take on the role of leaders of European countries and debate interesting policies and issues, such as the Youth Guarantee Act. Students were also encouraged to research the political ideology of their assigned parties and make statements and alterations to the Youth Unemployment directive that was being debated.

Overall, it was an exceedingly excellent way to gain an appreciation of the wider political climate.

## FUNRAZOR



Funrazor Group

On 1 November at the TBHS Fireworks Bonanza, a group of boys along with Mrs Robb and her son Luke shaved their heads in support of the Child Cancer Foundation. Over \$3,500 was raised with the support of the school staff, students, friends and families of the boys. An excellent achievement from Ollie Browning, Jamari Vou, Reuben Hendrie, Jordan Glass, George Hill, Charlie Stock, Logan Williams, Ethan Cain, Roy Ford, Richard Simpson and Lochie Basford. A special mention to Sam Dunn who helped organise the event along with the Canteen collection box.

Sincere thanks to everyone who contributed to this cause as well a huge thank you to Leanne and all her staff at Unique Hair and Beauty for volunteering their time to shave our heads. Mrs Robb was very proud of all the students involved.

## INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGES WEEK

In Term 3 we had another International Languages Week. Boys were bought up on stage and they taught the school how to say "Hello" in their native language (or the language they were learning at school). It's hard to believe that 138 of our TBHS community are bi-lingual or learning to become bi-lingual (one

in six) and there are 12 students who are multi-lingual. We also enjoyed a culturally themed mufti day and a languages quiz (for House points). Some boys and staff members were also brave enough to try escargots (snails) expertly cooked by senior French students.

## KAPA HAKA



### KAPA HAKA

- BACK ROW:** Talau Fakatava, Isaiah Wharepapa, James Kaihe, Ofa Manuofetoa, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Ratu Nausu
- MIDDLE ROW:** Eamon Bolton, Baylie Hammond, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Joshua Abel, Levi Scott, Sione Fonongaloo-lolohea
- BOTTOM ROW:** Pikimai Ouknider, Kronfeld Latu, Poasa Seiuli, Ahmed Ouknider (on knee), Simon Duffy, Mrs Rachel Fenwick
- ABSENT:** Christopher McCarthy, Geordie Weighell, Vai Malama, Dominic Shaw, Ke-arn Dominey

"Ko te manu e kai ana i te miro, nōnā te ngahere... Ko te manu e kai ana i te mātauranga, nōnā te ao!"

The bird that feasts of the miro berry, reigns the forest ... The bird that feasts of knowledge conquers the world!

Kapa Haka goes from strength to strength as the combined Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' group Ngā Manu Kura excels all before them in 2013.

Our talented Pikimai Ouknider tutored 20 boys alongside girls from Timaru Girls' High. The boys travelled to Girls' High for practice during lunch hours leading up to the Ka Toi Maori FLAVA Festival. Practice became a daily routine and dedication extended to many holiday hours being given up by boys and girls. The group gained momentum and developed cohesion. The combined group was named Ngā Manu Kura (Ngā – many or plural for the Manukura – leaders in their own way and together, a force to reckon with!) This encapsulates the essence of leadership predominantly shown through the late Matua Smiley who paved the way for the rangatahi to have Māori culture become part of them in their education at both Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' High Schools. With all of the hard work completed, they proudly faced competition on 6 August at the Theatre Royal. It was a long day but the group looked and sounded amazing as they performed their bracket to their large crowd of school and family supporters. Judges commented upon how the combination of the boys and girls complimented each other in their poi, waiata and haka. Ngā Manu Kura were awarded a well deserved "Best Kapa Haka Performance" whilst Poasa Seiuli was awarded Kaia Tuakana (Senior Leader) for the second year running.

Ngā Manu Kura enjoyed their performing arts piece from The Laughing Samoans, led by Luka Latu – this included a guest spot for Ahmed, Pikimai's one year old son. We start them young at TBHS!

Ngā Manu Kura performed at Girls' and Boys' High Schools assemblies following their win. The group actively supports both schools in official and unofficial events including, supporting performances at prizegiving acknowledging student achievement, and acknowledging occasions with high mana like the farewell of Rector Kevin O'Sullivan. They continue to share their culture - in December the group ran a workshop for contributing primary schools and a whanau evening where they performed their talents for their families.

## POLY BOIZ



### FLAVA FESTIVAL

**BACK ROW:** James Kaihe, Isaiah Wharepapa, Zane Robinson-Houlahan

**MIDDLE ROW:** Pikimai Ouknider, Baylie Hammond, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Joshua Abel, Levi Scott, Mrs Rachel Fenwick

**FRONT ROW:** Simon Duffy, Poasa Seiuli, Ahmed Ouknider (on knee) Kronfeld Latu

**ABSENT:** Geordie Weighell, Christopher McCarthy, Vai Malama, Ke-arn Dominey

Where would we be without the hilarious antics of the Poly Boiz dance team? Five students from Timaru Boys' High took to the stage again as Polyboiz to delight a range of audiences this year.

The group included Poasa Seiuli, Luka Latu, Simon Duffy, Talau and Amato Fakatava, and on occasions, the group was reunited with ex student Atunaisa Manuofetoa.

They first performed their new item for the TGHS Prefect's Lip Sync, gaining first place. Quickly word spread and they had requests for repeat performances which saw them star at the Roncalli Hockey Cabaret, entertaining at FLAVA, and visiting Year 10 PE classes at Roncalli to inspire others.

## LIBRARY



### LIBRARY

*Michael Childs & James Horne*

2013 has been the busiest and most exciting year experienced in the Harper Library for a number of years. In Term 2 the Library was gutted, refurbished and upgraded to the modern new area we have today.

In Term 1, in anticipation of the move we would have to make, all the books were culled and a thorough 'weed' was

done of the non-fiction books in preparation for moving of all the fiction section to the Cricket Pavilion. We were able to operate a Fiction Library throughout Term 2 in a warm and light atmosphere overlooking the Rectory. This arrangement actually functioned very well, all things considered.

Meanwhile in the Library proper, the builders were busy creating our new-look library. It is just so encouraging to have an up to date, more modern area in which to work and to study. The new carpets, furniture, shelves, lights and Issues' desk are all contributing to an amazing change that was worth all the inconvenience. The teachers and staff were very patient and good humoured over the time we were on the move. During the rest of the year we have been enjoying the transformation and welcoming everyone back to this end of the school.

Our thanks must go to the students that helped us move thousands of books twice, plus the team of five student librarians who assisted us beyond the call of duty. Also to Mrs Gillespie who continues to come in weekly to keep the shelves in order.

## OUTWARD BOUND *Contributed by Jack Elliotte*

In week seven of Term 2, I heard about the Sir Roy McKenzie scholarship to the Outward Bound School at Anakiwa. I was excited about applying and hoped to win the scholarship as my brother and mum had both been to Outward Bound and I had heard all their interesting stories. I was really happy to find out from Mr Sparrow that I had attained the scholarship, thus continuing the family tradition.

After several forms were filled in, two weeks later I was leaving Christchurch at 7:00am Saturday morning on the bus heading for Outward Bound, getting ready to meet new people and challenge myself every day with tasks and activities which I'd never experienced before.

Getting off the boat at Anakiwa, everyone was nervous of what might await us. However by the time the powhiri was performed by the instructors, we were feeling welcome.

After being put into our 'watch' groups, we had to get into our physical training gear and run down to the muddy estuary with our instructors to do an 'Anakiwa set' of press ups, sit ups and squats. It was a great icebreaker as we all ended up covered in mud. Little did we know that from then on, for the next 21 days, we were going to be full on with activities from before dawn until well after dusk.

On our course were 126 students. We were divided into 9 watches consisting of 14 members each. Each watch is named





Jack Elliotte

after a famous and inspirational New Zealander such as Hillary, Cook and Shackleton. I was put into Batten watch, named after Jean Batten the NZ aviator, famous for her many record-breaking solo flights in the 1930s.

You don't have a lot to do with the other watches but you sometimes see them when you are back at the school in between activities. In the watches we had to work as a team from day one, which at times could be a real test of your patience as you're with your watch almost 24 hours a day for the entire 21 days. It's random people

that you'd never met before, coming from all over the country.

Clearly some weren't very well prepared for the course and others weren't interested in making the most of all the opportunities on offer, but it was all about working as a team, helping each other and learning to trust each other which initially felt like a big risk but by the end of the course we were a close-knit group who worked well together.

Throughout the course I went tramping, sailed, did waka ama (like dragon boat racing), kayaked, rock climbed, completed a half marathon, mastered the high ropes course and much more, with each activity bringing you and your watch mates closer together. It was interesting to learn each person's strengths and weaknesses and help each other through the different situations.

About half way through the course we had a three-day solo, which was a good time to reflect on what we'd been doing so far, and to catch up on some well needed sleep. We were rationed food and given only the bare essentials to build a shelter. This was made more difficult by having to do this in the dark as we were dropped off at our remote location at 11 o'clock at night.

The number of new skills we learnt in our course were incredible, from learning to navigate through the bush with a map and compass, to tying ropes to hold up tarpaulins for shelter, to not getting lost tramping through the dense Marlborough Sounds forests. One highlight for me was sailing the clinker built cutter sailing boat through Queen Charlotte Sound without our instructor and managing to avoid colliding with the Cook Strait ferry.

Besides all the activities, we were taught so many life-skills along the way like self-management – to eat when hungry, drink when thirsty and layer up when cold, which one girl had to learn the hard way when she didn't look after herself and got mild hypothermia while we were out white water kayaking.

Our instructors also inspired us along the way, sharing lots of stories and inspirational quotes. As we were trudging slowly up a mountain to reach a mountain peak at 1200m we came to a clearing in the forest and it revealed an amazing view of the Marlborough Sounds. I kept thinking of the quote from the previous day "It's not the amount of breaths you take, but the amount of times your breath gets taken away".

Outward Bound taught me that accomplishment is when you use your extra strength to help someone else, rather than to get to the top first. Friendships made will be lifelong because we all endured and overcame the same experiences and supported each other along the way.

Overall it was an extraordinary and life-changing experience. Before I went to Outward Bound, I was talking to a family friend of ours who's in his 60s. He said he went to Outward Bound when he was younger and there's almost not a day goes by that he doesn't think of something he did or learnt or experienced at his course. I feel like that will be the same for me through my life.

If you get the chance to go to Outward Bound, I urge you to go, as you will not regret it. To quote Mark Twain "Twenty years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn't do than by the ones you did".

## PERU TRIP: 19 JULY – 2 AUGUST 2013



"Lo que es una oportunidad única en la vida"- what a once in a lifetime opportunity! Friday 19 July saw a TBHS group of 7 students and 8 adults embark on the 13 hour journey to Santiago, Chile before connecting with a 3 ½ hour flight to Lima, Peru. Organised by Kris Martin, HoD Social Sciences, the trip saw the travellers experience everything from eating guinea pig to travelling on a 5 star luxury train, culminating in a wonderful two day stay at The Ritz hotel in La Paz, Bolivia.

Although many thought that their visit to Machu Picchu (one of the new Seven Wonders of the World) would be the highlight of the trip, we were rewarded on a daily basis with many special experiences.

For two days the group was accommodated in a lodge on the Madre de Dios, a tributary of the Amazon. Yes, we saw piranha, caiman crocodiles and capybara (the largest rodent in the world!). Cusco beckoned and opened our eyes to the Inca culture. Machu Picchu, the Sacred Valley, bartering in markets, the floating reed islands of Lake Titicaca (the highest navigable lake in the world) and travelling at high altitude (La Raya 14,172ft) saw us marvel at the travel opportunities given us.

This was a fabulous journey, shared by a special bunch of people who returned in good spirits if not a little travel weary! Thank you to Kris Martin for organising the trip.





# The South American Experience





*The following is a contribution from Connor Inkster-Robinson:*

.....the Rowdy Bunch from New Zealand was treated to luxury for the majority of the trip. Over the trip, many of the group received nicknames because of something they did or something that happened - I managed to gain the nicknames of Suzanne Paul and E-conno-my for the amount that I bought and wanted to buy within a culturally diverse country that presented a shopping experience very different to what it is available in New Zealand!

Personally, I was nervous leading up to the trip with it being my first big OE adventure - doing it without family by my side to keep me in tow and being in a developing country with many risks that we would have to face, e.g. pick pocketing, stealing, etc would open up a whole new world to me. Kris Martin (or

K- mart as Kris was later known, due to having more bug-repellent supplies than a Kmart shop would) did a great job of leading the trip. Everyone has brought away memories that will never be forgotten - from someone doing the haka on the train from the Sacred Valley back to Cusco for the rest of the carriage travellers, to dancing with the Mayor of Cusco, swimming in the Amazon and eating weird and wonderful foods. These are just some of the amazing memories we will take away with us, with many having us in tears of laughter. Everyone came away with different places that they loved; for me, it was the hustle and bustle of the markets in Cusco, bartering, and the floating reed islands of Lake Titicaca. The whole group became like an extended family. The trip overall was a great experience with everyone leaving in good spirits, tired from extremely busy days but leaving with great memories.

## RELAY FOR LIFE *Contributed by Dan O'Brien*



On Saturday 9 March 2013, the Timaru Boys' High School prefect team took part in the bi-annual Cancer Society Relay for Life. The event which was held at Caroline Bay, commenced at 3:00pm with the 'survivors' lap'. This was an emotional time for all and gave us a chance to acknowledge those who had fought and won the battle with cancer. Then we were under way. The lads had to have at least one member of the team

carrying the baton around the course at all times, from the beginning until 10:00am the next morning. This meant a long night full of energy drinks and pizza was ahead of us!

During this time there were emotional moments such as the lighting of the candles in remembrance of those we had lost, and also uplifting moments such as the skit performances. These were undertaken at around 5:00am, just when the spirits of everybody on the track were beginning to drop.

The prefect team trained for hours in the week prior and created a well-choreographed and highly entertaining Lip Sync/Dance medley of songs and fads from their days of growing up as children through to the present. Their act was executed to perfection and included hits from Lion King and the recently popular Gangnam Style. The audience, which ranged from young children to retirees, were all entranced and entertained by the comedic genius and confidence shown by this young team of amateur performers.

The team raised money for the event through multi days and online donations, and the boys accumulated over \$1200 dollars for the Cancer Society, a superb effort! The guys are all looking forward to the next time they are able to participate in this fun and worthy cause.

## RITE JOURNEY

This year has been another success for the Year 10 programme at Timaru Boys'. The year started with The Calling where the boys walked from TBHS to South Beach along Salt Water Creek walkway, taking time to reflect on those people who had supported them to this point in their life. This is essentially the start of the year-long programme and was symbolised by the boys writing a childhood behaviour on a rock and throwing it away.

The next challenge the boys completed with a Dad or a guardian was the annual Hadlow to Harbour 10km Fun Run - boys competed extremely well and in some cases, beat their Dads or even their Rite Journey teachers! A BBQ and refreshments were supplied and it gave the teachers a good opportunity to have a social chat with the parents and the boys.

Another highlight of the year was the "Clash of the Class Sing-off" with each class stepping outside their comfort zone and singing (or yelling!) a song with an instrument (or five!) The winning class was 10PC followed closely behind by 10GI. Some of the standout performers were Caleb Riley, Mark Tarbotton and Richard Savage, winning individual awards.



This year we had a range of external presentations to guide our boys in the right path for the future.

Attitude presented their "hard wired" presentation to the boys looking at the social and emotional reasons young people take drugs and the impact that drug use can have on individuals.



Hadlow to Harbour

Johnston Hauraki of the Timaru Police delivered a message to the boys about sex and the law, with a particular focus around consent and looking after your mates.

Tony Bunting (Guidance Counsellor) also visited all the Rite Journey classes and explained his role at the school; he focussed on the issue of boys not being good at expressing their feelings

and referred to the iceberg model where boys tend to express 10% of emotions, hiding the other 90% and the implications this can have on ourselves and our family and friends.

Blair Poulter (Careers Advisor) spent time with all the boys looking at the future. He gave a clear message about following your passions and exploring a wide range of options and making sure that your subject choices reflect your passions. Mr Poulter also took the boys through the NZ Careers website which the boys found very useful.

Throughout the year, Rite Journey classes may focus on a particular event that has occurred in the world, country or town and we discuss these issues. This year 10NL wrote the following letter to the editor that made the front page! A great effort boys!

The rugby brawl that occurred at the end of the Temuka-Geraldine senior rugby match on Saturday has drawn comment this week. Yesterday the following was sent to the Herald by class 10 NL of Timaru Boys' High School. It is unusual for us to present it in this way, but we felt it deserved special treatment.

*Dear Editor*

*We are a group of Y10 students going through the Rite Journey programme at Timaru Boys' High School. We are looking at stereotypes and the impact that the media has on creating these and the impact this can have on us. We have looked at the media's response to State of Origin Game 1 with the Paul Gallen fight. The highlight reel on stuff.co.nz only showed this fight! No good plays, tries or good sportsmanship was evident.*

*We then looked at the recent developments of our local club rugby senior game between Geraldine and Temuka. The player/coach quote on Monday of "a good old fashioned slugfest" and "the most exciting part of the game" surprised us. We are taught that fighting is not OK and that "it takes a bigger man to walk away". We realise that the player/coach probably made these comments in the heat of the moment, but it appears as if the media glorifies these behaviours.*



Hadlow to Harbour

*During this class our teacher showed us the TV3 news report on the death of the Kelston Boys' student, Stephen Dudley, who was killed as a result of a fight after rugby practice. We were deeply saddened by this but pleased that the family has said "we need to address the culture of violence across our country so something like this doesn't happen again".*

*We are confused that violence at a rugby game is not seen as assault and that it is dealt with by a slap on the wrist and not by police. Is this why the 15 and 17-year-old boys who allegedly assaulted Stephen Dudley got it wrong? Did they think they would get away with it because the fight took place on a rugby field, after rugby practice?*

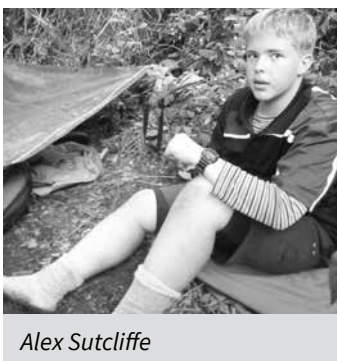
*Throughout our Rite Journey Programme we are challenged physically, mentally and emotionally. Our challenge to The Timaru Herald is to make a stand against the glorification of violence in our paper and to the people who make the decisions about assault that occur on the rugby paddock from spectators or players.*

*Why are these incidents not handled by police? What is the message they are wanting to send the youth of today?*

The Rite Journey comes to a close after the completion of a 20 hour solo by all the Year 10s. "The Solo" is the final challenge to complete. The boys are given a tarpaulin, some rope, a fry pan and some food for the purpose of setting up camp by themselves for the best part of 20 hours in the dense bush of Peel Forest. The boys did remarkably well and enjoyed the experience, with many rating it as the highlight of the year.

Boys who have earned their Rite Journey badge after completing a successful year in the programme were presented with their badge by their form teacher, Michael Hogan (Head Boy), and Connor Jaime and Tom Deeley (Deputy Head Boys) who were part of the first group to graduate from the Rite Journey. Congratulations boys, well done!

## 20 HOUR SOLO, PEEL FOREST Contributed by Alex Sutcliffe



Alex Sutcliffe

*"For my entire Year 10 Rite Journey, I was working toward the goal of completing the programme and walking out of my Solo a better man, but the preparation and advice I took was insignificant when we really got into it. For me, it was an entirely different experience - being a "townie" kid with*

*little know-how of the bush, every little thing like finishing my awesome shelter and cooking spaghetti with nothing but a cola can and meths was a little victory that let me know I can survive and work by myself. For the community and others still to complete this solo, I would say that the solo isn't the end or the point when you become a man; it is more a test for you to see if you can live by yourself and do things without help. Participating in this will prepare you for the future when people will count on you. In conclusion, the solo is the "cherry on top" for Year 10 boys and would be a shame to miss"*

## RACE UNITY SPEECH

*Jesse Drake (Year 11) competed in the regional Race Unity Speech Awards in March 2013. Students from Ashburton down to Oamaru were competing and Jesse took out the top place, earning him a trip to Auckland to compete in the national Race Unity Speech Awards, held on 5-6 April. Despite not being placed in the national finals Jesse said it was a fantastic experience and he met lots of interesting new people. Well done, Jesse!*

What is a race? To be from a certain race, what does that even mean? Does that tell you if someone is a good person? Or if they are bad person? Does it tell you whether they are right, or wrong? Does it even tell you anything, anything at all? No, it tells you nothing! Nothing at all about a person to say he is of a particular race or religion or country. A person must think of what they are underneath the skin, beneath what the eyes can see. To what people really are, a person, just like you and I. It doesn't even matter what they are on the outside.

New Zealand itself is a multicultural nation, built upon many conflicting and contrasting ideas. We are all different, each and every one of us. That is a good thing, it allows us to set goals, to jump higher, run faster, know more and worry less. For some people though, difference does not sit well with them. They are full of prejudices instilled upon them at an early age which, when they have children of their own, will be passed down. And so the cycle will continue, unless the chain is broken and we all join together and stand strong against prejudice.

The Waikato proverb, "There is but one eye of the needle through which the white thread, the black thread and the red thread transverse," can mean a lot of different things to different people. To me it means that there is only one path that can be taken forward from this point. This path though, is a path that is to be shared with all people, regardless of race or creed. To take this path our prejudices must be cast aside and replaced with a society that accepts difference more, without the hatred that is all too present in modern times.

The following quote comes from Bahá'í writings, "Man is intelligent and thoughtful, endowed with the powers of mind. Why, then, should he be influenced by the distinction of colour or race, since all belong to one human family?" Ask any modern scientist what the difference between races is and all they will say is the pigment of their skin. Underneath our skin we are the same. We all have a heart, we all have brains, we all have emotions and we all have an opinion.

I must ask, how smart is the man who looks at the mountains of evidence that is laid before him and casts it all aside for some pre conceived notion of superiority? From genetic to biological to neurological all of the evidence shows that no one race is more superior than the others. Any person who believes that they are superior to any other has obviously not gotten the education to see that we are all equal and we all deserve the same treatment.

I don't just have one dream for New Zealand, I have many. I want to see this nation grow with me as I grow, I want to see my children raised in a world where racism and prejudice are only known of in the history classroom, but a subtle reminder of our darker past. I want to be able to walk down the street and have friendly conversations with people of any race, creed

or religion. I want Aotearoa to be at the forefront of change for the better, change for a brighter future.

A great way to combat prejudice and racism is to start young. Studies show that racism is a learned behaviour that is not present during infancy. Ideally we would begin this young, but this is very impractical. A better way to go about it would be to teach equality and understanding during early childhood education. For example, as a young child I was fascinated by the old Maori legends my teachers used to share with me in class. I remember vividly being enthralled when I was told of how Maui and his brothers slowed down the sun despite the sun being massive compared to their band of men. If the wonder that I was captured in could have been extended upon into a working knowledge of Maori culture and heritage, I may have appreciated these stories much more than what I did back then. To me they were merely fairy tales told for amusement, not stories that have been passed down through many generations, from parents to children for centuries. This can be said of stories from all cultures. If we were taught how the stories were to have been passed down, we would have been just as, if not more, intrigued at the extreme lengths the stories had to go through to reach us today.

But education will only help the children of tomorrow. What will we do to help the people of today? Just last year, a naïve and senseless attack was carried out in a Jewish cemetery. The graves were shockingly vandalised and the culprits still haven't been found. How can we stop attacks like this in the near future? My answer is, to go out invite the community to come and see the great things that can come from a multicultural nation like ours. We can show people the ground shaking Kapa Haka performances, the colours and vibrancy of the Chinese New Year, the different flavours of food from all around the world. For the far more serious instances of discriminatory offences against other races or religions, a rehabilitation program could be established for minimal cost. Its goal would be, ideally, to counter the racist ideas that are present in the offenders' minds.

There are still many ordinary people struggling with prejudice. You, sitting in the audience, if I were to fire off a list of races such as, Maori, Pacific Islander, Indian and Chinese you would already have a pre-conceived notion of what these people would look and act like, despite knowing nothing about them. This is one of the fundamental reasons that we cannot accept other races like we accept our own. If we have built up prejudices based upon what the media and the internet show us, we can find it very hard to completely drop them when meeting new people from different races.

So here I ask you, to go out, meet someone new, throw away your prejudices and see what happens from thereon in. I can almost guarantee you will find yourself a much happier person if you just learn to accept and not to disregard. If we can show that we can accept, we will have more diversity and general goodness in our everyday lives. After all, we all have to walk the path of life, but it is far, far more rewarding if you share the path with others. This is my dream for Aotearoa New Zealand: to be a country shared by all so that we can move away from our past and look forward to a bigger and brighter future.



**CROWN LYNN**  
POTTERIES™

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



# CURRICULUM

## AGRICULTURE



*HoD: Mr Nathan Archibald*

Timaru Boys' High School Agriculture has continued to grow during 2013 with the completion of a new horticultural block at the end of 2012 for use in the 2013 academic year. Year 10 Agriculture debuted this year and this group of students (over 100) have mainly benefited from this area using the fifteen raised vegetable gardens to grow all sorts of garden vegetables within the Horticultural unit. Other units explored were Dairy

Farming, Sheep farming and Small Engines. Year 10 boys also benefited from an Agricultural Experience Field Day held on Spur Road where the boys watched shearing, farm bike and chainsaw demonstrations and had the opportunity to drench lambs, inseminate 'Betsy' (artificial cow) and erect temporary electric fencing amongst other farm related processes.

Year 11 Agriculture students once again were given the opportunity to learn and demonstrate their skills on farm-bikes as well as tractors and learn permanent fencing techniques. Most boys enjoyed the opportunity and have gained valuable knowledge and skills throughout 2013 in units such as Hydration in the Work Place, Farm Dogs and Farm Machinery Theory.

Year 12 students visited 'Stradbrook' Robotic milking farm, and completed Chainsaw and Agrichemical practical courses. Units in Animal Health, Pasture Management, Feed Budgeting, Soils and Health and Safety were successfully negotiated by most.

TBHS Agriculture is certainly looking at expanding and continuing to offer our boys practical and theoretical knowledge on rural processes in our community and beyond.

## ARTS DEPARTMENT

*Acting HoD: Mr David Gibb*

2013 has been a year of challenges and change with the illness and departure of the head of Art, Duncan (Robbo) Robertson at the end of the end of Term Two. Robbo has taught at Boys' High for many years, taking over the HOD role in 2010. Robbo was a special and unique character who brought creative thinking and no-nonsense hard graft into the classroom. His caring and individualised approach will be sorely missed - we wish Robbo well in his ventures in England.

A major interruption was the conversion of the senior art area into an area for computers to be used by the Art and adjoining

Graphics students. This will be a valuable resource once it is completed, for the research of Art, use of drawing and photography programmes and the like. With the loss of this space, safe storage of work was an issue, but to their credit the boys generally buckled down and a pleasing array of portfolios departed to Wellington for external assessment.

We look forward to 2014, anticipating good results, less disruption, fresh ideas and enthusiasm. Good luck to the seniors and I wish the Year 13s all the best in their chosen fields of Art study in the various institutions around the country.

## CAREERS DEPARTMENT

*HoD: Mr Blair Poulter*

2013 enabled the implementation of some new programmes and the continuation of others with slight changes. We started the year positively with a full Gateway Programme after implementing an application process to ensure the students with the greatest need and drive to succeed were involved. A broadening of our programme to include areas such as photography and aviation has proven successful. Our Incubator programme for 28 of our Y12/13 students rolled into its second year, and continued to support students with a possible career interest in the Health Sciences. Thanks to the South Canterbury District Health Board for their initiative

and support in making this happen. The culmination of presentations during the year from a range of health professionals saw participants enjoy an on-site visit to Timaru hospital. We also took up an offer from Careers NZ to deliver a support programme for our Y10 Maori students. Rangatahi Futures encourages young Maori to consider their ancestry, their future and aspire to achieve their best within the school environment.

2014 will continue to yield change with modifications to our existing successful FLARE programme and school-wide investigation into how we can best develop Vocational Pathways for our students.

## DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY



*HoD: Mrs Cornél Führi*

“Never let your fear decide your future”

There have been some major changes in the Digital Technology Department in 2013, with Ms Deby Payter returning to the UK and Ms Cornél Führi taking over the role as the Head of the Department. Ms Führi came to Timaru Boys' High School from an independent school in Wellington and brings a wide set of skills to the job and the school in general. A very sincere thank

you has to be expressed to Mrs Robb, for taking wonderful care of the Digital Technology students in the interim period. Also, one of our Year 13 boys, Hamish Johnston, stepped up to the challenge to help the Year 12s learn Python Programming and did a wonderful job at this. Our sincere thanks, and congratulations, have to be forwarded to Hamish for this as well.

The year included many highlights, including a two day, intensive programming workshop in collaboration with Craighead Diocesan School. Year 13 students paired up to peer-teach each other about programming, using Python. This was a highly successful joint venture and will definitely be looked at again for 2014.

The Year 13 boys were also lucky enough to be funded by the Star Courses initiative to attend a full day of training about the use of Blender for 3D graphics rendering offered by Aoraki Polytechnic. The 3D graphics produced at the end of this unit were truly awesome and the experience was a valuable one.

We look forward to excited students with new ideas, fresh inspiration and loads of enthusiasm for the subject in 2014. We wish all the leavers good luck with their future endeavours and a blessed holiday period to all.

## ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

*HoD: Mrs Ros Bennett*

The English Department has had an extremely busy year with a focus on encouraging students to read widely and to write with more flair and imagination. To help fulfil this we have had a number of visitors to the school who have helped extend some of our students.

In Term One we enjoyed the humour, fun and expertise that the Shakespeare Visiting Group brought to the Hogben Hall with *As you Write it*. Shakespeare will never look or sound the same again.

Apirana Taylor, who has been to the school previously, once again joined the school starting with a powhiri in the Memorial Library followed by a session of his poetry reading and a writing workshop. Term Two saw the renowned author and broadcaster Kate de Goldie come to the school to do a writing workshop with some senior students, 10PC and 9RT. She gave the boys an opportunity to write and take some risks, and was just so encouraging in their efforts.



During Arts week we hosted Bob Docherty who has an amazing understanding of Teen Literature and what young people love to read. He spoke to students from Years 9 and 10 and many of his recommendations have been read from the school library.

## FRENCH DEPARTMENT

*TIC: Miss Susie Matheson*

This year has seen the French Department grow to cover Year 12 as well as the existing Year 11, 10 and 9 programmes. Timaru Girls' continue to send their senior French students over to join our senior classes.

The most exciting development in French is the Montpellier Exchange. In July four lovely French girls joined Timaru Boys' High School for seven Kiwi weeks, which of course means that we will be sending four of our students over our summer break. Tim Colson, Kyle Ward, Sophie Elliott and Harriet Waldron will fly over on the 28 of November and stay with a French

family for two months. They do miss out on summer but they will be living in the South of France so I think that they are pretty lucky! Peter Steven from the Year 12 class is also living the Francophone dream in Belgium for 12 months on an AFS programme.

The junior French students (Years 9 and 10) also have something to look forward to: the bi-annual Akaroa French camp. We stay overnight at the camping ground with one of the best views in New Zealand, it even has a swimming pool. There, we learn the local history whilst on board the Black Cat Tours, enjoy eating French food, watch a French film and compete in the Amazing French Race.

## OUTDOOR EDUCATION



*Outdoor Ed Year 11 at Woolshed Creek Hut*

*HoD: Mr Sam Richardson*

### YEAR 11 OUTDOOR EDUCATION

The class completed their tramping topic in class and undertook, during September, a two day trip tramping at both Mt Somers and Peel Forest. They were up to the challenge and thoroughly enjoyed the experience. The tramps were the final part of a busy year that encompassed, Mountain biking, Kayaking, and climbing.

### YEAR 12 OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Students from the Year 12 Outdoor Education classes have been involved in a number of expeditions for assessments.



*Connor Allnutt No-hander at Scenic Reserve*

The first was located at John Scott Lodge where the boys made their own bivvies to sleep in, as well as learning skills in river crossing, fire lighting and navigation.

In Term 2 we travelled up the Huxley/Hopkins valleys to practice and assess navigation skills during a three day tramp. The Mountain Bike trip to Wanaka was again exceptional with the class really pushing their riding skills as we basked in the sun over the three days on the tracks in Dean's Bank and Sticky Forest. A big thank you to Super Guides, Rowan Peck and Cam McKeown, for their help during the year.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION: SWIM SCHOOL



*HoD: Mr Grant McFarlane*

This year the Timaru Boys' High School Physical Education Department decided to create a Swim School. The staff in the department had identified a need for some students to

learn how to swim and become more confident in the water so the idea of the Swim School was created. The school's top swimmers including William Macleod, Tim Colson, Sam Sharp, Sam Kerridge, Kyle Uys and Marc Rooney were asked to coach small groups, and responded extremely positively to the implementation of this idea. Within a week of getting our top swimmers on board, the Swim School began.

On day one there were 16 boys ranging from Year 9 to Year 13 in the pool with their instructors, with more signing up for the second lesson. With the boys showing huge improvements over only two sessions, the outlook for our swimmers over the next few weeks was very bright as they developed a new-found confidence in the water. This is an area we will look to run every year with the help of our strong swimmers within school who are more than happy to assist. The swim school will run through the fourth and first terms of every year.

## SOCIAL SCIENCES



*Lake Sandoval, Madre de Dios, Amazon Basin*

*HoD: Mrs Kris Martin*

This year has seen the Social Sciences Department highlighted by three trips overseas. At the start of the year Mr van Booma was the recipient of a scholarship to attend the first New Zealand Educators' Tour to the Yad Vashem centre in Israel. This has impacted his teaching on the Holocaust as well as giving him the opportunity to make further connections out in the community with presentations the he has made. This was a visit that has made the Holocaust and its impact not only more real for Mr van Booma, but also for the boys at TBHS.

In the July holidays a group of adults and students headed off for a two week tour to Peru and Bolivia led by Mrs Martin. While there was not a compulsion for the students to take any particular subject, the experience of another country and



another culture has deeply enriched the boys' understanding of their place in the world and also of the huge range of opportunities that lay before them.

In October Mrs Martin was once again chosen as a New Zealand representative at the AEC-NET (Asia Europe Classroom Network) Conference, this year held in Bali. The opportunity to network with teachers (and their classes) across two

continents provides classes at TBHS with perspectives that would be otherwise difficult to obtain. Classes in 2014 will be working collaboratively on projects with students from a number of different countries. Being able to communicate with other teenagers around the world helps our boys put their own lives in New Zealand into context with others their own age around the world.

## TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HoD: Mrs Lynda Paul

### FOODS DEPARTMENT

Food and Nutrition

#### FOOD AND NUTRITION

2013 has been a very busy year in the Department. The alignment of the Level 3 achievement standards has seen the introduction of new units on ethical food issues, effect of food advertising on wellbeing, nutritional issues and concerns, and completing action plans addressing the health promotion models. This University-approved subject has been popular with the students as it also provides them with the opportunity to gain practical cooking skills for their own personal wellbeing in the future. In 2014, credits gained in this subject will also contribute to literacy requirements. The Year 11 and 12 classes continue to develop their critical thinking, writing and practical skills through topics such as sports nutrition, food security, adolescent nutrition, food hygiene and safety, wellbeing, food selection.

#### HOSPITALITY

Years 12 and 13 have had a successful year in partnership with Aoraki Polytechnic and visiting speakers. A highlight has been the demonstrations by Graham Jeffery, the New World butcher, and Tegel.

#### JUNIOR FOODS

The classes continue to enjoy the food product development focus, in both Year 9 and Year 10. Producing food for real clients continues to be a highlight, as is the Year 10 Asian Cooking competition cooking competition which has been judged by the Aoraki Polytechnic chefs, Steve Le Corre and Rob Hunt.

We are very grateful to Mr Bruce Lund, a generous benefactor of the school who has kindly donated an Espresso coffee machine along with a grinder and equipment to the Foods Department. This equipment enables boys to practise their coffee-making skills in readiness for their barista assessments in Hospitality.



Mrs Jeffrey and Simon with donated coffee machine

We continue to be very grateful to people and industries who have provided resources, knowledge and free food to our Department.

### MECHANICAL/METAL TECHNOLOGY

TIC: Mr Albert Pitcher

It has been an active and constructive year in Metal/Mechanical Technology this year.

The Year 9 groups have experienced pewter casting as well as employing tap & die sets to help in the construction of model wind turbines. Two projects in a short 9 or 10 week rotation made for a busy snap-shot of the skills needed in a workshop.



Three completed Wind Turbines

The Year 10 groups responded well to the model roller coaster challenge as well as extending their fabrication skill set making a range of hand garden tools.

In Year 11, the achievement standard group worked towards their Level 1 credits by using projects based around radio-controlled models. After constructing a base model car successfully they then designed and built a car or boat for a family member.

For Year 12, after constructing a mechanical vice with a 200mm lathe cut thread, the students moved onto a stakeholder driven project that performs a required job of work.

#### Extra-Curricular Activity: Grass-Kart Club

Seven students (five x Year 12 and two x Year 10) pooled financial resources to enter and purchase parts to enter the South Island Grass Kart competition 18-19 October in Gore. From the beginning of Term 2 they worked on construction of their entry during Tuesdays after school.

### SOUTH ISLAND GRASS KART COMPETITION 18-19 OCTOBER 2013

TIC: Mr Albert Pitcher



A strong TBHS team competed against 17 teams in the South Island Grass Kart Competition at St Peter's College in Gore.



The team of Shaun Churchward (team captain), Glen Francis, Scott Francis, William Copeland, Marcus Bailey, AJ McKenzie and Sam Kalksma built a kart from scratch to a given set of specifications. Thanks go to their parents for their support with the financial undertaking of this project.

After issues with the brakes, the team attained 2nd in their first relay heat and went on to win their seeded heat gaining an overall 9th place in the event.

Although no trophy prizes were gained, the team did enjoy the whole event and have attained much more experience to return next year and possibly do even better.

## WOOD – CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

'Never too old to play' goes the saying which has proven to be true for the Year 13 Wood students at TBHS. As part of their BCITO (Building Construction Industry Training Organisation) assessment this year the students needed to construct a timber framed structure to demonstrate a variety of construction skills and competency with tools. The Playhouse has provided an authentic learning opportunity from which the students can leave a legacy of their craftsmanship. Each student has been involved in a series of different activities by taking

responsibility for various tasks, from the projects foundation base through to the ridge flashing on the roof.

Durable materials have been used in the project's construction that will stand the test of time. The Playhouse is re-locatable and sits on a sturdy decking base. Two Plexiglass windows allow safe visual access and light into the interior. A lockable door will keep the cats out at night and contents securely held inside. The exterior is yet to be painted - the colour choice to be confirmed by the purchaser.

The Playhouse was sold to recoup the cost of the materials.



# THE ARTS

## PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE AND THE O'SULLIVAN THEATRE



O'Sullivan Theatre Opening Mr O'Sullivan & Arts Person of the Year, Jason Hunt

On Thursday 28 November we had the privilege of reclaiming our newly renovated Performing Arts Centre in Tait Block. Working in collaboration with Signal Management and RMBH Architects, the Board of Trustees approved commencement of remodelling of this area at the beginning of Term 3. Officially opened by the Rector, Mr Kevin O'Sullivan, the \$700,000 remodelled Arts Centre is home

to the "O'Sullivan Theatre", named after the school's retiring Rector, and honouring Mr O'Sullivan's interest, leadership and passion for the arts.

The formal ceremony saw Callum Smith open with a traditional performance on his bagpipes, speeches from the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Mr Mark Elliotte, and the Rector, culminating in a strong performance from the combined Timaru Boys'/Timaru Girls' Kapa Haka group Ngā Mana Kura and finishing with the release of helium balloons.

The Tait Block originally consisted of the Music Room and music teaching studios as well as the Physics room and a

general Science room. In 2011 the general Science room was given to the Drama and Performing Arts Technology classes. Strong growth in the Performing Arts has seen a surge in interest among students, with an increase from one class five years ago to a full drama programme today with a second part time teacher. Timaru Boys' also offers a drama technologies course, where the students learn aspects of theatre and film, like makeup, set building, lighting, and costume design - the first of its kind in South Canterbury.

Now the refurbished music room sits to the east and the new O'Sullivan Theatre to the west. The O'Sullivan Theatre can be extended into the central Arts Technology classroom. The complex enhances the strong musical presence in the school and features a recording studio which will eventually utilise state of the art film and sound editing equipment. This will allow and support the development of sound technology units within the music curriculum, to run alongside the existing performance courses and reinforce the strong presence of music within the TBHS curriculum.

## ARTS WEEK

This year's Arts Week was held from 24 – 28 June commencing with an assembly on the Monday morning to showcase some of the talented musicians and movie makers we have at TBHS.



Arts Week Mural





**The Arts Block Opening**



The week saw TBHS host a wide range of outside artists and contributions from staff who were willing to share their talents in workshop environments - this ranged from Cajon drum making to stand-up comedy.

Workshop opportunities abounded for boys – unfortunately, limitation on numbers in several workshops meant disappointment for some students. It was a great way for them to learn many new and different skills that they may never have the opportunity to repeat - Song Bong (African drumming), felting, calligraphy, learning magic, photography editing, Guy Williams stand-up comedy, how to put on a “performance skin”, singing, mural painting, 3D set-making, food art, cartooning, Cajon drum making.....the list goes on.

A warm welcome was extended to Bob Docherty, a regular visitor to Timaru Boys’. Bob’s enthusiasm for books and boys’ literature inspired students to seek out the titles he introduced for their own personal reading pleasures.

The Cajon Drum making workshop saw a group of boys attend a two day workshop where they learnt to make the Latin drum and perform on it - what an awesome rhythmic explosion of sound was produced from these! The boys also had the opportunity to purchase their own drum.



Cajon Drumming

Food Art gave the boys an opportunity to learn the art of icing cupcakes and the task of replicating a teacher out of icing - they looked great when finished.

The Felting workshop saw the boys take natural wool and felt it into balls and flat pieces which they could then use for other projects e.g. making clothes and scarves, thanks to the tutoring of Deirdre Turner.

Thanks to Alison Gray who taught boys the art of making calligraphy pens and how to write in Lord of the Rings style.

Arts Week gave us the opportunity to brighten up areas around the school with mural art courtesy of “Wongi” from Christchurch who used spray paint to ply his trade of graffiti on external walls of the school. Bull Block now sports an amazing mural of mountains and Tait Block a mural based on a sea theme. Boys participated in the completion of these works of art.

We had the pleasure of having Ian Chapman from Otago University visit. Ian encouraged our boys by instilling confidence in their ability to speak/perform in front of groups of people. He also shared his talents by showing boys how to play the Hung drum from Switzerland which was amazing!

Luke Di Somma led a singing workshop as well as being the judge for this year’s Rite Journey, Clash of the Classes Sing-off held on the Friday lunchtime. After a week-long load of different workshops it was finished with Guy Williams, from Jono and Ben @10, holding a stand-up comedy workshop followed by a public performance that night. A large number of students attended his workshop, then a small group of students took the opportunity with both hands and performed alongside Guy in the public performance showcasing their new skills. It was a night full of laughs and was enjoyed by all.

The official end to the week was celebrated with an assembly on Friday afternoon, showcasing workshop photos, Cajon drumming demonstrations and performances from some of our talented musicians and movie makers. Awards for the food art competition, inter-house debating and Rite Journey sing-off winners completed the afternoon.

**Thank you to all those who contributed and helped to make this an extremely memorable Arts Week!**

## DRAMA DEPARTMENT

### ***All of Life is a Drama and Drama is all of Life.***

2013 saw the continue rapid growth of the Drama and Performing Arts faculty. This year we gained another part time staff member as Mrs Olds stepped into the sometimes daunting role of Year 9 options teacher and she took on the challenge with dedication and positive attitude.

Our hardworking Arts Co-ordinator Mrs Segar excelled in continuing the tradition of a bigger and better Arts Week and ever increasing tasks thrown at her during this extremely busy year. My thanks to all staff who took on many and varied supporting roles for the cultural life of the school. My deepest appreciation goes to the members of Technology, English and Science departments and other teachers who give generously of their time and skills. Mrs Robb must be thanked for teaching drama last year, even coming in to support the Theatre Sports team at lunchtimes.

Unlike most other departments, the Performing Arts classes are a combination of and closely tied to what happens outside the classroom - co-curricular activities are closely intergrated into learning and assessment. The school production is always a focus and this year it was Girls’ High School’s turn to take control with the iconic musical Grease. Eight Boys’ High

students played most of the male roles. Jason Hunt in the lead role of Danny supported by TBirds and Rydale High students Logan Williams, Jesse Drake, Mac Basford, Mark Palmer, Phill McGillen, Caleb Riley and Ryan Davis. Other boys and the Technology Department (aka Mr Pitcher) took on backstage and production roles.

Arts Week became a focus of the year, and is featured in other articles and pictures. Here is a brief comment from one participating student:

*“During June, with Arts Week becoming a focus, students were encouraged to partake in a variety of activities around the school. These ranged from learning magic, making and playing drums, music and vocal workshops and even to graffiti art! This week is an awesome scheme run by the school to get boys to try different things and really immerse themselves in the arts. There was a massive range of arts, with famous comedian Guy Williams work-shopping stand-up for many kids from our school, and it even attracted others from other Timaru schools. In the graffiti workshop, Wongi taught kids the form and techniques of graffiti art, and the two murals were commissioned from the school and were pieced together by Wongi with the help of the boys in this workshop. Another highlight was the cupcake and icing sculpture class, where the caricatures of teachers and students*

at the school were hilarious. Another workshop I attended was feltmaking and there was a cartoon one too. Overall, Arts Week is an awesome opportunity for all students in the school, unique in the central South Island, and I encourage you to attend all of the ones that you can!"

A banquet dinner, a farewell to Elizabeth Grubb QSM, and more TBHS boys than ever in our two Shakespeare teams were standout highlights.

Timaru Boys' contribution to the 2013 Aoraki Festival of Shakespeare in Schools saw us host the event at Hogben Hall, creating a whole Tudor experience. The evening began early with a medieval dinner for cast and audience alike. Teams from Timaru Girls', Craighead and Mountainview were joined by students from Mackenzie and Twizel, making for a packed evening of diverse shorts from Shakespeare.

The combined Year 11 and 12 class presented entertainment during dinner with a Steampunk rendition of Henry V. Shane Wilson, a first time thespian, took on the challenge of the lead role and delivered an inspirational St Crispin's day speech to his band of brothers. Henry V is a unique Shakespearean play because it features a character called Chorus who describes the action while apologising for limited production resources, so this role was shared by all the other boys. The tale of the war with the French was able to be fully described to the audience, while the horses, war ships, steam punk costumes, weapons (even canon) made for a true spectacle. The new drama technology class had created many of the weapons for Henry and on the night they but worked as a fast-moving and versatile back stage and support crew.

Later on in the evening the senior class took on the banquet scene from The Tempest. Jason Hunt, Logan Williams, Tom Roberts and Willem Johnson played the feuding and scheming royal families, who are manipulated and punished by Lochie Basford, as Prospero, and Tom Jenkins another first-timer as Ariel. The team also included Cameron Foster and Andrew Miller as sailors and Ariel's assistants. The TBHS Tempest featured some unusual elements including a giant ship in a bottle thanks to Reuben Hendrie and a puppet representing Prospero's daughter, a true crowd favourite with Willem as puppeteer.

Lochie Basford's performance as Prospero gained him the distinction of best actor and direct entry to the National Shakespeare School in the September holidays.

Lochie returned after an awesome week with a high level of respect for his fellow Shakespearean team members and was informed he was top of the substitute list to join the New Zealand team destined for London England and a guest performance at the Globe.

Another highlight of the year was the 48-Hour film festival. At 7pm on Friday night two Boys' High teams (with some extras from Mountainview) began a vigil camping out in the drama and physics room with the task of completing a short movie by Sunday 7pm. Team Nimblegrizzly created a truly inspiring non-dialogue film, a very difficult task, while The Funky Town Monkey Pimps who believed they had an easier task of horror did not live up to expectations. A detailed write-up on the 48 hour festival can be found elsewhere in this magazine. Tom Roberts and Cameron Foster's reputation (and NCEA credits) being on the line, they decided to enter the Fair Go ad awards. Not only did they complete a much better quality product they reached the national finals with a piece inspired by funeral insurance. Fay Bailey a long time support of the school productions and a very willing octogenarian starred in the ad. Tom and Cameron's funny entry took third place nationally beating out over 200 other schools, an excellent effort and a stimulus to our beginning media studies programme. With

new facilities and a new IT teacher we hope to see film and media flourish. (The video camera they won for the school will also be a bonus.)

Term 3 saw the Performing Arts Department shift all their equipment into a shipping container and move into the Hall while the long awaited renovations of Tait Block got underway. So began four months of working on the stage with all the associated acoustic challenges, inconvenience, double bookings, moving of tables and chairs, and three temporary offices for Mrs Segar and Mrs Cheesman. But who could complain as we watched the development of a fantastic Performing Arts Suite rise from the demolition rubble. Timaru Boys' will have in 2014 a black box theatre, a multi-use technology room, a refurbished music room, as well as a new recording studio and IT control room. The 2013 senior Performing Arts Technology students raised \$800.00 for dance mirrors for the theatre and along with the Level 3 Drama students also raised money for makeup mirrors and light. Well done boys. We finish the year with the anticipation of beginning 2014 in a state of the art building and a daunting task of raising the money for the state of the art equipment. Onwards and upwards for Performing Arts! The new building was opened on 28 November 2013 with a dedication of The O'Sullivan Theatre.

***"Creativity has something to do with learning from experience***

***and using what you've learned to grow into someone you have never been before".***

### **SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL**

**The following is a contribution from Lochie Basford on his National Shakespeare School Production (NSSP) Experience:**

On 16 April, my drama class and I performed a 15 minute scene from "The Tempest" in the Aoraki Regional University of Otago Sheilah Winn Shakespeare Festival – competing against seven other pieces from all around the Aoraki District. I didn't know much about the accolades that were on offer, having absolutely no idea that I would be in the running for any of them. At the conclusion of the night, two students from Twizel Area School received the group prize – sending them to Wellington during Queen's Birthday weekend to try and secure one of 25 spots at the NSSP. But there was also a "Best Actor" award which I was awarded, obtaining me a place at the week-long prestigious programme – also known as NSSP.

I left on 28 September to go to Scots College in Wellington, where the course was being held. The first thing I remember seeing was heaps of buzzing teenagers who were just ready to get started. On the first night, we were given time to settle in and get to know one another, and to also be split up into our three play groups. I was in Pericles, Prince of Tyre, one of Shakespeare's newer plays – a collaboration with another writer. At the end of a very short selection session, I was cast in two roles – King Cleon and Prince Lysimachus. Our Director, Rachel Henry, was very witty – and she also knew when to have a good time and when to knuckle down and perfect a scene.

Over the week, I went to many tutorials, performances and workshops, concluding in a final performance at the Legislative Chamber in Parliament. We were allowed one quick practice in our new surroundings before the audience started to mill in.



Lochie Basford



The first two plays– Richard III and Cymbeline - were performed before ours. Both of these plays had a completely different feel to them, so our upbeat and lively play was much anticipated. We had a very good reception, finishing in a waiata, haka and song from the entire group – which was awesome yet extremely scary (I can definitely say that I'm not very intimidating when it comes to a haka!) After our show, we headed to our final meal at the Loaves and Fishes – which was an extremely emotional farewell for the majority of the cast and directors.

In short, NSSP was the best week of my life. I made so many new friends and rare connections that I will carry with me for a lifetime, and got to experience so many things that I will cherish – like the World of Wearable Arts and the funniest quiz night I will ever be involved in. I learnt so many new acting techniques which have allowed me to develop my craft as an actor – and for that I am extremely grateful. If any up and coming actors are reading this – I urge you to get involved with the Shakespeare Globe Centre New Zealand. It will be the best decision you will ever make.

### COMBINED SCHOOL PRODUCTION

Another successful school production hosted by Timaru Girls' High School was held from 27-30 May in the Nora Dickie Hall.

Three months of rehearsals were rewarded with great audience attendance during the five shows. Featuring all the songs from the original musical such as Summer Nights and Greased Lightning, as well as tracks made famous by John Travolta and Olivia Newton John in the 1978 film version, such as Hopelessly Devoted To You and You're the One That I Want, the cast consistently gave of their best.

Director Suzanne White said Grease was chosen because of the variety of parts it provided for singers, actors, and dancers.

The show tells the story of Danny Zuko (played by Jason Hunt), and Sandy Dumbrowski, (played by Hannah Austin) whose summer romance becomes complicated after they meet at Rydell High on the first day of school.

Jason said it was a challenge to be in a show with such well known characters. The show also features energetic dance routines, the most challenging of which is Born to Hand Jive, in which rival factions engage in a dance-off.

### 48 HOUR FILM FESTIVAL (Contributed by Jason Hunt)

The Rialto 48-Hour Film Festival was held from 24-26 May. The object of competition was to create a 1-7 minute film over the



Grease

48 Hours of 7:00pm Friday to 7:00pm Sunday. All teams around the country had extra guidelines to follow, to ensure the film had not been prepared in advance. These included the line of dialogue "Did you hear that", a card as a prop, and the character 'Vic Meyers', an insomniac. The two Timaru Boys' High teams of *Nimblegizzily*, (Thomas Jenkins, Jason Hunt, Willem Johnson and Andrew Miller) and *Funky Town Monkey Pimps* Thomas Roberts, Cameron Foster and Jayden Segar) all had a furious 48 hours of film making, struggling through minus four degree temperatures, sleep deprivation, gear failure and time pressure to produce their films within the given time frame.

Each team had to ensure not only the inclusion of the three compulsory guidelines, but needed to ensure that their given genres were adhered to. *Nimblegizzily* were allocated Non-Dialogue film which was a challenging genre for the boys but they succeeded with the rather impressive film 'New Horizon'. *Funky Town Monkey Pimps* ended up with the more encompassing genre of Horror. The boys struggled throughout the weekend with filming issues and other unforeseen problems although they did however complete *A Nightmare on Oxford St.*

The two films were shown to the school during Arts Week and then enjoyed a public screening at Movie Max 5 which showcased the five competition entries from Timaru (including Aoraki Polytechnic, Aaron Williams and William Bisset) on the 25 June at 8pm.

"A sleep-deprived challenging 48 hours but an awesome experience; I recommend everyone give it a go if you are interested."

## MUSIC DEPARTMENT

This has been another year of enthusiastic music making at Timaru Boys' High School with a number of highlights and successes in musical events both at School and in the community.

Musical groups began forming in Term one and started regular rehearsals which have been well attended by the boys throughout the year.

### CONCERT BAND

The Concert Band rehearsed effectively under the batons of Miss Margaret Van Ginkel and Mrs Taylor, supporting the music for School singing and special school assemblies. It was pleasing to welcome Caleb Nicolson who was a very able B Flat Bass player into the group. With Jesse Drake also playing electric bass, the trumpets, saxophones and baritone

sounded much more convincing as they developed into a very spirited group. The band performed at the usual special School assemblies on Anzac Day, Waitaki Day, Summer and Winter Sports Assemblies, the Arts' Assembly and the Junior and Senior Prize Giving ceremonies. They also contributed to the tours of primary schools held in June, which were enthusiastically received by six primary schools in Timaru.

A wind ensemble from the band called *The Flying Shoes*, consisting of Reuben Hendrie on saxophone, Caleb Nicolson on Bass and Zachery Nicolson on Baritone, won the Adjudicator's Special Award in the Timaru Regional Contest of the National Chamber Music Competition in June with an excellent performance of 'Sonata' by Poulenc. They also entertained & delighted the Highfield Ladies' Probus Group at the Timaru Town and Country Club in June. Later in the year a more junior



### CONCERT BAND

*Back Row:* Ryan Davis, Joshua Blaikie, Reuben Hendrie, Jesse Drake, Mrs R. Taylor.  
*Front Row:* Caleb Nicolson, Zachery Nicolson, Jordan Glass  
*Absent:* Tyson Mills, Grace Beatson

band consisting of two trombones, trumpet, cornet, baritone, saxophone and bass rehearsed together to perform Christmas Carols at the beginning of the Junior Prize Giving. This was very successful and created a Christmas atmosphere for the function. We look forward to a larger band next year.

A visit from Dwayne Bloomfield motivated the boys as he shared his musical career with them and conducted a workshop following the Assembly where he was guest speaker.

Solo Competitions were held and the following cups were presented at the Annual Arts' Assembly.

#### Zachery Nicolson

Lewis Cup for Senior Brass

#### Caleb Nicolson

Fraser Cup for Junior Brass

Cup for the most Promising Year 9 music student

#### Reuben Hendrie

McKenzie Cup for Senior Woodwind

Midland Masonic Lodge Scholarship of \$500.00 for his future development

#### Evan Davis

Loveday Cup for Junior Woodwind

### INTINERANT MUSIC LESSONS

Teachers who have continued to contribute to the Music department together with Miss Van Ginkel, include Mr Geoff Davidson, Mr Tim McLeod, Mrs Cathy Verhaart, and Mrs Julia Evans-Brant, while Mr Peter McMullan and Mr John Roxburgh have continued to teach private lessons in the department covering the piano and classical guitar respectively. Although the Drumming tutor Mr Zipfel from Ashburton joined the team later in the year he has excellent skills and has been very

popular with the twelve boys who have enjoyed his lessons. Making music lessons available in the department encourages students to take up an instrument during their high school years and supports some of the solo and group music making included in NCEA programmes.

### BARBERSHOP CHORUS

The Barbershop Chorus re-established and worked toward participating in the Christchurch Regional contest this year. They were determined to master the skill of singing four part harmony without accompaniment, but missed the anchor of a solid bass voice and sadly did not continue for the full year.



### BARBERSHOP

*Back Row:* Caleb Riley, Lochie Basford, David Fifita, Mrs R. Taylor  
*Front Row:* James Mackey, Jason Hunt, Jesse Drake

### ROCKQUEST

A smaller number of rock musicians prepared for the regional Rockquest which was held in the Theatre Royal on 22 June. Unfortunately this was the same night as the Timaru Girls' High School Ball which drew some musicians in that direction. In Rockquest, members of Amolead – Jamal Poland, Thomas Cox, Stan Hill and Tom Jenkins - played superbly and gained a lot from their experience. Alex Duthie and Jesse Drake as the Homeless Heroes received a second place in the Duo Section and the award for the best lyrics. George Crowe provided a strong lead in 'Unjustified' while David & Cameron Ellis performed with their friends from Ashburton in Hit and Run.

Our TBHS Rock Night was renamed Giganyte for 2013 and held in Hogben Hall on 25 June as a feature of Arts' Week. This gave groups another opportunity to perform with a full sound system and musicians from Mountainview and Geraldine High Schools and Roncalli College. The Fireworks Bonanza in Term 4 provided an ideal goal and the opportunity for the rock groups to provide excellent entertainment for one and a half hours on the main stage before the guest band *The Soul Agency* performed. It is exciting to see these young musicians practise with such commitment and perform with such enthusiasm. I am confident some of them will follow Isaac McFarlane in creating a bright future for themselves in the New Zealand Music industry in the future.

# RITCHIES

**Ritchies Coachlines**  
**P.O. Box 752 Timaru**  
**Phone: 688 6497 Fax 684 8541**



### PIPE BAND

*Back Row:* Mr Mark Shannon, Brad Cvitanich, William Macleod, Angus Thomson, Mr Scott Shannon  
*Middle Row:* George Hill, George Copland, Thomas Bell, James Bell, Benjamin McKeown, Ethan Griffin  
*Bottom Row:* Callum Smith, Cody McCarron, Tyler McCarron, Matt Coulter

### PIPE BAND

The TBHS Pipe Band continued to build in both numbers and strength, adding to its long history at Timaru Boys' High School. Scott Shannon continued as the piping tutor working with the Secondary Schools' Youth Pipe Band. He has encouraged boys to participate in regional and national competitions and Callum Smith gained a third placing at a National level.

The full TBHS Band opened the Arts Assembly with an impressive line-up of four drummers and four pipers performing while the staff processed into the Hall.

They were joined by members from other secondary schools to open the annual Fireworks Bonanza on 1 November and were impressive with drummers and a pipe major to lead their show.

To add dignity to our Anzac Service the pipers, led by Scott, made a significant contribution as the staff, guests and students processed into the Memorial Library to place their poppies. Finally solo pipers Callum Smith (Senior) and William MacLeod (Junior) piped to commence the Prize Giving ceremonies. During Arts Week, an extended workshop was run for the pipers. We enjoy hearing these talented musicians and wish them success in the future.

A strong focus on music formed part of a very vibrant Arts Week for 2013. Song bong workshops gave a large number of boys the opportunity to learn basic skills of African drumming. Choral skills were encouraged by Luke DiSomma, and Ian Chapman shared putting on your 'Performance skin' with performers. Gigabyte was enjoyed by rock musicians and their friends but unfortunately workshops and a performance by

past Rockquest national place recipient Isaac McFarlane had to be cancelled.

NCEA Level 1, 2 and 3 solo performances in June, October and November were enjoyed by enthusiastic groups of parents in the beautiful setting of the Memorial Library. The standard of performance continues to rise and it is rewarding to see boys encourage, support and enjoy their peers performing.

Visitors to School this year included the Excel School of Performing Arts, and The Jackson Duo violin and guitar. Alpine Energy provided tickets for students to attend the rock musical 'The Sound of Music' staged by the Musical Theatre Group in the Theatre Royal. These opportunities were all very much enjoyed by the students.

The usual Solo Competitions were held and entries were positive at all levels.

The results were as follows:

#### **Jason Hunt**

Kennedy Cup for Senior vocal solo

#### **Caleb Riley and Zavier Judd**

Little Cup for Junior Vocal solo

#### **Callum Smith**

Murray Cup for senior pipe solo

#### **George Hill**

Scottish Society Cup for most improved pipe band member

#### **Matthew Coulter**

McDonald Cup for best all round pipe bandsman

#### **Cameron Bruce**

Bob Young Cup for best all round learner

#### **Joshua Blaikie**

Lucas Percussion cup

#### **Amolead**

Senior Rock Group

#### **Hit and Run**

Junior Rock Group

Although terms three and four were spent in the cricket pavilion, with itinerant teachers conducting lessons in a range of different venues from the Hostel to Memorial Library, it was worth coping with the inconvenience while the Music room and Tait Block were refurbished and redesigned to include a recording room, with a Drama Suite at the other end. We look forward to using the new facilities to develop technology skills and a wider range of performances.

2013 has been very busy and rewarding for the smaller number of boys involved in musical activities. Special thanks are due to all who have given time and energy so generously to make the year a success. We wish the Year 13 musicians every success in their future careers as they leave Timaru Boys' High School.



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



# SPORT

## SPORTS DIRECTOR'S REPORT

### SPORTS DIRECTOR: MR GARY IVAMY

2013 was yet again a mixed year for Timaru Boys' High School sport with a couple of first teams falling short of expectations. It is becoming difficult to compete with schools from bigger centres so it is essential that when we have a competitive first team, it performs to expectations.

James Walker started the year off well with a Bronze Medal in the U17 Single sculls at the Maadi Cup. Our Senior Croquet team of Matt Hodgett and Hamish Johnston finished 5th at the National Croquet Championships. It is in these smaller teamed or individual sports that we are able to compete at a national level. This was further shown in cycling where Jack Ford capped a great year by being selected in the Bike New Zealand U19 Road Development team and the U19 Track team to compete at the Oceania Track Championships in November. Other individuals to feature this year include David Ashby-Coventry (mountain biking), Cullen LeRoy (yachting), Jonathan Lord (race-walking), William MacLeod (swimming) and Guy MacDonald (inline skating).

In the team events, Hockey will have been disappointed with their 13th place at National tournament which dropped them down to the second tier competition. They will hope for better things next year. Football won five of their six games at National Tournament but could only finish 25th of the 32 teams. They will rue the dropped game against Tawa which cost them any chance of a higher placing. Rugby won the bottom eight competition but should have finished higher, while it was good to see the first Basketball team back at the South Island Championships.

The Aoraki Secondary Schools' Sports Awards were a triumph for Timaru Boys' High School with TBHS winning thirteen of the sports and taking out Best All-Rounder with Tom Deeley.

The weather was a plus for the interschools this year with the exchanges being unaffected by the weather – a stark contrast to recent years. Most exchanges were close affairs, except for the OBHS exchange which prompted some soul searching amongst the senior teams.

Results such as those witnessed in the Otago exchange mean that the school has to come up with strategies to compete against larger schools with greater budgets and more resources. It is essential that we do this so that we do not fall behind the bigger centres.

It is good to see a high staff involvement in sport, but it would be good to see more teacher involvement on the coaching side of things. We have a number of teachers with fine sporting backgrounds and it would be good to see this knowledge passed on to our students. It is imperative that we have staff involvement in our school sports teams.

The huge commitment of time that our staff, pupils and parents put into sport is very much appreciated and without their input, a lot of the teams would not be able to function. It is this input that makes Timaru Boys' High School the school it is and gives it the reputation we have. This is why we attract students to our school both to study and to play sport. This needs to continue to maintain our position as the number one sporting school in the region.

Timaru Boys' High School looks forward to putting a high number of teams on the sports field and courts in 2014 as we look to enhance and improve our reputation.

## ACHIEVEMENT STATEMENT

Involvement in the 29 sports offered at TBHS in 2013:

70% of the boys are involved in sport with 51% of staff being involved in coaching or managing a team.

| Sport           | Student | Teacher in Charge |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------|
| Archery         | 17      | Mr Johnston       |
| Athletics       | 15      | Mr Wagstaff       |
| Badminton       | 41      | Mr Black          |
| Basketball      | 98      | Mr Melrose        |
| Bowls-Indoor    | 1       | Mr Ivamy          |
| Bowls-Lawn      | 10      | Mr van Booma      |
| Clay Target     | 16      | Miss Reith        |
| Cricket         | 72      | Mr Patterson      |
| Croquet         | 28      | Mr Stevenson      |
| Cross Country   | 26      | Mr Hill           |
| Cycling         | 5       | Mr Bennison       |
| Football        | 100     | Mr C Gibb         |
| Golf            | 9       | Mr van Booma      |
| Hockey          | 76      | Mrs Martin        |
| Kart Sport      | 7       | Mr Johnston       |
| Mountain Biking | 17      | Mr Richardson     |
| Rowing          | 12      | Mr Ivamy          |
| Rugby           | 230     | Mr Patterson      |
| Skiing          | 20      | Mr Skevington     |
| Snowboarding    | 2       | Mr Skevington     |
| Sport Climbing  | 8       | Mr Richardson     |
| Squash          | 7       | Mr Poulter        |
| Swimming        | 11      | Mr Poulter        |
| Table Tennis    | 4       | Mrs Westaway      |
| Tennis          | 26      | Miss Matheson     |
| Touch           | 10      | Mr Nelson         |
| Volleyball      | 53      | Mr Bunting        |
| Yachting        | 10      | Mrs Whytock       |



# NEW WORLD

Highfield Mall, Timaru







## AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS SPORTS AWARDS 2013

Timaru Boys' High School had a very successful night at the 2013 Aoraki Secondary Schools' Sports Awards. This night rewards the best of the Aoraki Secondary Schools' young sports men and women. The big winner of the night was Tom Deeley who won the individual categories in football, tennis and badminton. He was also voted the Best All Round Sportsman.



Aoraki Sports Award Recipients

Other winners on the night were:

|                             |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Michael Hogan</b>        | Cricket                           |
| <b>David Ashby-Coventry</b> | Cross Country and Mountain biking |
| <b>Jack Ford</b>            | Cycling                           |
| <b>Matt McLean</b>          | Golf                              |
| <b>Jethro Palmer</b>        | Hockey                            |
| <b>Keanu Darby</b>          | Lawn Bowls                        |
| <b>James Walker</b>         | Rowing                            |
| <b>Campbell Ross</b>        | Umpire and Refereeing             |
| <b>Sam Kempf</b>            | Volleyball                        |

Also taking home trophies in sports where there were only single nominees were

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Sean Wills</b>                   | Judo     |
| <b>Wyatt McAughtrie</b>             | Rodeo    |
| <b>Christopher Pateman-Williams</b> | Squash   |
| <b>Cullen LeRoy</b>                 | Yachting |

## INTER-HOUSE SPORT

### HOUSE LEADERS

|                        |                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Head of Houses:</b> | Brad Lang                         |
| <b>Dawson:</b>         | Leon Demetriades<br>Todd McGregor |
| <b>Hogben:</b>         | Dan O'Brien<br>Matt Merrilees     |
| <b>Simmers:</b>        | James Kaihe<br>Jethro Palmer      |
| <b>Tait:</b>           | Latham Gibb                       |

## HOUSE PLACINGS FOR 2013:

1st Simmers 2nd = Dawson/Tait 4th Hogben

|                               | Dawson      | Hogben    | Simmers   | Tait        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Swimming</b>               | 4           | 16        | 8         | 12          |
| <b>Athletics</b>              | 12          | 4         | 16        | 8           |
| <b>Cross Country</b>          | 12          | 4         | 16        | 8           |
| <b>Tug of War, Jnr</b>        | 2           | 4         | 3         | 1           |
| <b>Quad Ball Mixed</b>        | 2           | 1         | 1         | 2           |
| <b>Debating</b>               | 0.5         | 1         | 2         | 1.5         |
| <b>Basketball 3 vs 3, Snr</b> | 2           | 1.5       | 0.5       | 1           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>32.5</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>46</b> | <b>32.5</b> |

## INTER-SCHOOL SPORT RESULTS

### ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE 11 FEBRUARY IN CHRISTCHURCH

#### SUMMER EXCHANGE

STAC Interschool Results 2013

|                       | TBHS        | STAC              | WIN TO |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|
| <b>1st XI Cricket</b> | 122 and 239 | 187 and 160 for 9 | STAC   |
| <b>Colts Cricket</b>  | 140         | 68                | TBHS   |
| <b>Volleyball</b>     | 3           | 0                 | TBHS   |
|                       | 3           | 0                 |        |
| <b>Touch</b>          | 3           | 1                 | TBHS   |
|                       | 5           | 3                 |        |
| <b>Tennis</b>         | 0           | 12                | STAC   |

**FINAL RESULT: 3 - 2 to TBHS**

### OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 18-19 FEBRUARY IN TIMARU

#### SUMMER EXCHANGE

OBHS Interschool Results 2013

|                       | TBHS        | OBHS          | WIN TO |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>1st XI Cricket</b> | 144 and 248 | 310 and 84-3. | OBHS   |
| <b>Colts Cricket</b>  | 84 and 110  | 347-5         | OBHS   |
| <b>Tennis</b>         | Seniors: 4  | 2             | TBHS   |
|                       | Juniors: 8  | 0             | TBHS   |
| <b>Volleyball</b>     | 33          | 10            | TBHS   |

**FINAL RESULT: 3-2 to TBHS**

### WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 12 MARCH IN TIMARU

#### SUMMER EXCHANGE

WBHS Summer Exchange 2013

|                       | TBHS            | WAITAKI     | WIN TO |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Croquet</b>        | 4               | 0           | TBHS   |
| <b>Touch Rugby</b>    | 5               | 0           | THBS   |
|                       | 3               | 0           | TBHS   |
| <b>Tennis</b>         | 9               | 0           | TBHS   |
| <b>Bowls</b>          |                 | 5           | WBHS   |
| <b>2nd XI Cricket</b> | 274-7           | 117 all out | TBHS   |
| <b>1st XI Cricket</b> | 212-9 and 118-3 | 130 and 197 | TBHS   |

**FINAL RESULT: 5-1 to TBHS**



**CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL**  
**21 MAY IN TIMARU**

**WINTER**

CBHS Winter Exchange

|                    | TBHS | CBHS | WIN TO |
|--------------------|------|------|--------|
| 1st XV Rugby       | 14   | 0    | TBHS   |
| 2nd XV Rugby       | -    | -    |        |
| 1st XI Football    | 0    | 4    | CBHS   |
| 2nd XI Football    | -    | -    |        |
| 1st XI Hockey      | 1    | 0    | TBHS   |
| Debating - seniors | -    | -    |        |
| Golf               | 2    | 2    | DRAW   |
| Squash             | 0    | 4    | CBHS   |
| Theatre sports     | 48   | 51   | CBHS   |

**FINAL RESULT: 3.5 -2.5 to CBHS**

**ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE**  
**4 JUNE IN TIMARU AND CHRISTCHURCH**

**WINTER**

|                       | TBHS       | STAC | WIN TO |
|-----------------------|------------|------|--------|
| 1st XV Rugby          | NOT PLAYED |      |        |
| 2nd XV Rugby          | 35         | 0    | TBHS   |
| Rugby - U15s          | NOT PLAYED |      |        |
| Rugby - U16s          | 0          | 57   | STAC   |
| U14A Rugby            | 37         | 22   | TBHS   |
| 1st XI Football       | 8          | 7    | TBHS   |
| 2nd XI Football       | 0          | 0    | DRAW   |
| Football (14th Grade) | 0          | 11   | STAC   |
| Football (15th Grade) | 1          | 7    | STAC   |
| 1st XI Hockey         | 2          | 5    | STAC   |
| 2nd XI Hockey         | 1          | 2    | STAC   |
| Basketball - Senior   | 69         | 51   | TBHS   |
| Basketball - Junior   | 35         | 55   | STAC   |
| Squash                | 2          | 1    | TBHS   |
| Golf                  | 3          | 1    | TBHS   |
| Chess                 | 5          | 11   | STAC   |
| Debating - senior     | loss       | win  | STAC   |
| Trapshooting          | 324        | 325  | STAC   |
| Theatre Sports        | 49         | 51   | STAC   |

**FINAL RESULT: 10.5 - 6.5 to STAC**

**OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL**  
**3 JULY IN DUNEDIN**

**WINTER**

|                 | TBHS       | OBHS | WIN TO |
|-----------------|------------|------|--------|
| 1st XV Rugby    | 5          | 57   | OBHS   |
| Colts Rugby     | 5          | 45   | OBHS   |
| 1st XI Football | 0          | 10   | OBHS   |
| 1st XI Hockey   | 2          | 9    | OBHS   |
| Basketball      | 50         | 90   | OBHS   |
| Squash          | 1          | 2    | OBHS   |
| Golf            | abandoned  |      |        |
| Debating        | loss       | win  | OBHS   |
| Hockey          | 1          | 1    | DRAW   |
| Chess           | loss       | win  | OBHS   |
| Trapshooting    | not played |      |        |

**FINAL RESULT: 8.5-.5 to OBHS**

**WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL**  
**22 AUGUST IN OAMARU**

**WINTER (130TH INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGE)**

|                     | TBHS | WBHS | WIN TO |
|---------------------|------|------|--------|
| Badminton - seniors | 3    | 3    | DRAW   |
| Badminton-Juniors   | -    | -    |        |
| 1st XV Rugby        | 33   | 17   | TBHS   |
| 2nd XV Rugby        | -    | -    |        |
| Rugby - U16's       | 33   | 10   | TBHS   |
| Rugby - Colts       | 33   | 31   | TBHS   |
| U14A Rugby          | 71   | 15   | TBHS   |
| U14B Rugby          | -    | -    |        |
| 1st XI Football     | 7    | 1    | TBHS   |
| Junior Football     | 5    | 3    | TBHS   |
| 1st XI Hockey       | 2    | 1    | TBHS   |
| 2nd XI Hockey       | 2    | 3    | WBHS   |
| Basketball - senior | 83   | 54   | TBHS   |
| Basketball - junior | 39   | 75   | WBHS   |
| Squash              | -    | -    |        |
| Golf                | 2    | 2    | DRAW   |
| Chess - senior      | 6.5  | 9.5  | WBHS   |
| Chess - junior      | -    | -    |        |
| Debating - senior   | Loss | Win  | WBHS   |
| Debating - junior   | Loss | Win  | WBHS   |
| Trapshooting - open | Loss | Win  | WBHS   |

**FINAL RESULT: 9-7 to TBHS**

**WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL**  
**14 NOVEMBER IN OAMARU**

**JUNIORS**

|                 | TBHS      | WBHS          | WIN TO |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| Croquet         | 6         | 2             | TBHS   |
| Touch Rugby     |           | 5-3, 3-3, 1-4 | DRAW   |
| Tennis          | 7         | 1             | TBHS   |
| Year 10 cricket | 178 for 8 | 277 for 2     | WBHS   |
| Year 9 Cricket  | 168       | 169-5         | WBHS   |

**FINAL RESULT: Draw**



*1st XI Hockey CBHS Winter Exchange*

**Camerons**  
*Casualwear*

*This page sponsored by Camerons Casualwear*  
*Your surfwear, sportswear and urbanwear specialists*

**Camerons**  
*Casualwear*

## ATHLETICS

### Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Wagstaff

Jonathon Lord, the current NZ Schools track walking champion lapped the entire field of over 200 walkers in his 1500m power walk of 6min 01.1sec. Lord captured the race walking record of 6min 14sec from his brother Daniel which was set three years ago. This was an outstanding walk performance.

Brad Lang won the senior sprint treble - 100m/200m and 400m. Tongan twins Talau and Amato Fakatava created an impact with sprint and high jump victories. Both young men are exciting new talents. Tom Cooper also won a treble - backing up his strong throwing performance with a good win in the long jump.

Cameron McCully re-wrote the record book at each of his outings in the minor sprint events at the school's sports. In the morning session he dipped under the records for 100m and 200m and in ideal conditions in the afternoon further reduced the 100m record to 12.1sec and the 200m in 24.20sec. McCully, a Year 10 student, eclipsed from the record book current teaching staff member Cameron Gibb who set the minor championship records of 12.5 and 26.0sec back in 1999.

Adam Chamberlain and Marc Rooney were standout performers in the Intermediate division, Rooney sprinting well and Chamberlain dominating in the distance events.

Shaun Coles showed great versatility in the junior grade with four wins: 800m, discus, shot put and high jump. Richard Savage took the sprint honours.

In the minor division McCully was in a class of his own in the sprints but Connor Brown won four events and headed McCully in the long jump.



### ATHLETICS

*Back Row:* Cameron McCully, Bradley Lang, Hamish Dewar, Tom Cooper, Adam Chamberlain  
*Middle Row:* Mrs Rachel Fenwick, Kees McConnochie, Mac Basford, Marc Rooney, Thomas Yeatman, Bradley Quine, Mr Mark Wagstaff.  
*Front Row:* Sam Small, Jonathon Lord, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips

Simmers House won the athletic championship from Dawson, Tait and Hogben.

Weather conditions were very favourable, no wind and after a misty start a sunny afternoon prevailed.

The 2013 school track and field championships were a great success.

### SENIOR FINALS

| Event        | Grade | 1st                      | 2nd                      | 3rd                  | Time/Distance |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 100m         | A     | Brad Lang                | Tom Cooper               | Jethro Palmer        | 11.7s         |
| 100m         | B     | Talau Fakatava           | Lincoln Ormsby           | Jarrold Wills        | 11.7s         |
| 200m         | A     | Brad Lang                | Hamish Dewar             | Jethro Palmer        | 23.9s         |
| 200m         | B     | Talau Fakatava           | Todd McGregor            | Lincoln Ormsby       | 24.7s         |
| 400m         | A     | Brad Lang                | Jordan Howey-Beattie     | Jethro Palmer        | 55.1s         |
| 400m         | B     | Keanu Darby              | James Wilson-Bishop      | Jack Gibson          | 62.3s         |
| 800m         | A     | Jordan Howey-Beattie     | Jonathan Lord            | Tim Knissel          | 2m 16.6s      |
| 800m         | B     | Brendon Gillan           |                          |                      | 3m 17.34s     |
| 1500m        | A     | Hamish Dewar             | Tom Deeley               | Isaiah Nelson-White  | 4m 53.1s      |
| 1500m        | B     | James Walker             | Cameron Hayes            | Jason Hunt           | 4m 58.5s      |
| 3000m        | A     | Jonathan Lord            | Tom Deeley               | Isaiah Nelson-White  | 10m 39.5s     |
| 3000m        | B     | Cameron Hayes            | Jesse Shearer            | Jack Gibson          | 11m 23.5s     |
| 100m Hurdles | A     | Hamish Dewar             | Tom Cooper               | Sam Small            | 15.6s         |
| Discus       | A     | Tom Cooper               | Hamish Dewar             | Jonathan Lord        | 47.28m        |
| Discus       | B     | Michael Hogan            | Tyler McCarron           | Ben Dewsberry        | 27.36m        |
| High Jump    | A     | Sam Small                | Jayden Mitchell-Phillips | Cameron Keelty       | 1.8m          |
| High Jump    | B     | Amato Fakatava           | Kronfeld Latu            | Todd McGregor        | 1.8m          |
| Javelin      | A     | Jethro Palmer            | Leon Demetriades         | Tom Cooper           | 41.28m        |
| Long Jump    | A     | Tom Cooper               | Jayden Mitchell-Phillips | Jordan Howey-Beattie | 5.73m         |
| Long Jump    | B     | Lincoln Ormsby           | Truth Toheriri           | Andrew Smith         | 5.44m         |
| Shot Put     | A     | Tom Cooper               | David Fifita             | Hamish Dewar         | 12.76m        |
| Shot Put     | B     | Lincoln Ormsby           | Todd McGregor            |                      | 11.85m        |
| Triple Jump  | A     | Jayden Mitchell Phillips | Sam Small                | Jethro Palmer        | 10.78m        |

|                              |      |                  |               |               |          |
|------------------------------|------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Triple Jump                  | B    | Andrew Smith     | Jesse Shearer |               | 10.16m   |
| Steeplechase                 | Open | Adam Chamberlain | Tom Ford      | Jesse Shearer | 6m 42.2s |
| Open Walk 1500m (New record) | Open | Jonathon Lord    |               |               | 6m 01.1s |
| Champion of Champions 100m   |      | Talau Fakatava   |               |               | 11.6s    |
| 4x100m Relay                 |      | Dawson           | Simmers       | Tait          | 48.2s    |

## INTERMEDIATE FINALS

| Event        | Grade | 1st               | 2nd               | 3rd              | Time/Distance |
|--------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 100m         | A     | Marc Rooney       | Nick Thatcher     | Matt McKenzie    | 11.9s         |
| 100m         | B     | Logan Van Buuren  | Cameron Stevenson | Daniel Lightfoot | 12.5s         |
| 200m         | A     | Marc Rooney       | Chris Hogan       | Matt McKenzie    | 24.2s         |
| 200m         | B     | Cameron Stevenson | Oakley Laurie     | Daniel Lightfoot | 26.3s         |
| 400m         | A     | Corin Miller      | Regan Small       | Jaden Segar      | 68.4s         |
| 400m         | B     | Zac Saunders      | Jeremy Cook       | Sam Kerridge     | 73.8s         |
| 800m         | A     | Adam Chamberlain  | Marc Rooney       | Corin Miller     | 2m 08.8s      |
| 800m         | B     | Sam Kerridge      | Jeremy Cook       | Josh Mehrtens    | 2m 33.1s      |
| 1500m        | A     | Adam Chamberlain  | Luke Cullen       | Sam Dick         | 4m 46.2s      |
| 1500m        | B     | Callum Smith      | Tom Johnstone     | George Snuggs    | 5m 20.1s      |
| 3000m        | A     | Adam Chamberlain  | Marc Rooney       | Luke Cullen      | 9m 55.6s      |
| 3000m        | B     | Jeremy Cook       | Tom Burgess       |                  | 12m 53.5s     |
| 100m Hurdles | A     | Joshua Vincent    | James Horne       |                  | 16.8s         |
| Discus       | A     | Khane Morris      | Liam Cooper       | Campbell Marr    | 36.08m        |
| Discus       | B     | Dylan Robertson   | Josh Mehrtens     | John Shearer     | 25.74m        |
| High Jump    | A     | Marc Rooney       | Aden Young        | Campbell Marr    | 1.67m         |
| High Jump    | B     | Sam Kerridge      | Jack Managh       | Caleb Grace      | 1.55m         |
| Javelin      | A     | Liam Cooper       | Simon Peterson    | Joshua Vincent   | 30.14m        |
| Long Jump    | A     | Chris Hogan       | Joshua Vincent    | Khane Morris     | 5.44m         |
| Long Jump    | B     | Zac Saunders      | Cameron Stevenson | Dylan Newlove    | 5.22m         |
| Shot Put     | A     | Khane Morris      | Liam Cooper       | Matt McKenzie    | 12.09m        |
| Shot Put     | B     | Oakley Laurie     | Corey Deer        |                  | 11.12m        |
| Triple Jump  | A     | Aden Young        | Nick Thatcher     | Josh Reddecliffe | 10.86m        |
| Triple Jump  | B     | Angus Rollinson   | Dylan Roberston   | William Guerin   | 8.63m         |
| 4x100m Relay |       | Simmers           | Tait              | Hogben           | 50.6s         |

## JUNIOR FINALS

| Event        | Grade | 1st                | 2nd            | 3rd              | Time/Distance |
|--------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 100M         | A     | Dylan Frewen       | Richard Savage | Max Munroe       | 12.3s         |
| 100m         | B     | Hamish Murdoch     | Ben Mitchell   | Jacob McKay      | 13.6s         |
| 200m         | A     | Richard Savage     | Daniel Batt    | Connor Bradley   | 25.8s         |
| 200m         | B     | Cameron Lingard    | Jacob McKay    | Ratu Nausu       | 27.8s         |
| 400m         | A     | Richard Savage     | Mac Basford    | Daniel Batt      | 60.6s         |
| 400m         | B     | Oscar Keys         | Dylan Fraser   | Jacob McKay      | 62.9s         |
| 800m         | A     | Shaun Coles        | Mark Otley     | Oliver Prisk     | 2m 21.3s      |
| 800m         | B     | Phillip Richardson | Dylan Fraser   |                  | 2m 30.7s      |
| 1500m        | A     | Alex Wilson        | Max Pierce     | Guy McDonald     | 4m 58.4s      |
| 1500m        | B     | Phillip Richardson | Ross Godwin    | Jamie Cameron    | 5m 26.4s      |
| 3000m        | A     | Max Pierce         | Alex Wilson    | Oliver Prisk     | 11m 08.3s     |
| 3000m        | B     | Dylan Fraser       | Samuel Benny   | Ross Goodwin     | 11m 58.3s     |
| 100m Hurdles | A     | Mac Basford        | Jason Puttick  |                  | 17.5s         |
| Discus       | A     | Shaun Coles        | Jake Edwards   | Wyatt McAughtrie | 33.92m        |



## JUNIOR FINALS contd

| Event        | Grade | 1st            | 2nd                    | 3rd                        | Time/Distance |
|--------------|-------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Discus       | B     | Marc Palmer    | Jesse Drake            | Jade Roberts               | 25.03m        |
| High Jump    | A     | Shaun Coles    | Mark Otley (2nd equal) | Jeremy Milward (2nd equal) |               |
| High Jump    | B     | Caleb Riley    | Hamish Murdoch         | Zac Stowell                | 1.50m         |
| Javelin      | A     | Mike Moffett   | Connor Bradley         | Kelvin Brown               | 26.98m        |
| Long Jump    | A     | Dylan Frewen   | Guy McDonald           | Connor Bradley             | 4.83m         |
| Long Jump    | B     | Hamish Murdoch | Jacob Turnbull         | Dylan Fraser               | 4.54m         |
| Shot Put     | A     | Shaun Coles    | Kelvin Brown           | Lucas Rosewall             | 11.05m        |
| Shot Put     | B     | Kurt-Patrick   | Lachie Bell-Taylor     | Josh Parmenter             | 9.54m         |
| Triple Jump  | A     | Thomas Yeatman | Richard Savage         | Lucas Rosewall             | 10.02m        |
| Triple Jump  | B     | Conor Prentice |                        |                            | 7.92m         |
| 4x100m Relay |       | Tait           | Dawson                 | Simmers                    | 53.4m         |

## MINOR FINALS

| Event        | Grade | 1st              | 2nd             | 3rd                         | Time/Distance       |
|--------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 100m         | A     | Cameron McCully  | Connor Brown    | Daniel Batt                 | 12.1s (New Record)  |
| 100m         | B     | Ethan Grimmer    | Xavier Martin   | Finn Nicol                  | 13.1s               |
| 200m         | A     | Cameron McCully  | Nathan MacKay   | Connor Brown                | 24.20s (New Record) |
| 200m         | B     | Tom Page         | Matt Armstrong  | Bryn Drummond               | 27.70s              |
| 400m         | A     | Matthew Marsh    | Brennan Hawkins | Hamish Dunbar               | 65.20s              |
| 400m         | B     | Jacob Parker     | Hugh Rollinson  | Callum Shrimpton            | 73.30s              |
| 800m         | A     | Harrison Marr    | Bradley Quine   | Matthew Marsh               | 2m 29.5s            |
| 800m         | B     | Michael Russel   | Dillan Von Pein | Aris Shearer                | 2m 43.9s            |
| 1500m        | A     | Kees McConnochie | Matthew Marsh   | Finn Nicol                  | 5m 28.2s            |
| 1500m        | B     | Dillon Von Pein  | Gali Templeton  | Charlie Stock               | 6m 10.0s            |
| 3000m        | A     | Bradley Quine    | Matthew Marsh   | Kees McConnochie            | 11m 43.3s           |
| 3000m        | B     | Dillan Von Pein  | Roy Ford        | Charlie Stock               | 12m 56.00s          |
| 100m Hurdles | A     | Ofa Manuofetua   | Brennan Hawkins | Tipene Richards-Imbens      | 15.2s               |
| Discus       | A     | Connor Brown     | Cameron Bruce   | Cole Herrick                | 27.12m              |
| Discus       | B     | Jerry Lightfoot  | Adam Yallop     | Harry Cloake                | 26.21m              |
| High Jump    | A     | Finlay Joyce     | Cullen Grace    | Jacob Taylor                | 1.40m               |
| High Jump    | B     | Harry Cloake     | Ben Niles       | Jerry Lightfoot (2nd equal) | 1.4m                |
| Javelin      | A     | Ofa Manuofetua   | Cameron Bruce   | Rata Nausu                  | 26.70m              |
| Long Jump    | A     | Connor Brown     | Cameron McCully | Cullen Grace                | 4.97m               |
| Long Jump    | B     | Tom Page         | Ethan Griffin   | Sean Mayes                  | 4.54m               |
| Shot Put     | A     | Connor Brown     | Cole Herrick    | Elliot Meyer                | 11.12m              |
| Shot Put     | B     | Flynn Schikker   | Bryn Drummond   | Matthew Armstrong           | 7.97m               |
| Triple Jump  | A     | Connor Brown     | Hayden McNulty  | Jacob Taylor                | 9.00m               |
| 4x100m Relay |       | Simmers          | Dawson          | Hogben                      | 53.20m              |

## AORAKI ATHLETIC SPORTS

A squad of 60 athletes represented the school at the 2013 Aoraki Track and Field Championships at Aorangi Park. Timaru Boys' High School dominated, taking 24 titles in the Boys' Championship followed by Waitaki Boys' High School with 7, Roncalli and Ashburton College with 5 each.

Tom Cooper was best performed senior with three titles – long jump, discus and shot put. Talau Fakatava, a recent arrival from Tonga with his twin Amato showed considerable promise winning the 200 metres and runner up over 100 metres.

Adam Chamberlain dominated in the intermediate distance events winning, the 800, 1500 and 3000 metres. Marc Rooney's

talent and potential were evident in his 200 metre and high jump wins.

Shaun Coles won the junior high junior high jump and discus. Cameron McCully was the standout sprinter in the minor (Under 14) grade, winning over 100 and 200 metres. He was 20 metres in front of the other competitors at the finish of the 200 metre sprint. Bradley Quine won two Under 14 distance races, while Ofa Manuofetua showed much promise.

The senior 4 x 100 metre relay team of Thomas Cooper, Bradley Lang along with the Fakatava twins, Talau and Amato won the senior relay title most impressively.

## SOUTH ISLAND ATHLETICS 2013

The South Island Athletics was held in Invercargill on the weekend of 6-7 April. TBHS had over 20 athletes selected from the Aoraki sports but, with winter sport commitments, only 14 athletes travelled to Invercargill which was disappointing. The team consisted of nine seniors and five juniors. Our results were very good considering the standard of athletics at TBHS this year is not as strong as it has been in previous years.

The standout athlete was Cameron McCully winning both 100m and 200m in the Under 14 grade. His time for the 100m was 12.27 seconds and for the 200m it was 24.38 seconds. Cameron also ran in the Senior 4 by 100m relay which came 4th and the Open 4 x 400m relay which was placed 2nd.

Jonathon Lord won the Open 3000m walk in record time of 12min 44.9 sec; the previous record held by his brother Daniel was 13min 20.82 sec.

Other place holders were

- Hamish Dewar 3rd in the Senior hurdles with a time of 16.69 sec and 3rd in the Senior discus with a throw of 42.43m.
- Tom Cooper 2nd in the Senior discus with a throw of 49.44m, 5th in the shot put 12.84m, 5th in the pole vault 2.85m and 7th in the long jump 5.60m
- Sam Small 3rd in the Senior pole vault 3.05m and 3rd in the high jump 1.80m.
- Marc Rooney 3rd in the Under 16 200 metres with a time of 23.67sec

- Khane Morris 5th in the Under 16 discus 29.16m and 5th in the shot put 12.81m
- Adam Chamberlain in the top 8 for the Open 2000m steeplechase and Under 16 3000m with a time of 10min 04.5 sec.
- Brad Lang 5th in the Senior 200m with a time of 24.17 sec.
- Mac Basford 7th in the Under 15 100m hurdles with a time of 13.34sec.
- Jayden Mitchell-Philips 8th in the senior long jump 5.56m and 10th in the triple jump 11.79m.
- Thomas Yeatman 9th in the Under 15 triple jump 10.14m.
- Kees McConnochie performed well in the Under 14 1500m
- Bradley Quine competed in the Under 15, 800m and was placed 11th with a time of 2min 26.76sec.

The senior boys 4 by 100m relay which was made up of only two seniors finished a very good 4th and in the final race of the day our open 4 by 400m relay team of Cameron McCully, Brad Lang, Marc Rooney and Adam Chamberlain were just beaten and finished 2nd in a time of 3min 32.16 sec.

The South Island team of 2013 has shown they have the ability and the potential to be competitive at the Nationals at the end of the year.

## NATIONAL ATHLETICS 2013

The Nationals were held in Hamilton over the weekend of 7-8 December. The weather over the weekend was not ideal for athletics with athletes competing in heavy rain, wind, sun and very humid conditions. TBHS entered 10 athletes -four juniors and six seniors.

The stand out athlete who gained a gold medal in the Open 3000m Walk and was just outside the record was Jonathon Lord.

This year several athletes gained 4th and 5th places in the finals just missing out on a medal.

Other creditable performances were:

Cameron McCully: 4th in the 200m final and 6th in the 200m Junior final.

Brad Lang: semi-finals in the Senior 200m and 100m.

Tom Cooper: 5th in the Senior discus and 4th in the Senior long jump.

Adam Chamberlain: finals in the 3000m and 2000m steeplechase.

Sam Small: Senior high jump, 5th in the pole vault, and 4th in the Senior javelin.

Mac Basford: a personal best in the Junior hurdles.

Kees McConnochie: a personal best in the Junior 1500m and a top placing in the road race

Tom Yeatman: good performances in both the Junior long jump and triple jump.

Hamish Dewar: did well in both the Senior discus and Senior 110m hurdles.

The 4 by 400m relay made up of Jonathon Lord, Brad Lang, Hamish Dewar and Adam Chamberlain were competitive.



### ATHLETICS NATIONALS

*Back Row:* Bradley Lang, Hamish Dewar, Adam Chamberlain  
*Middle Row:* Mrs Rachel Fenwick, Mac Basford, Tom Cooper, Cameron McCully, Mr Mark Wagstaff.  
*Front Row:* Sam Small, Jonathon Lord, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips

The 2013 National Athletics team had a lot of potential; so many athletes achieved personal bests and were so close to gaining a medal. They should be encouraged by their results and 2014 should be the year they gain more success.

## ARCHERY

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston**

Archery has proven to be a popular sport this year as a lunchtime activity which takes place on Fridays. It requires a steady nerve along with a keen visual for the bull's-eye. Several junior and senior students have been competing against each other under the watchful eye of Archery Tutor Wayne Garchow. Over two terms, all students have gained valuable insight in the sport through Wayne's tutelage, improving their techniques over the distances of 10m and 15m. The students have appreciated the quality equipment that has been provided for them to use as it has given them all an equal platform in which to compete from. Next year TBHS will host an inaugural archery competition between interested schools in the district.

Results are as follows for Term 3 2013:

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 1st | Thomas Bell      |
| 2nd | Stanley Anscombe |
| 3rd | Jordan Walker    |



### ARCHERY

*Back Row:* Marcus Allan, Mr Mark Johnston  
*Front Row:* James Bell, Jordan Walker, Thomas Bell  
*Absent:* Stanley Anscombe, Guy McDonald, Jayden Bown, Morgan Ward, George Hill, Aaron Freshwater, AJ McKenzie, Jake Edwards, William Macleod

## BADMINTON

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Alan Black**

2013 has generally been another good year for TBHS in badminton. Our top Aoraki team (Tom Deeley, Rolland Mak, Jack Deeley and Logan Williams) again took out the title in convincing fashion. Tom Deeley and Jack Deeley took out the A-grade title in the Monday night competition. Unfortunately there were no teams from other schools in this grade which took the edge off the competition.

Our interschool competitions this year were against St Andrew's and Waitaki Boys'. We had strong teams for these interschool fixtures this year but did not get the result we wanted in either exchange. Not having one or two of our strongest players always seems to cost us in interschools. Interestingly, our narrow loss to Waitaki Boys' in Oamaru came just one week after both our A-team and B-team beat them in the Aoraki tournament in Timaru which shows you can't take anything for granted.

Five of our eight top players (including three of the Aoraki winning team) were Year 13 this year so our challenge in the near future is going to be to compete at the level we have managed over the last eight years.



### BADMINTON

*Back Row:* Mr A. Black, Richard Simpson, Logan Williams, Jack Deeley  
*Front Row:* Ice Leangpha, Jack Elliotte, Tom Deeley, Rolland Mak

## BASKETBALL

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Graham Melrose**

Long-serving teacher-in-charge, Mr Graham Melrose, officially stood down in this role for 2013, but continued to assist in running the basketball programme with Glen Austin and Dave Gibb, the other senior coaches.

This year the school entered nine teams in the local Friday competition, five senior teams and four junior. This reflected the high level of interest and enthusiasm in the sport at TBHS and we had to turn some players away due to lack of coaches. Glen Austin organised the coaching of our three Year 9 teams by three experienced Year 13 Senior players: Bradley Lang, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips and Jackson Smith and, with some parent help, they did a sterling job of organising and coaching these teams. At the end of the season, we had teams in all four boys' finals. Unfortunately, only the Junior B side, coached by Jayden Mitchell-Phillips won their championship, but all finals were contested fiercely and were mostly very close, exciting encounters which could have gone either way.

We had three Junior B sides consisting of:

TBHS 2 (Brad Lang coaching): Ben Aitken, Ollie Browning, Cameron Bruce, Tim Currie, Brad Cvitanich, Hamish Dunbar, Kees Geels, Xavier Judd, Levi Scott and Larry Yeung

TBHS 3 (Jayden Mitchell-Phillips coaching): Ke-arn Dominey, Connor Dowling, Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson, Conor McManus, Hamish Schmack, Dominic Shaw, Max Thompson, Jamari Vou and Whawhaia Wai Tahere.

TBHS 4 (Jackson Smith coaching): Dillon Barker, Michael Clough, Jono Ellis, Cullen Grace, Baylie Hammond, Braiden Hammond, Da Tong Ong, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Hamish Rodgers, Layton Wilson and Todd Phillips.

All Year 9s impressed the coaching staff and showed a good competitive attitude and desire to learn. We hope they continue on in the sport next year.



The Year 10 side, coached by Mr Melrose, played in the Junior B section at TBHS Gym for most of the season but contested the Junior A semi-finals where they scored a gutsy upset win against the more favoured and athletic Roncalli Gold team. They went on to play a much stronger Ashburton College team in the final and went down in this game, despite a very good team effort. All the team played well but point guards Tim Dore and Sam Brosnahan led the way all season. Tim Dore also contributed in refereeing to a high level this season.

The TBHS Junior A 1 team consisted of: Matt Armstrong, Sam Brosnahan, Tim Dore, Harrison Marr, Mathew Marsh, Phillip Richardson, James Steven, Nick Tindall and Sean Wills.

Junior Interschool results: In both games the Year 9 and 10 TBHS Junior A team was up against much larger opposition which eventually wore the team down with the opposition's superior rebounding and physical presence.

v STAC: lost 35-55

v Waitaki Boys': lost 39-75

The TBHS Year 11 Senior B team, coached by Dave Gibb, showed a good team spirit and punched well above their weight, competing against teams one to two years older and much bigger physically. Thanks to Mr Gibb's patience and skill, the team was able to harness the considerable ability of point guard Harri McBride to make every player more effective in scoring, and showing determination and grit on defence. The team made it to the final of the Senior B championship and having trailed for most of the game against a big, confident and athletic Roncalli team, they gained the lead with just minutes in the final quarter. In a thrilling last minute, they lost the lead and were just unable to regain it as the time ran out.

The team consisted of: Connor Bradley, Izaak Brosnan, Keegan Brosnan, Connor Cain, Liam Cooper, Liam Cordell-Hull, Caleb Grace, Ronan Jacobs, Harri McBride and Lucas Rosewall.

The other three Senior B teams consisted of one Year 12 side and two Year 13 teams. These teams were very competitive and really enjoyed their basketball as well as showing a good attitude. Despite not making the finals, they contested the semi-finals well and were a credit to the school.

TBHS Senior B Team 2 consisted of: Connor Allnutt, Todd Buchanan, Zac Heald, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Connor Labudde, Angus Morris, Nathan Pilcher, Cheyeness Poi-Walker, Jamie Trezise and Josh Vincent.

TBHS Senior B Team 3 consisted of: Matt Bowater, Matthew Braddick, Sam Braddick, Kahar Chong, Josh Dawkins, Jonathon Halcrow, Joshua Hodges, Willie Todd, Truth Toheriri and Kyle Uys.

TBHS Senior B Team 4 (The "Snow Ponies") consisted of: Tom Ford, Michael Hogan, Thomas Jenkins, Benjamin O'Connor, Craig Qusteded, Kyle Riwaka, Jack Sinclair and Tom Woods.

## SENIOR A BASKETBALL

### Senior Interschool Results: Senior A Team

Regular Inter-schools:

V St Andrew's College: Won 69-51

V Otago Boys' HS: Lost 50-90

V Waitaki Boys' HS: Won 83-54

### South Island Tournament:

V Kavanagh College: Won 74-55

V Otago Boys' HS: Lost 49-76

V Cashmere: Lost 48-80

V Shirley Boys': Won 85-53

V Waitaki Boys': Won 75-36

V King's HS: Won 74-53

V Burnside: Lost 57-65



### BASKETBALL SENIOR A

*Back Row: Makea Hammond, Oakley Campbell, Tom McRobie*

*Middle Row: Mr Glenn Austin, Sam Small, Callum Greig, Bradley Lang, Jackson Smith*

*Front Row: Jayden Mitchell-Phillips, Tom Cooper, Cameron Keelty*

*Absent: Leon Demetriades*

### Teacher in Charge: Mr Glen Austin

The 2012 senior team returned this year with a very experienced side, having eight Year 13 players. The core of this side has been together for four years, and were eager to have a great year. Team goals were to qualify for the national tournament, win the local secondary school competition and win the senior men's competition. The team dominated the Friday night competition beating all South Canterbury schools by a wide margin. The only close games were against the always strong Ashburton College team. During the season the team managed to beat Ashburton in intense games three times. Unfortunately in the final they found the Ashburton side in fine form. After an impressive start and a big lead in the first quarter, the TBHS side were hit hard by fouls. This let the Ashburton side back into the game as they converted from the free throw line. The game see-sawed and finally came down to the final shot. The last second three point shot missed by the narrowest margin giving Ashburton the win.

In the South Canterbury men's competition the TBHS side had an unbeaten season. This was the first time that a school side has won the club competition and shows the high quality of the side.

### SOUTH ISLAND PREMIERSHIP TOURNAMENT NELSON

The 2013 Senior A squad has completed its year with a 10th place finish in the South Island qualifying tournament held in Nelson. The team goal was to finish in the top six as this would have given them a spot in the National Finals. To achieve this they had to defeat two of last year's top sides in section play. This task was complicated by these teams having the two tallest players at the tournament. On the first day we had to beat Kananagh College. This was a hard fought game, with the boys pulling away in the second half for a win. In the afternoon's game we met the powerful Otago Boys' side. The boys were competitive but could not penetrate the strong defence of the Otago side who took away the win. Wednesday's must-win game against Cashmere had long been the targeted game for the side. To achieve this win, the team needed to shoot well from the 3-point line. This was a hard-fought game and the result did not reflect the intensity of the contest. The boys recovered quickly and reset their goals to try to achieve a ninth place finish. The next four games proved the quality of the side, with wins over Shirley, Waitaki, King's, and Rangiora. The final game against Burnside was always going to be a challenge as this top side lost only once leading into this game. This game was well contested, with Burnside pulling out to a 10 point lead by the half. The boys fought back, and with four minutes to go had a one point lead. Unfortunately key shots did not drop and Burnside came away with the win.

All members of the team played well, with Captain Tom Cooper leading the way from the point guard position. This required Tom to get the ball quickly up the court through constant pressure. This he achieved as well as any guard at the tournament. Brad Lang has been required to mark the top offensive player on the opposing teams all year, a role that he revelled in. Over an eight game tournament this is very demanding and a testament to Brad's fitness. Oakley Campbell competed well against the tall players in this tournament, rebounding and playing well defensively. Oakley's progress in the short time he has been playing has been outstanding. Jayden Mitchell-Phillip's speed up the court made a great combination with Tom Cooper and his 3-point shooting was vital to the team's success. Cameron Keely has been asked to fill many roles within the team, and showed his versatility at both ends of the court throughout the tournament. Tom McRobie could always be relied on to produce effective defence and showed some sound offensive touch, especially in the game against Burnside. Jackson



#### BASKETBALL SENIOR B1

*Back Row:* Liam Cooper, Connor Cain, Lucas Rosewall, Caleb Grace, Connor Bradley, Mr David Gibb (Coach), Keegan Brosnan.  
*Front Row:* Izaak Brosnan, Harri McBride, Liam Cordell-Hull  
*Absent:* Ronan Jacobs



#### BASKETBALL SENIOR B2

*Back Row:* Mr G. Melrose (Manager), Jamie Trezise, Nathan Pilcher, Angus Morris, Connor Labudde  
*Front Row:* Connor Allnutt, Todd Buchanan, Jordan Howey-Beattie  
*Absent:* Zac Heald, Cheyness Poi-Walker, Josh Vincent



#### BASKETBALL SENIOR B3

*Back Row:* Keanu Darby, Tom Ford, Thomas Jenkins, Tom Walsh, Jackson Smith (Manager)  
*Front Row:* Jack Sinclair, Kyle Riwaka, Benjamin O'Connor, Craig Qusted  
*Absent:* Michael Hogan



Smith could always be relied on to add a spark to the team's effort. Makea Hammond and Leon Demetriades both worked hard on the defensive end and played with plenty of intensity. Callum Greig was always ready to provide three point shooting

and rebounded strongly. Harri McBride was always ready to provide steady play from the guard spot off the bench and always contributed on offense, showing confidence and skill, despite being the only Year 11 player in the team.



### **BASKETBALL JUNIOR A1**

*Back Row:* Sean Wills, Matt Armstrong, Nick Tindall, James Steven, Sam Brosnahan, Mr G. Melrose (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Phillip Richardson, Tim Dore, Matthew Marsh  
*Absent:* Jeremy Milward



### **BASKETBALL JUNIOR 1**

*Back Row:* Levi Scott, Cameron Bruce, Brad Cvitanich, Larry Yeung, Ben Aicken, Bradley Lang (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Ollie Browning, Hamish Dunbar, Hayden McNulty, Tim Currie



### **BASKETBALL JUNIOR 3**

*Back Row:* Jamari Vou, Dominic Shaw, Connor Dowling, Taine Gibson, Hamish Schmack, Jayden Mitchell-Phillips (Coach), Max Thompson  
*Front Row:* Ke-arn Dominey, Conor McManus, Cody Gibson, Whawhaia Waa Tahere.



### **BASKETBALL JUNIOR 4**

*Back Row:* Braiden Hammond, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Cullen Grace, Michael Clough, Jackson Smith (Coach) Jono Ellis  
*Front Row:* Dillon Barker, Da Tong Ong, Baylie Hammond, Todd Phillips

# **COPYFAST**

33 Sophia Street, Timaru  
Phone 03 684 6288 Fax 03 684 6298  
Email: [copyfast@copyfast.co.nz](mailto:copyfast@copyfast.co.nz) [www.copyfast.co.nz](http://www.copyfast.co.nz)



# CRICKET

## TBHS CRICKET DEVELOPMENT TOUR

**COACH:** Jeremy Hogan

**MANAGER:** Mr Edward Patterson

**CAPTAIN 1ST XI:** Michael Hogan

**TEAM:** Dan O'Brien, Dan Mehrtens, Latham Gibb, Steve Phillips, Jamie Trezise, Matt McKenzie, Chris Hogan, Alastair Harvey, Mark Otley, Willy Carter, Josh Mehrtens.

On the morning of 3 January, twelve students, a coach and a manager gathered at Christchurch airport in anticipation of our twelve day trip across the Ditch. It had been four years since the school had last been to Australia, which left the boys excited but not knowing much about the opposition.

We arrived in Sydney where we stayed for two days, and we had a chance to explore the crowded streets in the city centre and experience a 'pink' test match at the SCG. The match was Michael Hussey's last and the standing ovation he received was truly an experience worth savouring.

Following the test match we left for our base town of Jamberoo, which was two hours south of Sydney. Jamberoo quickly became known as simply 'Jambo'. Our first night in Jambo delivered a shock news report of extreme temperatures reaching over 40 degrees for the seven days.

On the morning of our first game, the nerves were high as we readily awaited our first challenge. South Coast looked the part early but some solid bowling from Year 10 Mark Otley, who claimed 3-22 and Willy Carter 2-32, left the team only 169 to get. As the top order failed one man stood tall and dispatched the South Coast bowlers around the ground. Finishing on 117 not out Dan O'Brien produced one of the highlights of the tour. At 7 down, O'Brien hit the winning runs to give us our first victory.

The following day we returned to the same ground in search of our second win, against a new South Coast team. Batting first the middle order was unleashed. TBHS posted 270-5, largely thanks to some big hitting from Steve Phillips (41), Matt McKenzie (50) and Jamie Trezise who hit 21 not out from 6 balls. The wickets were evenly shared between Mark Otley, Josh Mehrtens and Willy Carter. The second victory of our tour came as our confidence continued to grow.

On the third day we travelled to Bowral, the birth place of the legendary Don Bradman. By 10.30am the temperature had soared to 38 degrees and by 2.00pm it was 43 degrees. Bowling first it was again the day for Willy Carter who was becoming a standout. He was well supported by Dan O'Brien, Dan Mehrtens and part timer Steve Phillips. Batting was again our strength as the team built an innings around our 'wall' Alastair Harvey, who racked up 61. Dan O'Brien continued his run of form with 72 as TBHS cruised to 220-5 inside 43 overs. The heat was so extreme that the team went through 126 bottles of water in the day! It really was incredibly hot.

Luckily we had a break before the next games and we were fortunate enough to go to a Big Bash game at the SCG. Seeing some exciting cricket inspired us as the next day we played arguably our best game of the trip, against a Nowra team. The bowling was superb as opener Dan Mehrtens – bowling at speeds of over 120kph - terrorised the batsmen to claim 5-34 and fellow opener Mark Otley took a further 3 wickets. Some excellent fielding from Latham Gibb contributed greatly to our performance. Batting, Chris Hogan showed his class scoring an unbeaten 62 to bring us home in the 48th over. Again it was Matt McKenzie and Steve Phillips swinging the willow at the other end in support.

Our fifth and final game was largely social as the TBHS team

donned singlets and sombreros. The Mehrtens brothers dominated as Josh took 3 wickets and Dan 35 runs.

Finishing the tour unbeaten and tired, we were glad to be heading home. It was an amazing experience and I would like to thank everyone who came and made it happen. The trip will forever be remembered for Barramundi hunting in Jambo!

## CRICKET

### Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson

There was a sense of satisfaction at the end of the 2012-2013 season that we were starting to see progress on and off the field with our cricketers despite the challenging times the sport faces not only in this school but across the country. This year we only had five teams; but overall the results were positive and the best for quite a few years. About 50 boys were regular players while the gaps were filled by about another 25 boys and some adults from time to time.

The 1st XI continues to be in the top two or three teams in the Christchurch schools 2nd Division. Despite their best efforts they cannot quite crack the top grade at the moment but we hope to at the end of 2013. The 2nd XI held their own in the 2nd Grade A local competition against much older and experienced opposition, provided they were at full strength. The 3rd XI found positive results hard to come by but were competitive against more socially orientated teams, some of whom have played cricket at a higher level. Also the 4th Grade Crusaders made the local 4th grade final and the 4th Grade Highlanders, though not getting the results they wanted, improved greatly over the season.

Playing locally provides many challenges. The main concern other than player availability on a regular basis for us was the structure of the local grades. Teams more than ever before seemed to be misplaced this season. We are confident what we do is right in terms of where we place our boys; if only other clubs shared that attitude. South Canterbury cricket have promised a review of this before next season. The suggestion that the 1st XI come back and play senior cricket has some validity but at the moment the preference is still to stay playing other schoolboys of the same ability in Christchurch.

Player commitment was an on-going concern over the season even with our top two teams. This does need addressing as some boys now struggle to commit 8-10 hours to a team each week and also play a lot of other sports, many of which clash with ours. Many of our players also pulled out of representative sport due to same reasons. The club committee are working currently on the best strategy to overcome this issue in the future. It is a growing concern.

While in discussion on this we must also be careful not to simply cut players who are presented with this challenge. Some of course will need to make a choice but we need to be careful we have enough capable players to match the best players from Christchurch and still have a competitive 2nd XI feeding this top team.

The prize giving was reasonably well attended despite many other events on in South Canterbury that night. Each team captain and coach had opportunity to talk about their season and present awards to their best batsman, best bowler and to their player who contributed most to the team. Parent Janet Hogan won the prestigious Contribution to the Club award. This recognised her work in taking complete control of the club's finances so we now know exactly our financial position as well as for all the work she did for the Australian tour.

The Australian tour was a great success on and off the field. The work completed beforehand by all was outstanding and



### CRICKET FIRST XI

*Back Row:* Alastair Harvey, Mark Otley, Jack Green, Jamie Trezise  
*Middle Row:* Steve Phillips, William Carter, Josh Mehrstens, Latham Gibb, Chris Hogan, Mr Jeremy Hogan (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Matt McKenzie, Michael Hogan (Captain), Dan O'Brien

the memories will linger long. It is hoped that we do not wait five years for another tour and that we get back over there in 2015. The local club we visited also wishes to visit here this September. The boys won all their games on tour and visited the Sydney Cricket Ground twice, watching Australia play Sri Lanka and attending a local 20/20 game. A tour report written by Captain Michael Hogan is elsewhere in this magazine.

Daniel Mehrstens was the eighth recipient of the Mark Parker Scholarship to Winchester College. His experiences and adventures are chronicled elsewhere in this magazine. This Scholarship must continue and is now a huge part of Cricket at this school. All eight boys who have won it so far have testified when they come back how much better they were for the experience.

The club committee is small but effective in the way it is helping the boys. A large amount of money has been spent in the last year which has benefitted all teams. This ranges from coaching equipment to coaching sessions and this year we want to focus on improving our practice facilities. This area is not good and needs work done quickly. However we could still do with more help throughout the season, particularly on Saturdays at games. While there is no easy solution, some definite shoulder tapping of parents has to now happen so we have an adult presence at all games in 2014. I do wish to take this opportunity to thank our dedicated committee; and our groundsman Steve Coe, plus also all the sponsors, teachers, umpires, scorers, coaches and managers with our teams. To you all we realise that sometimes this can be onerous. However we do need your help and value it.

### 1ST XI CHRISTCHURCH SCHOOLS COMPETITION

**COACH:** Jeremy Hogan

**MANAGER:** Michael Otley

**CAPTAIN:** Michael Hogan

#### OVERVIEW

The end of 2012 was a big positive for the 1st XI as they comfortably won the 2nd Division two-day competition, going through unbeaten. This is the first competition our 1st XI has ever won in Christchurch.

Year 13 leavers Nick Haack, Josh Rooney and Noel Green all made good contributions over the competition but it was really the ability of all the squad that made the difference. Michael Hogan was an outstanding captain and role model on and off the field.

It was hoped that the lead on from this, as well as the Australian tour in January would set the catalyst for re-entering the top grade in Christchurch but disappointingly after Christmas the one-day competition saw us only finish 4th.

This happened due to a variety of reasons and despite it been a young team, issues were then compounded by player unavailability so much so that on the last two Saturdays over half the top 11 were unavailable.

With our limited depth and numbers playing the game as well as two last-ball heart-breaking losses which should have never happened, any hope of making the final was lost. This was a disappointing finish to the season.



However it did bring the opportunity to bring in a lot of new players and give them experience in this team. What happens in regard to what level we play in Christchurch next season is at the discretion of Canterbury Cricket but we hope that we are still considered for Division 1.

It is our belief we still have the players to compete in Christchurch and we have in the past year beaten teams in that grade. Getting back to this grade would also mean that our top players would need to be available each week also. It might be tough there but we believe we are up to that challenge.

The Gillette Cup this season to be fair was a circus. With Canterbury cricket opening it up to 2nd XIs to compete, it meant we had to wait weeks to play the Ashburton 2nd XI in the first round, and they would then not play us on any day we suggested.

When we finally played them and won by a big margin, Chris Hogan scoring a century, the grudge match was planned versus Roncalli. However due to a number of pressures including some unrealistic pressure from Christchurch this game was not played. What that meant was we both had to default.

Both schools then missed out on progressing further due to no fault of their own. South Canterbury have a solution for this issue next year.

The Interschool results are listed elsewhere. The Waitaki win was very impressive and the St Andrew's result was positive, with Michael Hogan scoring his first century for the school. The juniors also won their games on those days.

However the strong Otago oppositions were far too good for both our 1st XI and Colts teams. They remain a long way above us in cricket currently. Unless we improve quickly the signs are not good that this will change in the short term.

Michael Hogan deservedly won the prestigious Graeme Blanchard award for South Canterbury Youth cricketer for fair play on and off the field. This is a very high honour as was his selection in the New Zealand Governor General's XI that played at Willows. He also played a game for the rep men's team.

Mr Jeremy Hogan was an effective coach for this team. He spent countless hours helping and organising the unseen running of the team. His administration and willingness to help this group is unequalled. Mike Otley also stepped in and helped on a number of occasions over the season.

We also thank Mr Miller and Mr Patterson who oversee teams during interschools; and Steve Coe who prepares very good Rectory pitches. Thank you also to Michael Hogan for his captaincy role in the team, and to Bevan Guthrie for all his umpiring help.

### INTERSCHOOL

Vs. St Andrew's College

TBHS 122 and 239 lost to STAC 387

Win to STAC by an innings and 26 runs

Vs Otago Boys' High School

TBHS144 and 248 lost to OBHS 310 and 84-3

Win to OBHS by 7 wickets

Vs Waitaki Boys' High School

TBHS 212-9 & 118-3 beat WBHS 130 & 197

Win to TBHS by 7 wickets

### GILLETTE CUP

Vs Ashburton College 2nd XI

Won by 176 runs

Vs Roncalli College

Not played



### 1ST XI CRICKET AUSTRALIA

*Back Row:* William Carter, Alastair Harvey, Mark Otley, Jamie Trezise

*Middle Row:* Mr E. Patterson, Steve Phillips, Josh Mehrtens, Latham Gibb, Chris Hogan, Mr J. Hogan (Coach)

*Front Row:* Matt McKenzie, Michael Hogan (Captain), Daniel O'Brien

*Absent:* Daniel Mehrtens



### 2ND & 3RD XI CRICKET

*Back Row:* Isaac Porter, Caleb Grace, Jack Green, Connor Labudde

*Middle Row:* Wyatt McAughtrie, Jacob O'Connor, William Harvey, James Wilson-Bishop, Connor Bradley

*Front Row:* Lucas McRae, James Hawkey, Marc Rooney

### SQUAD

#### Before Christmas

Alastair Harvey, Chris Hogan, Daniel Mehrtens, Daniel O'Brien, Jamie Trezise, Josh Mehrtens, Josh Rooney, Latham Gibb, Mark Otley, Matt McKenzie, Max Carter, Michael Hogan, Michael Shaw, Nick Haack, Noel Green, Steve Phillips.

#### After Christmas

Alastair Harvey, Caleb Grace, Chris Hogan, Daniel Mehrtens, Daniel O'Brien, Jack Green, Jacob O'Connor, James Copland, James Hawkey, Jamie Trezise, Josh Mehrtens, Latham Gibb, Mark Otley, Matt McKenzie, Michael Hogan, Steve Phillips, Tarris May, William Carter, William Harvey, Wyatt McAughtrie.



## 2ND XI SOUTH CANTERBURY 2ND GRADE A COMPETITION

This season was a difficult one. When at full strength this team competed with every men's team in this grade bar one and could have made the final. But player availability was a constant issue and at many times we got school leavers and younger boys from 4th grade to fill in. Alan Trezise as always was the man to pull it all together and we thank him for his support.

The team ended up sixth of the eight teams in this grade and had great wins over both Celtic teams along the way. James Hawkey, Jack Green and Jacob O'Connor were three stalwarts for this team and their ability and dedication meant they were all in the 1st XI by the end of the season. This was well deserved. Tarris May was a very reliable performer for this team and the 3rd XI.

The 2nd XI team of this season did seem to enjoy their cricket and want to improve their abilities. All players who played for this team fronted up and did their best. Some will never play 1st XI but they nevertheless enjoy cricket and despite it not always being their highest priority were prepared to put in the hard work and help their team, club and school.

## 3RD XI SOUTH CANTERBURY 2ND GRADE B COMPETITION

We had only enough players to enter one team in this grade this season. This meant some of our more talented students came together in an interesting mix with some Year 11-13 players either not quite good enough for 2nd XI or wanting to be social cricketers. In the main this worked and credit goes to parents Alex Wills and Lynne Porter together with team captains Marc Rooney and Isaac Porter.

Disappointingly but largely through no fault of their own this team finished last in their grade which was meant to contain older school boys and one or two adults per team. However every other team bar one had a lot more adults than boys in their team and at times we got hammered. This helped no one; South Canterbury Cricket is aware of the issue and has promised to rectify it.

This grade is important and is meant to fill an important breach for boys who are under 2nd XI ability but who are better than those in 4th grade. We hope to see this initiative continue in the future. However the grade needs greater fairness and the way we got treated by some of the opposition was not at all good for our boys. Lastly, thanks also to Mr Miller for all the time he spends coaching this team.

## 4TH GRADE SOUTH CANTERBURY COMPETITION

The two teams in this grade were made up of the remaining 25 Year 9-11 cricketers in School. Pleasingly this year for the first time in a long time we made a final. In the main we push players through the grades faster than other schools to help them, so for the Crusaders to do this was very impressive.

Unfortunately in the final, the Crusaders side went down to a Roncalli team all of whom were older than every player in our team, some even Year 13s. We were competitive but the opposition should surely have been playing up a grade versus our 3rd XI. However it was not to be and despite playing very well we went down by 40 runs.

The Crusaders played well all season and Cameron Benton, the best player, was rewarded with the 4th Grade player of the year trophy at the South Canterbury Cricket awards ahead of candidates from the five other teams in the grade. Other good players in this team were Captain Alex Bachurin, Nick Thatcher,



### HIGHLANDERS 4TH GRADE CRICKET

*Back Row:* Baylie Hammond, Jarod Carey, Alex Sutcliffe, Lepani Nausu, Cullen Grace, Isaiah Wharepapa, Cameron Lyon  
*Front Row:* Michael Clough, Bradley Quine, Jamari Vou, Angus Morris



### CRUSADERS 4TH GRADE CRICKET

*Back Row:* Jesse Drake, Cameron Benton, Hayden Facer, Jayden Segar  
*Front Row:* Nick Thatcher, Marc Palmer, Sungjun An, Zac Stowell

Zac Stowell, Hayden Facer and lastly Ben Mitchell who scored a century.

The Highlanders had a more difficult season and finished at the bottom of the table. They tried their best and were helped by some young Year 9 players who arrived after Christmas but they simply could not match older players in opposition teams, who should not be playing in this grade. Hopefully all boys will still come back next season and play again.

Mr Prisk and Mr Murdoch were of valuable help on Saturdays while Hamish Murdoch, Kieran Iggo and Matthew Armstrong were very reliable performers on and off the field. Thanks also to Josh Rooney and Mr Blair who did some work with this team over the season. The boys all improved as players and next season as Year 10s should mean some wins start to happen.

## INTERSCHOOL

Apart from the 1st XI not many Interschool matches are played in our current school calendar. The 2nd XI played and won very well against Waitaki Boys' 2nds as did the Colts team on the

same day. The Colts also played both St Andrew's and Otago Boys'. St Andrew's was a very good win with James Copland securing five wickets while Otago was an indifferent display against a very strong team.

With players moving through the grades quickly these days many of these Colts games were played with up to half a dozen top line players not included. This made it hard and it was clearly shown up playing Otago. However it did make the result against St Andrew's very creditable; it showed we do have players who can compete with the best in Christchurch.

### NEW ZEALAND YEAR 9 KNOCKOUT

The Year 9 A Team was again entered in a South Island group of a nationwide junior competition. In this competition you simply keep playing until you are knocked out. This year in the first round we drew Mountainview and we won easily. Next up we played Ashburton and beat them in a close game on the back of good innings by Will Harvey and Mark Otley.

After Christmas on the Rectory we then played a strong Rangiora side that had two very good batters. We did well to score 160 but Rangiora's batsman were a step above us and were too good, winning by a comfortable eight wickets despite our best efforts. This was a sad end to the competition as a win would have meant a game versus Christchurch Boys'.

## CROQUET

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Ross Stevenson**

### AORAKI CROQUET CHAMPIONSHIPS 4 APRIL 2013 (TIMARU)

TBHS entered seven teams of four in the competition. Two teams competed in the Advanced Grade while the other five were in the Beginners Grade.

The Gold team consisting of Jordan Glass, Phillip Hill, Jason Hodgett and Matt Hodgett placed third in the Advanced Grade. This grade was won by the current national champions from Ashburton College. The Gold team played them in their last round robin match of the day and Matt and Phillip were pleased to defeat the champion pair.

The White team were unlucky not to make the Beginners' final after being undefeated in their pool games but they missed out because of a points differential. The team consisted of Cameron Benton, Hamish Burberry, Dylan Frewen and Ryan Powell.

All players enjoyed themselves during the day and the adult croquet helpers commented on how well the players acted during the matches and off the green.

Advanced: Blue (7th) - Michael Childs, Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Jack Greenlaw.

Beginners: Green (6th) - James Glentworth, Daniel Hurst, Ethan Mitchell, Ben Worthington-Thin; Yellow (7th) - Sam Allan, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Jack Leslie, Hugh Rolinson; Magenta (8th) - George Chapman, Jack Managh, Hayden Walker, Felix Whyte; Red (11th) - Liam Cordell-Hull, Mason Jurasovich, Josh Perkins, George Youngman.

### CROQUET NATIONALS

On the weekend of the 23-24 March two of our boys, Matt Hodgett and Hamish Johnston, travelled to Palmerston North to compete in the National Secondary Schools' golf croquet competition.

### PLAYER LIST

Alastair Harvey, Alex Bachurin, Alex Sutcliffe, Bailey Dryden, Benjamin Aicken, Benjamin Jackson, Benjamin Mitchell, Bradley Quine, Brett Walker, Brodie Taylor, Caleb Grace, Cam Kilgour, Cameron Benton, Cameron Keelty, Cameron McCully, Christopher Hogan, Connor Bradley, Connor Labudde, Craig Quedstedt, Cullen Grace, Daniel Mehrtens, Daniel O'Brien, Eamon Bolton, Hadley Martin, Hamish Murdoch, Hamish Stowell, Harry Dunstan, Hayden Facer, Hendrik Seiffert, Hennesy Fletcher, Isaac Porter, Isaiah Wharepapa, Izaak Brosnan, Jack Green, Jacob O'Connor, James Copland, James Hawkey, James Wilson-Bishop, Jamie Trezise, Jarod Carey, Jayden Segar, Jesse Drake, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Jordan Low, Joshua Mehrtens, Joshua Rooney, Joshua Vincent, Karl Adams, Keanu Darby, Kieran Iggo, Latham Gibb, Liam Kerr, Lucas McRae, Marc Palmer, Mark Otley, Mark Rooney, Matthew McKenzie, Matthew Armstrong, Max Carter, Michael Hogan, Michael Shaw, Mit Modi, Mitchell Young, Nickolas Haack, Nickolas Thatcher, Noel Green, Oliver Prisk, Ratu Nausu, Robert Kelynack, Robert Wills, Samuel Brosnahan, Samuel Sharp, Sean Wills, Shane Wilson, Shaun Rooney, Steve Phillips, Sung Jun An, Tarris May, Timothy Hepburn, Tommy Kelynack, William Carter, William Harvey, William Sharp, Wyatt McAughtrie, Zac Stowell, Zac Boraman.



### CROQUET

*Back Row: Jack Greenlaw, Cameron Ellis, Phillip Hill, David Ellis, Mr Ross Stevenson (Manager), Jason Hodgett*

*Front Row: Hamish Johnston, Matthew Hodgett, Jordan Glass*

Their first game was against Queen Elizabeth College and despite being on unfamiliar terrain that was much flatter and with shorter grass than the Timaru club, they won 7-0, Matt scoring all 7 points with Hamish playing a crucial role as it set a promising outlook for the rest of the tournament.

The second game after morning tea against St. Oran's College 2 was also a good win of 7-3 with Hamish scoring the point of the day during this game, getting the ball through the hoop from the opposite end of the green. Another win against Rathkeale College 2 by 7-1 and they completed the morning unbeaten after three games.



After lunch was a harder draw, against the only other South Island team of Ashburton College who beat us 7-3. This game was followed by Palmerston North Girls' High School and it looked as though the first loss of the day had put Matt and Hamish off, but they pulled through to win 7-4.

They then faced what seemed to be their hardest game against Inglewood High School 1 who hadn't been beaten all day. The boys put up a brave fight to start off with but lost 7-2. Finishing the day off with four out of six wins the boys were feeling hopeful of a top eight placing.

The next morning however the boys were still waking up after winning comfortably against Awatapu College 2 by 7-3. Losing to friendly Freyberg High School 2 and then against the girls from Fielding High School 1 the boys had a bad feeling they would be looking at finishing at a lower place.

When the results came out they finished third in their pool by the one point difference that Matt got in the last game, which was almost as good as Hamish's from the day before. There were four other teams that had won five games and lost three so the boys did well to come third. This put the boys playing fourth from the other pool which was St. Oran's College 1. They pulled together and settled the nerves by winning 7-4.

The match that would decide who they would play was very intense but Fielding High School won which meant TBHS would play them again for fifth and sixth place. After a much more concentrated effort they won 7-4 to gain them the title of fifth best team in New Zealand at Golf Croquet.

The top spot was fought out between Ashburton College and Inglewood High School 1 who the boys both lost to. Having beaten Ashburton in the pool stages Inglewood was feeling confident but Ashburton pulled it off for the South Island to win 7-4.

## CROSS COUNTRY

### Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Hill

The annual school Cross Country races were held early in Term 2 on a drying course through School Park and the Scenic Reserve. The event drew a high level of participation from the boys with particularly large fields in both the Intermediate and Senior races.

A fast Minor race saw Kees McConnochie win by half a minute from Conor McManus who was closely followed by Cody Gibson, Brennan Hawkins, Hamish Rodgers and Finn Nicol. All six of these runners recorded faster times than the race winners in each of the past two years.

Good ground conditions may also have aided the Junior competitors as the first three all beat the 2012 winning time. Phillip Richardson was in dominant form to win by more than 40 seconds from Oliver Prisk with Sam Brosnahan, Bradley Quine, Sean Wills and Matthew Marsh all in very close contention for the minor placings.

The 5km Intermediate course proved more challenging for this large field of competitors but the top placed runners all achieved creditable times with Max Pierce leading the field home from Alex Wilson. These were followed home by Keegan Brosnan, Shaun Coles and Campbell Marr who were all within 10 seconds of each other in a race to the finish line.

The Senior grade again saw keen competition with Jonathon Lord adding the title of TBHS Senior cross country champion to his many other sporting achievements. Jonathon held off a strong challenge from Adam Chamberlain to win by 13 seconds. Hamish Dewar finished third, with David Ashby-Coventry fourth closely followed by Luke Cullen.

All competitors participated well in a very enjoyable event.

In the weeks following the school cross country, a keen group of 24 runners competed in three events, two in Christchurch and one at Pudding Hill near Methven. Three boys also competed at the National Cross Country in Christchurch.

In the Canterbury Road Race in Hagley Park, Kees McConnochie did particularly well to finish 10th in a large field at Minor level. Oliver Prisk gained a top 20 finish in the Junior race as did Jonathon Lord and Hamish Dewar at Senior level.

We next travelled to the Canterbury Cross Country which was held on a challenging course at Halswell Quarry in Christchurch. This was the course used for the National Secondary championships. Kees and Hamish again performed very strongly. This event was marked by high winds and then a



### CROSS COUNTRY

*Back Row:* Adam Chamberlain, Luke Cullen, Jason Hunt, Mr A. Hill

*Middle Row:* Jordan Howey-Beattie, Kees McConnochie, Brennan Hawkins, Finn Nicol, David Ashby-Coventry

*Front Row:* Marc Rooney, Jonathon Lord, Hamish Dewar

series of blasts from a snow storm during the later races which made competing very challenging for the runners and drove most spectators to seek shelter in their vehicles.

All of the TBHS runners performed well in these events against the many Christchurch schools and prepared themselves well for the Aoraki Championships which took place on June 6th. This was hosted by Mt Hutt College having been moved to Caroline Bay last year because of a frozen and snow covered course. Once again snow fell prior to the races but this time the course was still able to be used.

The TBHS teams finished 2nd and 4th in the Junior race with Kees again the highest placed individual runner. At Intermediate level Marc Rooney finished a very good 2nd and the school won the team title. Although not able to take the



individual Senior title, TBHS runners finished 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th to easily capture the team prize.

Three runners returned to Halswell Quarry to compete in the Nationals in mid-June. Kees McConnochie (in the Year 9 race) and, at Senior level, Jonathon Lord and David Ashby-Coventry all performed well in very high class fields and can be pleased with solid placings in their events.

### **AORAKI CROSS COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIP RESULTS INDIVIDUAL PLACINGS**

#### **JUNIOR**

|      |                  |      |                |
|------|------------------|------|----------------|
| 5th  | Kees McConnochie | 10th | Sam Brosnahan  |
| 12th | Cody Gibson      | 15th | Hamish Schmack |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 16th | Phillip Richardson |
| 18th | Jono Ellis         |
| 20th | Brennan Hawkins    |
| 24th | Jamee Cameron      |

|      |                |
|------|----------------|
| 17th | Taine Gibson   |
| 19th | Hamish Rodgers |
| 23rd | Finn Nicol     |

#### **INTERMEDIATE**

|      |             |
|------|-------------|
| 2nd  | Marc Rooney |
| 11th | Zac Rogers  |

|      |             |
|------|-------------|
| 6th  | Alex Wilson |
| 12th | Sam Sharp   |

#### **SENIOR**

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| 2nd  | Jonathon Lord    |
| 4th  | Adam Chamberlain |
| 11th | Luke Cullen      |

|      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| 3rd  | David Ashby-Coventry |
| 5th  | Hamish Dewar         |
| 14th | Jason Hunt           |

## **CYCLING**

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Gary Ivamy**

### **AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS CYCLING**

A brisk morning greeted several schools at Levels Raceway on Wednesday 27 May for the Aoraki Secondary Schools' cycling champs. Ashburton College, Roncalli College, St Kevin's College, Mackenzie College, Timaru Boys', Timaru Girls', Waitaki Boys' and Waitaki Girls' all fronted with seasoned riders keen to challenge each other in a range of events. The event started with individual time trials getting underway once the competitors' bikes had been checked for the correct roll out. Scratch races and teams events followed with breaks in between for competitors to refresh themselves and cheer each other on. Competition was strong from junior and senior riders as they battled head winds down the back straight.

TBHS riders David Ashby-Coventry, Jack Ford, Angus McKnight, Ben Sorenson and Cameron Miller dominated the event taking overall top points for the day to receive the ASSC Cup:

- Jack was placed 1st, David 2nd and Cameron 3rd in the Individual Time Trials.
- Jack was placed 1st, David 2nd and Cameron 3rd in the Scratch Race.
- Ben, Jack and David placed 1st in the Teams Event.
- Angus was placed 3rd in the Scratch and Time Trials.

TBHS is grateful for the event that the Timaru cycling clubs, cycle shops, promoters, coaches and supporters have taken time out to host.



#### **CYCLING MTB**

*David Ashby-Coventry, Liam Strachan, Tom Woods, Connor Jaime, Mr S. Richardson*

Further to this event, Jack Ford attended a number of National events. He achieved 2nd and 3rd placings at the 2013 Club Nationals in the U17 grade. He won 2 events at the South Island Secondary Schools' Championships. He also came 3rd overall in the U17 grade of the Junior Tour of Southland.

Jack has also been selected as part of the ten-man Bike New Zealand U19 Road development team. He was also picked in the U19 Track Team to compete in the Oceania Track Championships in November. We can be very proud of his achievements.

## **FENCING**

**Liaison Teacher: Mrs Chris Cheesman**

**Coach: Mr Graham Payne**



#### **FENCING**

*James Bell, Ryan Davis, Thomas Bell*

## FISHING CLUB

**Teachers in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson, Mr Cam Gibb, Mr Roger van Booma**

2013 saw the re-introduction of a fishing club at school. The earliest record of one at TBHS was in 1915 when the Timaruvian stated: 'some very fishy yarns are told of the monstrous trout that were hooked...fishing tackle sold in Timaru must be of very poor quality, as the cast generally breaks as the huge fish is being played...the size of the fish may be gauged by the degree to which the mouths of the hearers have opened'

Back in 2013, clearly little has changed. By the end of the year we had over thirty members from Year 9 to Year 13 students. During the year we went on a number of trips to various waterways in the South Canterbury region. As well as this we introduced some fly casting lessons for interested boys and they are already using this new skill with good success.



Angler of the Year  
Guy McDonald

The most successful day was a winter trip to the Twizel Canals where a dozen boys caught a large number of salmon and trout. All trips have been successful this year, even if it was the Staff catching the fish.



### FISHING CLUB

**Back Row:** William Bishop, George Currie, James Moore, John Bevin  
**Middle Row:** Mr C. Gibb, Tim Currie, Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson, Hunter Lane, Mr S. Richardson  
**Front Row:** Jackson Smith, Matt Hurst, Adam Callaghan, Jacob Rayward  
**Absent:** Guy McDonald (Angler of the Year)

The Angler of the Year was Guy McDonald from Year 10 who continued to show that he had the temperament to be a good fisherman.

Thanks to Staff and Parental support throughout the year. Tight lines!

## FOOTBALL 1ST XV

**Teacher in Charge/Coach: Mr Gary Ivamy**  
**Manager: Miss Tracey Atwool**

### INTERSCHOOL RESULTS

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Away v Christ's College | W 3-0  |
| Home v CBHS             | L 4-0  |
| Away v STAC             | W 8-7  |
| Home v St Bede's        | D 3-3  |
| Home v Shirley          | L 5-4  |
| Away v OBHS             | L 10-0 |
| Away v Waitaki          | W 7-1  |

### TOURNAMENT TOP TIER TAUPO

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| V St Paul's Hamilton  | W 4-2 |
| V Kelston             | W 3-2 |
| V Tawa                | L 4-1 |
| V STAC                | W 2-1 |
| V St Peter's Auckland | W 6-0 |
| V OBHS                | W 2-0 |

### PLAYING RECORD

Played 28  
 Won 14  
 Drew 2  
 Lost 12  
 Goals for: 84  
 Goals against: 82

### PLAYER APPEARANCES (GOALS IN BRACKETS)

Todd McGregor 10, Gary Ivamy 1, Josh Vincent 17, Conor McFarlane 2, Ethan Robinson 25 (1), Isaiah Nelson-White 28, Sam Kempf 26 (7), Jordyn Howey-Beattie 26 (6), Michael Hogan 27 (15), Tom Ford 25 (2), Jonathan Halcrow 16, Tom Deeley 28 (37), Truth Toheriri 28 (11), Kyle Uys 26, Matt Hodgett 20, Ferdinand Poppe 4, Tom Johnston 1, Jack Sinclair 6, Jesse

Shearer 1, Jack Deeley 23 (2), Max Pierce 18, Mark Otley 5, Oliver Prisk 4, Keegan Brosnan 13, Izaak Brosnan 4 (1), Shaun Barclay 1, Michael Clough 1, own goals 2

2013 was a mixture with some very good results and some quite disappointing ones. There was also the odd result that could have gone either way and these results probably summed up the season in the end. At the start of the season the team struggled defensively but this improved immensely and resulted in two clean sheets at Tournament.

There was a good start to the inter schools and qualification process for National Tournament with a 3-0 win over Christ's College. This was followed by a reality check with a 4-0 loss to CBHS. Then came the most bizarre game of the year, an 8-7 win over STAC in Christchurch. Down 4-1 at half time and down 7-4 with 20 minutes to go, this game showed both the good and bad of the team with an ability to score goals but also to leak them at the other end. This was followed by a 3-3 draw with St Bede's and a 5-4 loss to Shirley, a game the team should really have won. The biggest loss of the year was against OBHS in Dunedin with TBHS being on the wrong side of a 10-0 result. This was a combination of a number of players not fronting up as well as an OBHS team that played really well. The final interschool was a 7-1 win over Waitaki Boys' High.

The team went to Tournament with a good run of form but with a sense of the unknown as they were coming up against teams they had not faced before. The tournament started with a very good 4-2 win against St Paul's of Hamilton. Tom Deeley started with a hat trick which was an indicator of things to come. Next up were Kelston who finished 5th last year. Kelston were up 2-0 early in the 2nd half but goals to Tom Deeley and Jordan Howey-Beattie saw TBHS take out the win. Starting the last group game Timaru were in first place and confident of qualifying. Tawa were up for the game however and took it out 4-1 which dropped Timaru to third. This cost them a place in





### FOOTBALL 1ST XI

*Back Row:* Sam Kempf, Tom Ford, Matthew Hodgett, Keegan Brosnan  
*Middle Row:* Miss Tracey Atwood (Manager), Izaak Brosnan, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Max Pierce, Isaiah Nelson-White, Jack Deeley, Ethan Robinson, Mr Gary Ivamy (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Michael Hogan, Todd McGregor, Tom Deeley  
*Absent:* Truth Toheriri, Kyle Uys

the top 24 and the highest they could now finish was 25th. The team played as individuals rather than as a team which cost them the result they wanted.

They were up against STAC in the next game and the team bounced back with a 2-1 win. Following that was St Peter's from Auckland who were dispatched with a 6-0 victory. In the last game of the tournament Timaru were up against OBHS and memories were still fresh of the 10-0 beating earlier in the season. Timaru played strongly and wanted the win and two goals from Tom Deeley took the victory. Timaru finished in 25th place with 5 victories from 6 games, the one bad result against Tawa really costing the team. Tom Deeley had an outstanding tournament scoring 11 goals and being named MVP in every game. This was the highest number of goals at tournament by any player and was the most ever scored at a Premier Tournament by a TBHS player.

In the local league the team finished 5th with their best result being a 10-1 victory against an out of form Thistle. They also made the semi-final of the Cup, losing to Hearts 4-0.

This was a good team that at times played some very good football but one that let itself down at other times. The team lose a number of players next year so will be looking to rebuild.

#### 1ST XI PLAYER PROFILES:

**Josh Vincent** (Goalkeeper) A young man who came into his own the longer the season went on. Not having played in goal for a couple of years he started nervously but his confidence grew

and he quickly cemented his place in the team. Josh's best attributes were his one on one saves. Josh left school before the end of the season so he was unable to go to Tournament.

**Todd McGregor** (Goalkeeper) Todd came back to help the team out at both ends of the season. Despite being away from football for a season he quickly regained his touch. Todd had a good tournament and was instrumental in the team doing as well as it did.

**Tom Ford** (Defender) Tom took a while to find his place in the team this year and was tried in a number of positions eventually finishing up in a central defensive role. This is Tom's best position as he is a great reader of the game. Tom saved his best form for Tournament and was instrumental in the low number of goals scored against the team.

**Isaiah Nelson-White** (Defender) Isaiah was the big improver of the year and cemented his central defensive position. Isaiah managed to curb his aggressiveness and was very strong in the tackle. Isaiah will be looking for a senior leadership position in the team next year.

**Jack Deeley** (Defender) Jack has found his natural position at right back, where he was able to set up a number of attacks for the team. Jack is able to read the game well and with a higher level of fitness will be a key member of the team next year.

**Kyle Uys** (Defender) Kyle was one of the most consistent players in the team. Very quiet on the field Kyle let his tackling and ball distribution do the talking. Very reliable and probably one of the fittest players in the team.



**Jordan Howey-Beattie** (Midfielder) Jordan is another player who improved as the year went on. At his best taking players on one on one Jordan just needs to work on his first touch. Jordan went to the Milk Cup in Ireland and his experience came to the fore when he went to Tournament.

**Truth Toheriri** (Midfielder) Truth finally cemented his place in the team in to find the back of the net with more regularity. His higher fitness level also helped in his new role.

**Michael Hogan** (Midfielder) Michael had another good season both scoring and creating goals for other players. Michael's influence on the team was strong and he helped to improve the players around him.

**Max Pierce** (Midfielder) Max is a young man who has cemented his position in the team. A very pleasant young man who always put the team first, Max is very strong on the ball and has good distribution skills. Max will be an essential part of the team next year.

**Tom Deeley** (Striker) This was an outstanding year for Tom who was an essential part of the team scoring regularly and setting up a number of goals. Tom's high fitness levels and drive led to him having a great tournament. Tom's control of the short game was crucial to the team's progress at Tournament.

**Sam Kempf** (Striker) Sam played a number of positions throughout the year, ending up at striker where he created a number of goals for other players. Sam's form could come and go but he became more consistent as the year went on.

**Ethan Robinson** (Defender) Ethan is an extremely fit young man who grew in confidence as the year went on. He was extremely reliable and as his confidence grew his skill level developed. Ethan will be an important part of the defence next year.

**Matt Hodgett** (Utility) Matt is a player who could slot into any position. Matt struggled with his fitness levels at times but he worked hard at his game and was a good player to bring into the game.

**Izaak Brosnan** (Utility) Izaak came into the team late in the season and his development should see him become an essential part of the team next. He possesses a very good shot.

**Keegan Brosnan** (Utility) Keegan also came into the team late in the year. Keegan can fill in any position and will also form an important part of the team next year.

**Jonathan Halcrow** (Midfield) Jonathan was a very underrated player who could play in a number of positions. His form could fluctuate at times.

### 2013 FOOTBALL SEASON:

The football season came to a close at the end of August; all of the boys acquitted themselves very well both on and off the field throughout the season and can be congratulated on both their character and their determination.

### TEAM HIGHLIGHTS

Highlights from the season would have to be the 16th Grade Cobras who finished the season unbeaten winning the 16th Grade division, the Knock Out Cup and also the South Canterbury Junior team of the year. The team was untroubled this season winning every game convincingly and also made the second round of the Under 18 Youth Cup.

The 1st XI team had a mixed season with some very good results in the South Canterbury Division One League competition beating Thistle 10-1 near the end of the season, and also making the semi-finals of the South Canterbury Cup beating Meadowbank and Timaru City on their way to a showdown



### FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE MAMBAS

**Back Row:** Ben Aicken, Majick Templeton, Bailey Mitchell, Tom Deeley (Coach)  
**Middle Row:** Zach Konings, Liam Bain, Sungjun An, George Hill, Max Thompson  
**Front Row:** Cam Anderson, Mitchell Dey, Michael Clough



### FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE RATTLESNAKES

**Back Row:** Billy Linton, Jack Winsley, Matthew Armstrong, James Heeley, Mr Shane Reddy (Coach)  
**Middle Row:** Leon Gould, Ong Chulanuka, Liam Livesey, Ash Jones, Joshua Abel, Ethan Gray  
**Front Row:** Maxwell Goodwin, Hamish Rodgers, Cameron Bruce  
**Absent:** Bede Wright, Ryan Cowie



### FOOTBALL 16TH GRADE COBRAS

**Back Row:** Max Pierce, Dylan Fraser, Oliver Prisk, Caleb Riley, Zach Boraman  
**Middle Row:** Roy Ford, Wills Johnstone, Liam Busse, Ross Godwin, Conor Prentice, Gali Templeton, Isaiah Nelson-White (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Jack Deeley, Hamish Murdoch, Mark Otley

with Northern Hearts. At the recent top tier national secondary schools tournament played in Taupo, the team ended up winning the Plate competition winning 5 out of the 6 games they played. Tom Deeley ended up being the top goal scorer at the tournament.

## INDIVIDUAL ACHIEVEMENTS

Special recognition needs to be made to the 1st XI co-captains Michael Hogan and Tom Deeley who played their 100th games for the Timaru Boys' High School 1st XI, an outstanding accomplishment achieved by very few players.

A number of TBHS players across all grades have been selected to play for South Canterbury in the South Island tournaments about to take place in the upcoming school holidays. Congratulations to all boys chosen.

Oliver Prisk is about to leave with the Ricki Herbert Football Academy's Under 16 team on a trip to train and play in Barcelona and London. This is a great opportunity for Oliver to experience the culture in two of the great centres of European football. A highlight will be attending the EPL match between Manchester City and Aston Villa. Congratulations and good luck Oliver.

Jordy Howie-Beattie was selected for the 2013 Milk Cup team that played in Belfast Ireland in late July. He represented Otago United that played in the Premier Division. This division was won by a team from Manchester United. The Milk Cup is a truly international tournament and attracts teams from across the world.

Cam Anderson has been selected to attend the National Talent Centre in Christchurch during the next holidays. There are only 20 players at each age level selected for this, so that is quite an achievement.

Tom Deeley has received two scholarship offers to the USA in 2014. Tom has shown this season that he has the work ethic and determination to perform at the highest level, this was apparent at the National Tournament that the First XI attended when Tom was named MVP in every game and was also top goal scorer of the tournament.

## THE FUTURE

During the 2013 season Timaru Boys' High Football Club established a committee. This committee has been working very hard behind the scenes trying to shape the future of TBHS football. They have drafted a 5 Year Strategic Plan with an aim to raise the standard and the experience of football at Timaru Boys' High School.

Watch this space for the implementation of new and exciting changes to football in 2014. In Term 4 the committee will be asking for expressions of interest from those wanting to coach or manage teams in 2014. If you are keen to help in this way, be assured you will be actively supported and helped to develop your coaching and management skills.

## JUNIOR FOOTBALL

2013 saw 5 junior teams take the field for Timaru Boys', one in the 18th grade, two in the 16th and two in the 14th grade. The school is starting to have a top team in each grade and this should produce positive results in the next couple of seasons. Again, a number of players played above their age groups which will weaken some of the lower age groups but will have positive effects in the next couple of years.

## 18TH GRADE TAIPANS

The 18th grade white team came 4th in their competition and made the semi-finals of the knock out competition at the end



### FOOTBALL 16TH GRADE VIPERS

*Back Row:* William Mayes, Hennesy Fletcher, Sean Mayes  
*Middle Row:* Matt Hodgett (Coach), Andrew Hill, Kaden Vasey, Taine Valentine, Matthew Newth, Jason Hodgett  
*Front Row:* Ben Baker, Shaun Barclay, James Goldingham



### FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE TAIPANS

*Back Row:* Jordan Howey-Beattie, Todd McGregor, Richard Simpson, Jacob McKay, Sungjun An  
*Middle Row:* Tom Ford (Coach), Jack Sinclair, Keegan Brosnan, Thomas Doonan, Izaak Brosnan, Phil Hill, Tom Johnstone, Michael Hogan (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Beam Arcomsilp, Josh Hodges, Ben O'Connor

of the season. The team was a mixture of experienced players and Year 11 players looking to make their mark and to move up to higher teams next year. Joshua Hodges and Richard Simpson captained the team very well, providing a very good level of communication and dedication throughout the season. Keegan and Izaak Brosnan stood out as players for the future, showing their versatility over a number of positions, which was recognised at the end of the season when they were selected for the First XI and travelled to Taupo for the national tournament.

The team was well coached by Tom Ford and Michael Hogan.

## 16TH GRADE COBRAS

The 16th grade Cobras team finished the 2013 season as the best performing junior team in South Canterbury receiving the following trophies: Junior Football team of the year, 16th Grade Knock-out Cup winners, 16th Grade League Cup Winners. This was an outstanding season from a team with enormous talent; a number of players were called up to the First XI squad throughout the season and will have a lot to add in the years to come. Ross Godwin and Jack Deeley proved their worth on numerous occasions, both scoring goals on a consistent basis; they were well supported by Oliver Prisk in the midfield who controlled the midfield in every game. Mark Otley improved throughout the season going from strength to strength using his size and height effectively in the defence.

They were well coached by Mike Flynn and Isaiah Nelson-White.



## 16TH GRADE VIPERS

The 16th Grade Vipers had an excellent season where they improved from week to week, their results improving dramatically from the beginning of the season until the end, when they were very competitive against all opposition. They always had good numbers at practice and were always well presented both on and off the pitch.

Shaun Barclay had an outstanding season playing in goal, making some very fine saves and keeping his side competitive on a consistent basis. James Goldingham improved throughout the season and showed that he has the potential to push for higher honours in the future.

The team was well coached by Matt Hodgett.

## 14TH GRADE MAMBAS

The 14th Grade Mambas finished the season 2nd in the league and second in the knock out cup. This was an excellent season for the Mambas as they fought hard in every game notably against the eventual winners of both competitions, Hearts. The team showed that they have a lot of potential collectively and that when they work their way through School football at Timaru Boys' High has a very bright future.

Cam Anderson and Michael Clough had an outstanding year showing some very fine skills and goal scoring prowess, they

were also called into the TBHS Junior Football team which played in the interschool against Otago Boys' High School.

Mitchell Dey showed that he has a lot of potential as a goalkeeper, having excellent reactions and making a number of very fine saves throughout the season.

The team as a whole worked tirelessly and all boys can be proud of what they have achieved throughout the season. It is hoped that all of these players will continue to play again next year as they have the potential to go a very long way as a team. They improved as the year went on and were expertly coached by Tom Deeley.

## 14TH GRADE RATTLESNAKES

The 14th Grade Rattlesnakes team finished the season on a high after making some very good progress throughout the season. They managed to push some teams that they were not competitive against earlier in the season. The team performed well on and off the field with a very professional attitude that was well respected by both their peers and parents on the side-line.

This team was well coached by Shane Reddy

School wishes to thank parents and caregivers for their support of players throughout the season and their help with transport for away games.

## GOLF

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Roger Van Booma**

Students have enjoyed a fantastic year of golf tournaments and exchanges this year.

The team was captained by Matt McLean who not only played superb golf but demonstrated great maturity and leadership when representing the school. His mate and, arguably, the in-form player of the year, Matt Bowater, was central to the team's successes in 2014. Jake McLachlan, Sam Braddick and Jack Leslie also contributed as team members throughout the season. Jake, likely to captain the squad next year, already is an Aorangi player and winner of the Junior Eagles Team event recently in Wellington.

TBHS began the year winning the Aorangi Secondary School final, bringing back the Greenstone Trophy after 10 years, then finished 11th at the National Secondary School final played at Templeton Golf Club in Christchurch. During the year TBHS beat St Andrew's College at Timaru and drew against Waitaki on their home course.

Matt McLean has finished a stellar year representing the school with a premier full scholarship to Lincoln University where he will study and play golf for Lincoln and play representative golf



### GOLF

*Jake McLachlan, Matthew Bowater, Matt McLean  
Absent: Samuel Braddick, Jack Leslie*

for one of the provincial squads who will be looking to offer him a place in their squad. I want to congratulate all of the young men who played for TBHS this year; they were great ambassadors, great friends and demonstrated commitment, skill and enjoyment throughout the year.

## HOCKEY

**Teacher in Charge: Ms Kris Martin**

### 1ST XI HOCKEY 2013

**TEAM MANAGERS:** Mr Warren Leslie and Mrs Debbie Mitchell

**TEAM COACHES:** Mr Ben Grant, Mr Albert Pitcher, Sam Sharp

**TEAM MEMBERS:** Max Carter (Captain), Jethro Palmer (Sub Captain), Keanu Darby, BJ Mason, Alastair Harvey, Shaun Coles (Sub Captain), Willy Carter, George Youngman, George Foster,

Sam Sharp, Ethan Mitchell, Cameron Stevenson, Campbell Ross, Jack Leslie, Luke Cullen and Nick Thatcher.

This was a highly successful year in the local men's Division 1 where the team attained a "Top 4" placing for the first time in nine years. In addition, they earned the Hardacre Cup for the first time, winning 4-2 against Northern Hearts. The team also managed to take part in a four-week competition on Wednesday evenings coming 3rd (due to goal difference), without losing any matches.





### HOCKEY 1ST XI

*Back Row: Ben Grant (Coach), Ethan Mitchell, Nick Thatcher, Luke Cullen, Keanu Darby, Jack Leslie, William Carter, Deb Mitchell (Manager)*  
*Front Row: Cameron Stevenson, Campbell Ross, Jethro Palmer, Alastair Harvey, Shaun Coles, BJ Mason, Sam Sharp*  
*Absent: Mr Albert Pitcher (Coach), Warren Leslie (Manager), Max Carter (Captain), George Foster, George Youngman.*

A big “well done” to Jethro Palmer and Willy Carter for gaining places in the Under 18 Canterbury Rep Team.

Comparing the statistics to the 2012 season, the team has shown definitive improvement.

### SEASON STATS 2013

Adding up the goal scorers from the Men’s Competition, Interschools, Canterbury Competition and Rankin Cup:

Jethro Palmer – 24, Max WP Carter – 20, BJ Mason – 10, Jack Leslie – 9, Own Goal – 4, Sam Sharp – 3, George Youngman – 2, Cameron Stevenson – 2, Willy Carter - 1

Total goals scored in 2013: 75

Win/Loss/Draw record in 2013: Won 16, Lost 11, Drew 6

### INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGE RESULTS

vs Otago Boys’ at Dunedin a 1-1 draw

vs St. Andrew’s College at Timaru a 5-2 loss

vs Waitaki Boys’ High School at Oamaru a 2-1 win

The Rankin Competition was a different story as the team unfortunately were relegated to the India Competition next year, but at least in top seed placing, being 13th out of the top 16 school teams in New Zealand.

### RANKIN TOURNAMENT REVIEW

Monday 2nd September: A full day with a match against Napier at 9:30am and St. Paul’s at 4:45pm

Results 2-0 win v Napier and a good start to the campaign with Jethro Palmer scoring both goals.

Brought back to earth with a bump, losing to St. Paul’s 6-0.

Tuesday 3rd September: Game against King’s at 11:15am. Result was 2-0 to King’s although at half-time it was 0-0. Now

placed in bottom 8 and needing to win on Wednesday against St. Kentigen’s or we would be relegated.

Wednesday 4th September: Facing a good quality team with some individual stars in St. Kentigen’s. Within the first minute TBHS scored with their first attacking push (Jethro Palmer the scorer). St. Kentigen’s came back within 10 mins to level. 10 mins later they scored again, but TBHS responded within 5 minutes to level the score at 2-2. This score remained to half-time. Despite good play by TBHS in the 2nd half, errors cost us another 4 goals to 1 in reply so the final score was 7-3 to St. Kentigen’s. The team was visibly upset to be relegated.

Thursday 5th September: Team re-focused on today’s game against Scot’s College. Final result was 3-0 to TBHS with goals scored by Jethro Palmer (1) and BJ Mason (2). The celebration by BJ after his 2nd goal was well received by the team. The team really enjoyed the last 20 mins where they had 90% of the possession. This set up the final match against Auckland Grammar (the historic school for hockey in NZ) on Friday.

Friday 6th September: The first half was pretty much all TBHS, but despite having 8 scoring chances we only managed to get 1 goal from a penalty stroke by Jethro Palmer. The 2nd half saw a huge amount of pressure from Auckland Grammar but with no change to the result. So, a final placing of 13th and top seeds for India Tournament next year.

We lose Jethro Palmer, Max Carter, BJ Mason and Keanu Darby (awarded MVP award), but have a lot of potential talent in this year’s 2nd XI. Hopefully we will get at least a top 4 spot in India next year which will restore us to Rankin in 2015.

A massive thank you to all our supporters, managers, coaches and parent helpers this year. Also a huge thank you to all those who helped the squad do so well in fund-raising for the Rankin Tournament.

## 2ND XI HOCKEY

**COACHES:** Mr George Boyd, Mr Tim Greenall

**TEAM MANAGER:** Keri O'Connor

The 2013 Hockey season started no differently from previous years as we had six of our team members from last year go up to the 1st XI team. With a core of ten players from last year – Tom Johnstone, Jamie Trezise, Wills Johnstone, Marcus Shillito, Sam Early, Benjamin O'Connor, Jacob O'Connor, Hamish Dewar, Graison Dale and Ethan Robinson, these players were joined by Jono Ellis, Reagan Stevenson, Brad Cvitanich (all Year 9s), Sam Taylor, Liam Arthur (both Year 10s), Jack Managh (Year 11).

The hockey season seemed to start very early, with our first competition game being played on 24 March. It was a very up and down season result-wise, with some very close games and others being very physical. We lost Graison Dale early in the season as he had knee surgery. We did appreciate his support from the sideline. Graison did manage to return near the end of the season and came away to tournament with us. Jacob Parker took the step up from the 3rd XI to fill in for us.

The team did extremely well to be in the top four of the Men's 2nd Division competition. This was only achieved by playing an excellent game of hockey in the last round of the round robin competition.

On 3 June, TBHS hosted St Andrew's in our annual Interschool exchange. Our play was very disjointed and frustrating for those on and off the turf. The very cold conditions did not help. We ended up losing 1-2, Graison Dale scoring our goal.

September 2nd-6th, we travelled to Greymouth to compete in the Coaches' Cup Secondary Schoolboys' Tournament. With Ethan Robinson on soccer duty with the 1st XI team in Taupo, and Brad Cvitanich at home injured, Jacob Parker came into the team to lift our squad numbers up to 15. In our pool this year we had Papanui High, Greymouth High and Middleton Grange.

Our first game on Monday morning was against Papanui High. At half time we were up 4-0 and won the game 8-0. It was a real confidence boost to win our first game and to start off well.

Tuesday morning saw us play Greymouth High in what was a very scrappy game, with both teams trying to come to terms with some of the umpiring calls. We were rewarded with a goal to Sam Early after a long, yet frustrating period of play. In the early part of the second half we had a PC awarded against us. A quick drag flick rewarded Greymouth with the equaliser, the game ending in a 1 all draw.

In the afternoon, the boys took to the field against Middleton Grange – a game that we had to at least draw to get top 2 in our pool and top 8 at tournament. The boys played some very good hockey in patches but fell away in others. The game was lost 1-0, and some very disappointed boys returned home that night.

Due to there being only 14 teams in the tournament, we ended up having a bye on Wednesday - something that certainly wasn't planned for by players and management.

We had a very early start on Thursday morning, playing at 8:30am against Mountainview (Timaru). We arrived at the turf at 7:45am and showed we meant business right from our warm-up. This was confirmed once the boys took the turf with lots of communication and determination. We were up 3-0 at half time, finishing off the game at 7-0.

Friday morning, saw us playing Geraldine for 9th and 10th placing. The boys were once again very determined not to be beaten by a local team. We had played Geraldine twice in our local competition and beaten them both times. We



### HOCKEY 2ND XI

*Back Row:* George Boyd (Coach), Reagan Stevenson, Jamie Trezise, Samuel Taylor, Sam Early

*Middle Row:* Tim Greenall (Coach), Jack Managh, Ethan Robinson, Brad Cvitanich, Jacob Parker, Marcus Shillito, Wills Johnstone, Mrs Keri O'Connor (Manager)

*Front Row:* Jono Ellis, Liam Arthur, Jacob O'Connor, Hamish Dewar, Graison Dale, Ben O'Connor, Tom Johnstone

beat Geraldine 3-1, with some amazing skills and it was good to see some of our PC moves finally come off. We finished the tournament in 9th Place. Our tournament MVP was Jamie Trezise. Thank you to all the parents who travelled to Greymouth to support the team.

Congratulations to Sam Taylor, Jono Ellis, Reagan Stevenson, Marcus Shillito, Sam Early, Wills Johnstone and Jacob Parker who all were members of the South Canterbury Under 15 team.

In early October at the TBHS Hockey Club breakup trophies were presented for the 2013 season. This year, MVP was awarded to Jacob O'Connor and the Most Improved Player trophy was awarded to Wills Johnstone. Congratulations to both of you.

A huge thank you must go to Tim and George for giving up their time to coach the team this year. It has been most appreciated by the boys.

This year we lose the leadership of two Year 13 players - Graison Dale and Benjamin O'Connor have both been in the 2nd XI Hockey team for 4 years. We would like to thank you for your dedication to the team and wish you well in the future.

## 3RD XI HOCKEY

**COACH:** Mr Lindsay Brazendale

**MANAGER:** Mrs Kim Woods

2013 was an excellent year for the 3rd XI. They started off strongly with several wins and two draws. With a slight slump in the middle of the round resulting in two losses, the team recovered from this setback and went on to win more games leading up to the finals. After a hard fought semi-final they were unlucky to lose against Geraldine.

A trip away to Oamaru for the School's sport exchange resulted in some fantastic hockey against Wataki Boys' High 2nd XI. All the boys played an exceptional season. There was strong leadership and great improvement throughout the team. Coaches from other teams spoke highly of their sportsmanship and excellent manners.





### HOCKEY 3RD XI

**Back Row:** Angus Thomson, Robyn Dowling (Coach), Alex Wilson, Tom Taiaroa, Matt Hurst, Zac Brazendale (Goalie) James Copland, Wyatt McAughtrie, Kim Woods (Manager), Bailey Dryden

**Front Row:** Kieran Iggo, Cameron Bruce, Rhys Palmer, Jacob Parker, William Bishop, Xavier Brazendale, Jonte Woods

**Absent:** Jesse Shearer, Lindsay Brazendale (Coach)



### HOCKEY LIONS

**Back Row:** Marc Palmer, Sam Allan, Cameron Lyon, James Moore, William Harvey, Hugh Rollinson, Jethro Palmer (Coach)

**Front Row:** Jesse Drake, Isaac Porter, Nicholas Lyon

**Absent:** Miss A. Reith (Manager), George Copland, William Copland (Captain) Glen Francis, Scott Francis, Ben Niles, Marcus Bailey

A big thanks to Lindsay Brazendale for coaching and his wife Robyn for filling in when he was unable to make some games. Kim Woods was invaluable once again in her role as manager. Thanks, of course, to the boys for all your hard work and great attitude. Last, but not least, thank you to our parents and supporters. It makes a huge difference to the players having your encouragement from the side lines.

### PANTHERS



### HOCKEY PANTHERS

**Back Row:** Dillon Barker, Jack Winsley, Marcus Allan, Tim Hepburn, Xavier Judd, Keanu Darby (Coach)

**Front Row:** David Ellis, Cameron Ellis, Layton Wilson

### LIONS

**COACH:** Jethro Palmer

**MANAGER:** Miss Abbey Reith

The Hostel hockey players once again entered a team in the local 3rd Division competition calling themselves the Lions, with boys ranging from Year 9 to Year 13. The boys' hockey experience also varied greatly with some having played all their time at school, whilst for others, it was the first time they had picked up a hockey stick. While many of the boys would fit comfortably in some of the higher teams, other commitments and wanting to go home on the weekends meant that the 3rd Division was the only place these boys could consistently play hockey.

Jethro Palmer from the 1st XI Hockey side took on the challenge to guide and to coach these boys, with Abbey Reith as Manager and William Copland as captain. The boys had a shaky start but finally came away with a win. When they focused and played as a team they managed to win their games well. The team ended up 7th on the table with 2 wins, 1 draw and 7 losses. They were probably more social than any of the other teams in the division and it was largely their natural ability and size that got them through. If they had taken hockey a little more seriously they would have had the potential to have gone all the way. The boys had a lot of fun and some players made massive improvement in their hockey skills.

The prize for Most Valuable Player was awarded to William Copland and Most Improved Player was shared by Scott and Glen Francis.

Philip Smith Real Estate Agent Ltd Licensed (REAA: 2008)

**Ray White**

23 Sophia Street, Timaru  
Email: timaru.nz@raywhite.com

Phone 03 688 6277  
Website: www.rwtimaru.co.nz



## LAWN BOWLS

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Roger van Booma**

TBHS had a very good representation of approximately 18 boys play lawn bowls this year.

One singles player and four pairs teams played in the Aoraki lawn bowls championships.

From these championships a South Canterbury team was selected to go to Invercargill for the Zone 6 Qualifying tournament. Those included in the SC Team of 8 were: singles player Keanu Darby, pairs teams of Tom Taiaroa and George Youngman, Hamish Johnston and Lochie Basford.

Keanu Darby, Tom Taiaroa and George Youngman all played their way into the Zone 6 team to play at the SS Nationals in Wellington in December.

Keanu Darby has recently competed in an Invitational tournament for under 26 year olds in Christchurch where he was placed 2nd behind an Australian who represents his country in the under 25 years competition. Plus he was placed quite high in the NZ Kittyhawk competition for under 20 year olds.

Both Tom Taiaroa and Keanu Darby have been selected for the SC Developments players squad.



### LAWN BOWLS

*Back Row:* Jason Hodgett, Keanu Darby, Tom Taiaroa  
*Front Row:* Joshua Hodges, Hamish Johnston, Lochie Basford, Mac Basford  
*Absent:* Josh Vincent, Tim Gill

## MOTOCROSS

**Teacher in Charge: Mrs Trudy Gee**

There was a team of eight boys entered into the South Island Secondary Schools Motocross Championships this year. It was held on Saturday 21 September 2013 at the International track on the McKnight property at Pleasant Point. The competitors were: Nic Coles, Mitchell Curtis, Ben Van Heeswyck, Cameron Benton, Braydon Benton, Mitchel Doake, Brandon Bennett and Zachary Rogers. Competitors came from high schools all over the South Island, the weather was great and it was fun day of racing.

Final placings were:

Nic Coles - 8th in the South Island Competition, and 1st in Aoraki Competition.

Cameron Benton - 3rd in the South Island.



### MOTOCROSS

*Nic Coles, Mrs Trudy Gee, Cameron Benton*

## MOUNTAINBIKING



David Ashby-Coventry

**Teacher in Charge:  
Mr Sam Richardson**

2013 has been a successful year for our mountain bikers. The Aoraki Champs were held at Mt Hutt with a number of boys performing well, including Shaun Barclay earning 3rd place in the U15 Downhill category.

David Ashby-Coventry yet again has had another successful year and is turning into a promising prospect on the national stage.

He performed well at the South Island champs in Dunedin, winning both the U19 XC race and Hill Climb. His combined points placed him as the best overall rider in his group. In December David was 1st in the Junior Men's section at the Otago XC champs, and has performed well nationally with a number of 3rd placings in the NZ Mountain Bike Cup and the National XC Championships. He also claimed 3rd place overall in the Pass to Pub event this year.

David is heading to Australia early in 2014 to compete in the UCI Junior Events over there. We wish him the best as he continues to progress on the international stage.

## ROCK CLIMBING

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson**

2013 was very successful for our climbing team. After building up a strong group of boys in the last two years, the 'A' team was able to secure the top spot in the Canterbury Championships and the second best in the South Island Championships. The 'B' team also gained valuable experience in the Canterbury champs. Reuben Hendrie and Connor Allnutt were the stand out performers and were backed up by both Jeremy Milne and Jack Elliotte. Hopefully we will continue development of the team and have more juniors involved next year.



### ROCK CLIMBING

*Back Row:* Isaac Porter, Connor Chisnall, Mr S. Richardson  
*Front Row:* Reuben Hendrie, Jack Elliotte, Jeremy Milne  
*Absent:* Connor Allnutt

## ROWING

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Gary Ivamy**

Rowing in the 2012-2013 season was always going to be a rebuilding job after such a successful season the year before. A squad of twelve rowers and coxswains started the season with some very positive results in the early regattas.

In late January the squad stepped up their training by going to Lake Opuha three times a week. The squad put in a lot of hard work but were up against a lot of good crews. Rowing has become a very popular sport with a lot of new rowers following New Zealand's success at the recent Olympics. The main two regattas of the year were the National Club Championships and the New Zealand Secondary School Championships, better known as the Maadi Cup.

The National Club Championships are mainly for adult rowers so our boys were up against it. James Walker came 3rd in the Club single winning a bronze medal. The winner in his event was a 20 year old. James has come a long way as a result of the amount of work that he puts into his training.

Sam Thomson and Sam Dick came 3rd in the novice double. They were up against rowers twice their age. Their results helped put the Timaru Club in the top 6 in the country.

A squad of 9 went to the South Island Secondary Schools Champs at the start of March. All went through to A finals. James Walker took silver in the U17 single losing out to Jack O'Leary from Kavanagh College in the fight for gold.

Next up were Sam Dick and Sam Thompson in the novice double. They also picked up silver, being pipped at the post by an improving St Bede's crew. This result will help to spur on the Timaru crew to reverse this result at Maadi Cup.

The surprise result of the day came from James Walker and Ben Dewsbury in the U17 double where they picked up the silver medal. This crew has improved immensely in recent weeks and thoroughly deserve the result.

The final medal of the day again went to James Walker who picked up a bronze medal in the U18 single. This confirms that James is one of the form rowers in the South Island at present and hopefully this was a good indicator for the Maadi Cup.

Ten students attended the 2013 Maadi Cup which was held at Lake Karapiro, Hamilton. There were over 2000 competitors at the event which was held over six days.



### ROWING

*Back Row:* Sam Dick, Craig Quedsted, Ben Dewsbury, Isaiah Nelson-White, Liam Cooper, Braden Scott, Mr Gary Ivamy (Coach)  
*Front Row:* James Walker, Jack Elliotte, Sam Thomson

James Walker was the star for Timaru Boys' High School, making three A finals. James won the bronze medal in the U17 single missing out on gold by 0.4 of a second. James also finished 5th in the U18 single and 8th in the U17 double with Ben Dewsbury. This effort earned James a South Island trial.

The novice double of Sam Thomson and Sam Dick finished 7th in their A final. Competition was very fierce in all events this year with a large number of crews entered in most events.

Throughout the year all crews had some good results. The novice crew of Liam Cooper and Craig Quedsted along with the two Sams improved throughout the year and always gave their all in every race.

The U17s of James and Ben along with Isaiah Nelson-White showed steady improvement throughout the season but were up against a number of very strong crews.

Jack Elliotte (coxing) showed a vast improvement from the previous season and he was joined at Maadi Cup by Jack Sinclair who showed great dedication in joining the squad at such a late stage.

After the Maadi Cup, James Walker was successful in gaining a South Island U18 trial. He was selected and competed against North Island crews a week later. James won the single and was also in the winning South Island quad.

# RUGBY

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson**

## 2013 RUGBY OVERVIEW

The 2013 Rugby season was successful both on and off the field in a number of ways. Pleasingly, there was an ever growing relationship between the club and school with several initiatives taking place that helped a number of our players and teams.

The Club is run by a small group of parents, teachers and supporters who coordinate all the teams and also off the field raise money in numerous ways that contribute to helping over two hundred players in our nine teams.

It was disappointing this season that the 1st XV missed the Top 8 of the Press Cup but they did finish well in 9th place - a reasonable achievement, but we want to be a Top 8 school. Pleasingly three of their four traditional Interschools were won.

The club and school wish to take this opportunity to thank their coaches David Fisher, Nigel Goodwin, Bruce McIlroy and manager Phil Surridge for all their hard work over the last two seasons. They all step away and we wish them the best in the future.

The 2nd XV team made the local Under 18 final again but lost to a very good Waimate team. The Colts had a difficult year but did finish in the top 4 locally against much older and bigger boys. Tournament however was a disappointment for them. The two other Under 16 teams had satisfactory seasons finishing 5th and 8th of twelve teams. The four Under 14½ teams had great seasons and competition between them was fierce. In the end out of the 10 teams in that grade we finished 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th. Many people gave their time to helping these eight teams and I thank you all. I feel our coaching this year across teams was the best it has been for some years.

There is currently a Club Rugby review happening in the province and we hope this addresses some of the issues we had this season regarding grading, in particular dispensation issues. I am confident that though we dispense some players, that we place players in grades equal to their playing ability in that year.

We are disappointed however to have only one Under 18 team and losing players at that level to Clubs did not help. Front row cover was a concern. We have started to address that issue as a Club. Next year to guarantee two Under 18 teams and have more competition for 1st XV, the Under 16 A team will play in the Under 18 grade.

Interschools were at a premium this year due to weather interruptions. However the majority of our teams won the games we did play. Often because all our teams are mixed, different squads are selected for exchanges and have limited preparation. Thanks go then to Regan Joyce and Shayne Fix for helping the Under 14 and Under 16 teams respectively.

The Colts Tournament was held in Timaru and Oamaru this year and it was a very successful this year. Thank you to the referees and billets in particular. Your help was great and it was noted by teachers, coaches and managers of opposition teams.

There were a number of boys who made representative honours over the season at Under 14, 16 and 18 levels and also many more made Town or Country teams at the same age groups. Well done to you all.

Graison Dale and Kronfeld Latu were chosen for the Crusaders camp. Well done to them and also to the eight boys who attended the Cantabrians Camp: James Hawkey, Jacob

O'Connor, Max Fowler-Burgess, Aden Young, Cameron Hayes, Jack Gibson, Steve Phillips and James Wilson-Bishop.

Off the field one area of concern was social media with two instances where issues had got on Facebook that had reference to referees. This is a serious concern and we did not tolerate this.

There are some people we wish to thank personally: the Singh-Bolina family for taking in the Fakatava twins this year and letting them live there all year. This was a tremendous gesture and we thank them for this. The Dale family also looks after Felila and has now done so for some time. There were a huge number of other sponsors in the Club and I thank you all too. Centre of this work was The Sail. Between the BBQ and Quiz Nights, Barney Cahill and his team have become a very important part of our improved financial state.

In the committee itself, Karl Thin was our President and did a sterling job. His managerial experience has really helped us develop as a Club. Margaret Hayes was a secretary who kept everything decent and in order. Grant Keen was a motivated and organized treasurer. Tom Shelker and Don Garland were Old Boys' on the committee with real passion for Timaru Boys' High rugby and their input was substantial. Graham Bolton as Club Captain is outstanding and put hours in to the Club each week in a very humble way across a number of areas. Phil Surridge provided great backbone to many club initiatives and his support is noted. He now steps away from us. Michael Cox, Andrew Fraser, Steve McKnight and Tony O'Connor were other committee members who help a lot in various ways also, all of which are vitally important.

The School Park facility continues to get better. Much work has already taken place and will continue with changing room enhancement a priority over the coming year.

In the school I would take this opportunity to thank Gavin Miller and Grant McFarlane for their vital support of me in my first year in this role. Talking to people who have experience like this is huge. Todd Skevington and Rod Sparrow were two other teachers who continue to do a great job for the boys by the work they do also.

A growing area of the Rugby Club is the 7s team: Todd Skevington, thank you for your passion here and getting this team games and tournaments to play in. Your passion is endless!

Samuel Dunn also we thank you for your refereeing help. All the best for your future in refereeing and we will miss the help you gave us many times this year, often at short notice.

## SCHOOL RUGBY AWARDS

### JAMES HAWKEY

Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

### GRAISON DALE

Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby

### KRONFELD LATU

Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life





### RUGBY 1ST XV

**BACK ROW (L to R):** S Phillips, L Ormsby, P Seiuli, M Fowler-Burgess, T McGregor, J O'Connor, M McKenzie, C Hogan, Z Saunders  
**SECOND ROW (L to R):** Mr P Surridge (Asst Manager), Mr B McIlroy (Coach), J Hawkey, C Lightfoot, A Fakatava, T Fakatava, F Taukeiaho, M Rooney, Mr D Fisher (Coach), Mr N Goodwin (Coach), Mr R Sparrow (Manager)  
**FRONT ROW (L to R):** C Fix, S Duffy, K Latu, C Tweedie-Cunningham (Vice Captain), G Dale (Captain), S Singh-Bolina, B Surridge, D Mehrtens, D Fifita  
**BALLBOY:** C Donaldson  
**ABSENT:** B Draper (Asst Manager)

#### AMATO FAKATAVA

Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby

#### SUKWINDER SINGH-BOLINA

The Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby

#### JARROD WILLS

Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup-senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life.

#### JAKE LINDSEY

Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV

#### JAKE EDWARDS

Elston Rugby Cup - best junior player

#### POASA SEIULITBHS

1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution

### RUGBY 1ST XV

**CAPTAIN:** Graison Dale

**COACH:** David Fisher, Bruce McIlroy and Nigel Goodwin

**MANAGERS:** Rod Sparrow, Phil Surridge and Brooke Draper

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Kronfeld Latu

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina

**MOST IMPROVED:** James Hawkey

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Amato Fakatava

### RESULTS:

#### Pre-Season

vs King's High School won 56-12 Oamaru  
 vs St Thomas' lost 19-34 Ashburton  
 vs St Bede's lost 8-22 Home

#### Press Cup

vs Roncalli College lost 24-27 home  
 vs Lincoln High School won 38-10  
 vs Waimea College won 9-3 home  
 vs Marlborough Boys' lost 21-35 away  
 vs Ashburton College lost 18-24 away  
 vs Nayland College won 61-0 home  
 vs Nelson College lost 0-17 away

#### Bottom 8 Cross-Over Matches

vs Shirley Boys' won 38-12 home  
 vs St Andrew's won 21-12 home  
 vs Rangiora won 51-13 away  
 vs Burnside High School won 24-20 away

#### Semi Final

v. St Andrew's won 32-5 home

#### Final Press Bowl

vs Waimea College won 17-12 home

#### Remaining Interschools

vs Christchurch Boys' won 14-0 home  
 vs Otago Boys' lost 5-62 away  
 vs Waitaki Boys' won 32-17 away

### SEASON REVIEW

The 2013 season started off in the worst possible way with a last minute 24-27 loss to Roncalli. This was after a dominant first half effort which saw us lead 21-10, and this really should have been more. Unfortunately a couple of key injuries and a much improved Roncalli second half effort saw us run down on the full time whistle. Wins over Lincoln, Waimea and Nayland Colleges were not enough to get us through to the top 8 as away losses to Ashburton College and eventual finalists Marlborough and Nelson saw us finish 5th in our section.

In the Press Bowl section we went through unbeaten and won both the home semi and final. While all involved with the team were disappointed to miss out on the top 8 it did give us an opportunity to develop a number of younger players and play some good attacking rugby. Our 50 point win over a good Rangiora side as well as our semi final win over St Andrew's were highlights.

Wins over Christchurch Boys', St Andrew's and Waitaki Boys' in our Inter School clashes were also very pleasing with the only loss being to a very strong Otago Boys' side. This represented a good return in an area that I know the Old Boys of the school and this team put a lot of emphasis on.

## PLAYER PROFILES

### Graison Dale (Prop & Captain)

Graison started the season late (but probably too soon) after knee surgery and unfortunately for both Graison and the team he never quite reached the level of 2012. To his credit he fronted every week and often played with significant pain. He does all the core roles extremely well and is capable of playing at a higher level.

### Callum Fix (hooker/prop)

Another to have his pre-season interrupted by injury, Callum had another very good season and proved to be a bit of a try-scoring machine. A reliable lineout thrower, strong at scrum time and good with ball in hand he has had two impressive years in the 1st XV.

### Poasa Seiuli (hooker)

Poasa carried the ball well, was solid in the scrum and worked well in defence, lineout throwing at times was good but inconsistent. After starting the season on the bench he forced his way into the starting XV. A good team man who led the haka with pride and passion.

### Felila Taukieaho (Prop)

Felila is a very capable prop and when focused produces some good quality rugby. He loves to run with the ball in hand, and the physical contact. If he gets fit in the off season and works hard Felila will be a huge asset to the team next year.

### David Fifita (Prop)

A reluctant prop and cover for lock David produced some of his best rugby off the bench in our semi and final wins plus the Waitaki game. He is a strong scrummager on the tight-head side and excellent ball carrier and with more self-belief will continue to develop into a very good senior player.

### Todd McGregor (Lock)

Another to have a slow start to the season with illness and even ended up in Blenheim hospital on our away trip. Once his health came right and in only his second season of rugby his mobility, work rate and aggression gave our forward pack a much needed lift. Good in the air and a tireless worker, he was a big part of our forward pack.

### Dan Mehrtens (Lock)

Dan returned to the squad in July, after his cricket scholarship to Winchester, and was involved in the last five games. His physical presence was missed and it was good to have him back for the later part of the season.

### Max Fowler-Burgess (Flanker)

Max had limited opportunities but fronted whenever required. Good over the ball and quick around the field, a few months in the gym wouldn't do him any harm. A good team man who travelled well.

### Amato Fakatava (Lock/No8)

Amato was consistently our best performer. He started at lock where he was good at lineout time and worked well around the

park. Once he moved to number 8 his running off the back off the scrum and in general play was significant. Amato is a real athlete and has the ability to develop into a top player.

### Talau Fakatava (Lock)

Talau started as a winger but moved into the forwards where he developed well. Loved running with the ball and scored a number of very good tries late in the season. He is still learning the tight forward role but has made good progress.

### Jacob O'Connor (Openside Flanker)

A gutsy openside who never gave up. While often outweighed he never shirked the tough stuff and tackled his heart out. With the off season in the gym he will provide more impact at the breakdown and be another valuable asset for the team in 2014.

### Simon Duffy (Blindside Flanker)

A strong ball carrier who started the season in great form. A mid season injury and then a couple of weeks away were a big loss to the team. He came back and played well in both our wins over St Andrew's and Waitaki.

### Sukwhinder Singh-Bolina (No.8/7)

Sukki had a slow start to the season with injury and it took him until June to start to hit form; this coincided with a move to number 7 where in combination with Amato he was a dominating force on both attack and defence. A standout player with a promising future.

### Caleb Lightfoot (Loose Forward)

Caleb was another to battle injury early in the season and while he showed nice touches and has a good rugby brain he didn't quite reach the heights expected. With a good off season I expect to see Caleb have a big 2014.

### Steve Phillips (Halfback)

With minimal previous halfback experience it was a huge ask for Steve to learn his trade in the 1st XV. To his credit he worked hard, showed plenty of courage and is developing into a useful number 9. He runs well, is brave in defence, has a good kicking game and as his passing under pressure improves he will be a very good halfback.

### Brad Surridge (Halfback)

Another convert to the number 9 jersey Brad has a good pass and kicking game. While he realised he is more suited to 1st 5 he worked hard for the team and his maturity especially off the field provided a positive influence.

### James Hawkey (1st 5)

James has all the attributes to be an extremely good 1st 5, a good kicking game, defensively solid, passes well and carries the ball strongly. Naturally quiet James has worked on his ability to lead the team around the park, and has made big improvements in his decision-making and communication skills.

### Matt McKenzie (1st 5/Centre)

Matt started at 1st 5 and finished as our starting centre. He has good ball skills, runs well, has a long kick, is defensively sound and with two more years at 1st XV will be a huge asset.

### Lincoln Ormsby (2nd 5/Centre)

Lincoln moved to Timaru from Australia to experience rugby NZ style and it would be fair to say the step up was sizable. Lincoln prepared extremely well for the season and always gave 100%. Strong defensively and a good runner his distribution and decision-making skills improved especially later in the season.

### Kronfeld Latu (2nd 5)

At his best Kronfeld is a class act and was a dominant force in a number of games for us, especially later in the season. A head knock saw him miss three weeks which certainly didn't help him or the team. A super talent who with a harder edge to his game and plenty of work could go a long way.

**Cain Tweedie (Centre/Wing)**

Another who missed a large part of the season to injury and illness, Cain was the ultimate team man. A strong runner and very good on defence, Cain played his best rugby late in the season once he got back on the park injury-free.

**Marc Rooney (Fullback/Wing)**

A talented outside back who has good speed and is a courageous tackler. More at home at fullback and as his positional play and kicking game developed so did his general game. Good in broken play and loved to counter attack.

**Chris Hogan (Wing)**

Chris joined the squad in week 3 of the first round. Very skilful and with good speed he stepped up well when required. Will have benefited from this season and will be a good performer for the 1st XV over the next couple of seasons.

**Zac Saunders (Fullback/Wing)**

Possibly the most talented and promising player in the team and often delivered on that talent. Excellent from broken play, strong in the tackle and highly skilled Zac is another with two more years with the 1sts. Needs to involve himself more in the backline from set and phase play but overall a very good season.

**2ND XV**

**CAPTAIN:** Ben Dewsbery

**COACH:** Neil Weighell and Michael Cox

**MANAGER:** Lisa Hull and Margaret Hayes

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Mark Gloag

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Benjamin Dewsbery

**MOST IMPROVED:** Caleb Grace

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Jake Lindsey

The 2nd XV side for the 2013 season was a large squad once again due to the number of front row players required. This restricted our ability to put two U18 sides out. The side was coached again by Neil Weighell and Mike Cox and the side was captained by Ben Dewsbery who we felt really grew into the role as the season progressed.

**2ND XV RUGBY**

**Back Row:** Robert Sutcliffe, Phil McGillen, Sam Thomson, Bill Winter, Ethan Lambourne, Cameron Neale, Caleb Grace

**Middle Row:** Jake Lindsey, Jack Gibson, Cameron Hayes, Adam Callaghan, James Kaihe, Josh Mehrtens, James Wilson-Bishop, Regan Small

**Front Row:** Connor Labudde, Max Fowler-Burgess, Liam Cordell-Hull, Ben Dewsbery (Captain) Lucas McRae, Ronan Jacobs, Caleb King

The local U18 competition this year was smaller this year with St Kevin's not having a side, Waitaki pulling out part way through the season and MacKenzie not being in the competition after last year having a strong side. We also lost some players through injury for periods of the season and James Scott left school during the season.

We had a number of boys play for the 1st XV during the season - James Wilson Bishop, Chris Hogan, Robert Sutcliffe, Jack Gibson, Ronan Jacobs, Max Fowler-Burgess, and Chris Hogan earning jerseys for the 1sts. James Hawkey started with this side and after some good displays was drafted to the 1sts and a well-earned spot in their squad.

This side amassed 439 points for and 133 against with 10 wins and 4 losses. This is one of the better defensive sides we have coached and given we were a smaller and an even younger side than last year this shows these boys had some real heart. Many times this side faced opposition that were significantly bigger up front than us, even facing near full 1st XV school sides and we were their measure in set pieces and at the breakdown. We had a potent back line which meant sides structured game plans to restrict our ball possession and we had key games in the later part of the year played in heavy conditions which restricted our strength in our backs' attacking ability.

We had a tight semi-final against Harlequins - bit of a heart stopper and a thank you to James Wilson-Bishop who had an outstanding game. We had some huge battles with a good Waimate side and never more than a few points in it and eventually just losing to Waimate in the Final on a wet track at Alpine Energy. Top try scorers were jointly Lucas McRae and Sam Small, with Mark Gloag as overall top points' scorer throughout the season.

We didn't play as many inter-schools this year but were unbeaten again this year in the games. We had a great win over St Andrew's.

We were very proud to see we had two guys make the South Canterbury U18 Reps in Mark Gloag and Jake Lindsey and seven boys make the U16 Reps Chris Hogan, Phil McGillen, Regan Small, Ronan Jacobs, Caleb Grace, Liam Cordell-Hull, Ethan Lambourne.

This was a great bunch of guys again this year with a good attitude to training who enjoyed their rugby and each other's company. A real pleasure to see players progress in their game in huge leaps and we feel there are some boys who will be a great asset to Boys' High over the next year or two.

Many thanks to the parents and supporters of the boys this year - the boys really appreciate and respond to your contribution.

**COLTS**

**CAPTAIN:** William MacLeod

**COACHES:** Messrs Graham Bolton and Todd Skevington

**MANAGERS:** Steve McKnight and Vicki McKnight

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Benjamin Mitchell

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville

**MOST IMPROVED:** Angus McKnight

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Jake Edwards

The 2013 Colts Rugby Team had a season of mixed results. They again made the Top 4 in the SC/ NO combined Under 16 Saturday competition, finishing in 4th position. In the semi-final they played the top ranked side, Waimate. They lost the game 18-17 but this was their game of the season, for long periods dominating a bigger, stronger and older Waimate side.





### RUGBY COLTS

**Back Row:** Mr Todd Skevington (Coach), Zac Stowell, Ofa Manuofeto, Lucas Rosewall, Kelvin Brown, Mason Jurasovich, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler

**Middle Row:** Lewis Murdoch, Wyatt McAughtrie, Jarod Carey, George Chapman, Cameron McCully, Dylan Frewen, Jake Edwards, Connor Bradley, Mr Graham Bolton (Coach)

**Front Row:** Sam Benny, Angus McKnight, William Macleod (Captain), Ben Mitchell (Vice Captain), Terence Irving, Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville.

The game showed to us all what the team could achieve. They finished with 12 wins and 5 losses in the Saturday competition.

The Interschool games results were a 40-5 loss to a very good Otago Boys' in Dunedin, and a 33-21 win over Waitaki Boys'. The game against STAC was cancelled.

The South Island Under 15 Rugby Tournament this year was jointly hosted by Waitaki Boys' and Timaru Boys'. Our three pool games against King's High, Shirley Boys' and Nelson College all resulted in losses. This put us in the position of playing for 7th/8th against Waitaki on finals day in Oamaru. We lost this game to a side we had beaten 3 times in the season. The tournament was won by Shirley Boys', who beat Southland Boys' in the final.

We would like to make a special mention of our Captain William Macleod and Vice-Captain Ben Mitchell. Both boys are talented sportsmen and led the side well, always giving 100% at practices and in games.

Our Team Managers, Vicki and Steve McKnight were excellent in their roles. They led and organised all the fundraising ventures, which is required for this team. Tournament week was also well organised, with activities for the team pre- and post-game, which all the boys appreciated.

To all 2013 Colts Rugby Team members, parents and supporters, thank you for your support in the season. We hope to see you all playing in and supporting Timaru Boys' rugby teams in the future.

*Graham Bolton and Todd Skevington.*

### UNDER 16 BLUE MUSTANGS

**CAPTAIN:** Zane Robinson-Houlahan

**COACHES:** Messrs Tom Shelker, Edward Patterson and Kent Adams

**MANAGERS:** Dave Walker and Tom Adams

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Thomas Yeatman

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Cameron Benton

**MOST IMPROVED:** Tristan Leggott-DeJoux

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Zane Robinson-Houlahan



### RUGBY U16 MUSTANGS

**Back Row:** Tor Drummond, William Guerin, Cameron Benton, Cameron McColl

**Middle Row:** Mr Edward Patterson (Coach), Jeremy Cook, Thomas Yeatman, Tristan Leggott-deJoux, Sam Dick, Braden Scott

**Front Row:** Bradley Quine, Alex Bachurin, Zane Robinson-Houlahan (Captain), George Snuggs

The Under 16 Blue had a slow start to the season due to many conflicting factors. This grade continues to be quite important as it is the step between Under 14 rugby and Under 18 rugby and many players fall out of the sport at this age.

This year's team developed very well over the year and can be very satisfied with their top 6 placing in the 12 team competition. The only teams to finish ahead of them were squads who had many dispensations or were the Colts teams from the two boys' schools, Timaru and Waitaki. The best results of the season were two great wins against the other Timaru Boys' Under 16 team and Roncalli Under 16. The latter result over Roncalli was the best the boys played all year, being up 24-0 at halftime and eventually winning 24-7.

At times through the year we had boys who were totally switched on and wanting to play the best they could. Rotating all players became a challenge as all were playing well. We were confident that by the end of the season that all these boys will play again next year but some must be in grades, teams and positions that suit their level.

In the forwards the stand out player was Cameron Benton. He could go far in the sport if he really wants to. Unfortunately Dylan Edwards was injured early but he is a good prospect also. Hayden Walker was a prop with real potential before serious injury but will challenge for higher honours next year. CJ Hargreaves and Tristan Leggott-DeJoux were hugely committed players. They have attributes few players have. William Guerin was back playing after a three year absence due to injuries and was very impressive and will challenge for higher honours in the future. George Snuggs and Shane Wilson never let the team down and showed by their attitude and performance their great love of the game and willingness to be there for their mates on and off the field.

In the backs Zane Robinson-Houlahan was our captain and leader. Alex Bachurin is an excellent halfback and made the Under 16 rep squad. Braden Scott, Sam Dick and Cam McColl were reliable inside back options and never let the team down. Jeremy Cook and Thomas Yeatman were outstanding out wide and have developed hugely as players since Year 9.

We congratulate the players who made the Interschool, Town and South Canterbury teams. These are an honour, and you all did your best in those teams also.

Tom Shelker and Edward Patterson coached this team as we had trouble finding coaches for it amongst the parental group. We thank them both for all their help and guidance. Tom Adams who was injured this year but had been named in this team initially became an outstanding manager, collecting monies, doing paperwork etc and we thank him for been there every game and practice despite living 45 minutes out of town. His father Kent was a coach with much experience who helped us a lot of the season also. Dave Walker was another parent who helped immensely with water and physio.

Overall then this was a very successful season. It did pose some challenges but we believe come next year all boys in this team will play again and will be better players and people for the experiences they had in this team.

### UNDER 16 WHITE LIONS

**CAPTAIN:** Cody Wakefield

**COACHES:** Jamie Vou and Tony Walden

**MANAGERS:** Andrew Fraser and Geoff Gray

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Zachary Gray

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Hamish Fraser

**MOST IMPROVED:** Isaac Porter

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Cody Wakefield

It was a difficult beginning for the Under 16 team with only one practice before we had to travel down to Oamaru to face the Waitaki Boys' Colts team. When we got down to the Oamaru we found out that we only had 15 boys who were able to play the game, so we went to battle and played the whole game with the 15 boys and not once did they put their heads down even though we lost the game. This set up the season that followed and as we went more players become available from the Under 18 team. We had a very good forward pack that stood up to be counted and we had some good backs that did their best each time they went onto the field. We had some tough games where the boys went out and put their bodies on the line for the team and we came out with some very good wins. All in all though the team didn't reach their full potential as we had all hoped for but the one thing that came from the team was each and every one of the boys would stand up for each other and were a team of friends. Thanks to Tony and Jamie for all your coaching work.



#### RUGBY U16 WHITE LIONS

**Back Row:** Hamish Fraser, Sungjun An, Alex Duthie, Joseph Hayward, Niki Pesamino  
**Middle Row:** Liam Cooper, Max Munro, John Shearer, Josh Reddecliffe, Jesse Drake  
**Front Row:** Dylan Robertson, Michael Wood, Zackary Gray, Cody Wakefield (Captain), Lachie Bell-Taylor, Isaac Porter, Mac Basford

### UNDER 14 ½ CHEETAHS

**CAPTAIN:** Ben Worthington-Thin

**COACHES:** Mark Cvitanich, Marcus Dominey and Graison Dale

**MANAGER:** Simon Nicol

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Samuel Allan

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Taine Gibson

**MOST IMPROVED:** Caleb Nicolson

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Finn Nicol

The Under 14 ½ Cheetahs team were a great group of young men who performed well throughout the season. They were a pleasure to coach and were a credit to themselves, their parents and to the school, displaying discipline and fair play.

We had a good start to the season defeating the three other Boys' High teams in closely contested games as well as a convincing win against Waitaki Black.

We finished the first round in 4th place and went into the top 6 round robin. We were keen to have another go against Waimate and Geraldine. We were successful against Waimate with our team putting up some great defence. Our forward pack laid a good platform for our well drilled backline to capitalise resulting in us winning 22-17. Our game against Geraldine was really exciting and we were camped on their try line for the last 5 minutes but failed to even the score, losing 10-5. This was followed by a narrow loss against the Tigers in a close game 12-14 meaning we ended the season 4th equal with the Panthers.

Our full squad of 23 played right up until the last game and generally attendance at all practices was high. The boys seemed to really enjoy the skills and drill sessions the coaches organised for each practice. For every game we had a large squad of boys to choose from which was great as sometimes we needed the bigger squad with injuries, but for other must-win games, sadly some of the boys did not get the game time they wanted. We had far more back reserves than forwards and this made it very difficult to find a balance between wanting to win our games and giving all the boys a go each week.

In the backs, Sam Allen, our captain Ben Worthington-Thin and Brad Cvitanich stood out on attack. Josh Lines and Matthew Marsh were consistent performers and always dangerous out on the wings with Sam Brosnahan adding stability at Fullback.



#### RUGBY U14 CHEETAHS

**Back Row:** Sam Brosnahan, Mark Tarbotton, Matthew Marsh, Michael Mose, Brad Cvitanich  
**Middle Row:** Mr Marcus Dominey (Coach), Hunter Lane, Caleb Nicolson, Josh Lines, Xavier Judd, Kaleb Ellis, Joseph Hartnett, Josh Sweeney, Mr Mark Cvitanich (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Finn Nicol, Sam Allan, Taine Gibson, Ben Worthington-Thin, Cody Gibson, Ke-arn Dominey, Shaun Rooney, Oliver Wright



The forwards performed above expectations being one of the smaller packs in the competition. Vice captain and no 8 Taine Gibson and Cody Gibson were stand out performers in the tight. The front row combination of Caleb Nicholson and Mark Tarbottom were the rocks of the scrum. Mike Moffett was a great asset with his running plays being the difference in tight games, but was sadly missed in the latter part of the season. Michael Mose, Joesph Hartnett and Xavier Judd showed great skills running with ball in hand. Ke-arn Dominey and Kaleb Ellis shared the tough role of hooker.

About a quarter of the team made the school Under 14A team and 6 went on to play for the Town team, winning by a big score against the Country Team. Brad Cvitanich and Michael Mose went on to represent South Canterbury in the Under 14 development tournament in Invercargill.

Mark Cvitanich and Marcus Dominey coached the team and were assisted by Simon Nicol as team manager. Thanks to Allan Judd, Karl Thin, Andrew Brosnahan and Helen Rooney for assisting the coaches on these long evenings. We want to thank all the parents for your support on the side line over the season.

*Contributed by Mark Cvitanich and Marcus Dominey*

### **UNDER 14 ½ LEOPARDS**

**CAPTAIN:** Hamish Dunbar

**COACHES:** Ken Wills, Robin Parker and Callum Fix

**MANAGER:** James McKeown

**BACKS OF THE YEAR:** Hamish Dunbar and Jacob Parker

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Cole Herrick

**MOST IMPROVED:** Adam Ward

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Jeremy Milward

As the team came together at the start of the rugby season, we soon came to realise that with a squad of 24, and with a number of the boys who had never played the game before, along with a mix of boys of different skill level, and also being a small team (if not the smallest), that the best way of moving forward was to go back to the start and start with the basics for the whole team and move forward from there.

As there was only a few trainings before the first game the challenge ahead was going to test all those involved. After the



#### **RUGBY U14 LEOPARDS**

**Back Row:** Benji Mckay, Taine McLachlan, Harrison Marr, Jerry Lightfoot, Bryn Drummond, Finlay Joyce, Jeremy Milward. Mr R. Parker (Coach)

**Middle Row:** Hamish Dunbar, Jacob Youdale, Cole Herrick, Tim Wills, Kieran Iggo, Adam Ward, Dylan Hanford

**Front Row:** Tim Currie, Jacob Parker, William Harvey, Ben McKeown

first game which was a close loss to Geraldine the team worked hard.

However with finals rugby comes pressure and the team failed to come away with a win.

As I'm not one to highlight any one player, as this is a team game, there were a number of players who played well throughout the season: Hamish Dunbar, Jacob Parker, Finlay Joyce, Braydon Guyton, Taine McLachlan, Cole Herrick, Jerry Lightfoot and Jeremy Milward, However no team can work alone and there were some outstanding improvements of other players throughout the season, the likes of Dylan Hanford, Adam Ward, and Jacob Youdale.

A number of highlights for me were in one game against another TBHS team Ben McKeown scoring two tries within 4 minutes to put the team back in the game, another was a try scored by Dylan Hanford after a great throw into the lineout which was followed by a great drive over the line to score. However the best moments and when you watch the team play as one for each other and not relying on one player who is bigger or faster than anyone else on the park, but a group that works for each other and in a very short time these boys came together as a team that all should be proud of. This was a team which I enjoyed working with, and I hope to see all boys playing next year as they move through school and beyond.

No team is complete without help from those who do not play the game and in this case the parents, so my thanks to Robin Parker for coaching the backs, James McKeown for looking after the paper work that goes along with the game these days, also Sue Wills for helping get the player of the day stuff sorted, and to Regan Joyce, Steve Turnbull and Fraser Dunbar for helping at the end of the season.

*Contributed by Ken Wills*

### **UNDER 14 ½ PANTHERS**

**CAPTAIN:** Jade Roberts

**COACHES:** Steve Edwards and Brett Jenkins

**MANAGER:** Barry Copland

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Conor McManus

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Thomas Edwards

**MOST IMPROVED:** George Clarke and Jacob Taylor

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Hemi McClutchie

The Panthers were a close knit team with a great team spirit on and off the field. They trained extremely hard and were always the last team to leave practice on a Tuesday and Thursday. This hardened the boys and gave them a never say die attitude on the field. We had a large squad of boys which made team selection hard.

We had a successful season finishing in the top four. The turning point for the team was back to back wins over Waimate in Waimate. This showed us that when we put it all together for 60 minutes we could beat any team. We also loved the games against the other Boys' High teams. They were always very hard and keenly fought.

We had a large forward pack, our captain Jade Roberts led from the front, inspiring others to follow. Axel Jenkins was solid in the front row and unstoppable close to the line. Jacob Taylor dominated the lineout giving us lots of ball for our big running forwards Elliot Meyer, Taylor Wijnveld and Thomas Edwards who made a lot of metres with ball in hand. Loose forward Nathan Miller was aggressive at the breakdown and never missed a tackle.





### RUGBY U14 PANTHERS

**Back Row:** Sean Hogg, Ratu Nausu, Axel Jenkins, Thomas Edwards, Elliot Meyer, Taylor Wijnveld, Tipene Richards-Imbens

**Middle Row:** Ollie Browning, Jono Ellis, George Copland, Alex Sutcliffe, Nathan Millar, Richard Savage, Hamish Lamb, Mr Brett Jenkins (Coach)

**Front Row:** Josh Dumergue, Conor McManus, Brennan Hawkins, Jade Roberts, Hemi McClutchie, Cameron Lyon, Baylie Hammond, George Clarke



### RUGBY U14 TIGERS

**Back Row:** Levi Scott, Hunter Webb, Connor Dowling, Jake Loomes, Turoto Ratima, Flynn Schikker, Kees McConnochie

**Middle Row:** Mr Shayne Fix (Coach), Charlie Stock, Sean Wills, Paddy Ahearn, Hamish Schmack, Jack Millar, Matt Blissett, Troy Edwards, Xavier Martin

**Front Row:** Braiden Hammond, Hayden McNulty, Bradley Clucas, Cullen Grace, Phillip Richardson, Michael Russell, Jack Thom

In the backs, half back Oliver Browning delivered good ball under pressure to 1st Five Jono Ellis who controlled the back line and game plan with confidence. We had great speed and finishers out wide with Ratu Nausu, Conor McManus and Richard Savage. And there is no one in this grade better under the high ball than Conor.

Big improvers were George Clarke and Hamish Lamb who through determination forced their way into the starting line-up.

Thomas Edwards, Elliot Meyer, Hemi McClutchie, Conor McManus and Eamon Bolton were selected for South Canterbury Under 14s. Various players also made Interschool teams for the school.

Thank you to Steve Edwards for coaching this team and Barry Copland for managing and assisting with coaching also. And for the support of the parents we say thanks.

*Contributed by Brett Jenkins*

### UNDER 14 ½ TIGERS

**CAPTAINS:** Cullen Grace and Hunter Webb

**COACHES:** Shayne Fix, Alex Wills, Eddie Grace and Lincoln Ormsby

**MANAGER:** Nicola Richardson

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Sean Wills

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Paddy Ahearn

**MOST IMPROVED:** Jack Millar

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Phillip Richardson

The TBHS Tigers were a very young squad this year, with at least five boys eligible to play U13. We certainly were not the biggest team either but from the start showed good commitment and team spirit.

The boys started well with a good win over Waitaki but met a very good side, Geraldine, in round 2 that helped themselves to quite a few points at our expense. The rest of the round robin became a win one, lose one affair and it would have been easy to get frustrated, particularly when a lot of our losses were by 1 or 2 points. However the boys responded with numbers at training and a lot of them started to really find their feet at this time.

We took the last spot in the top 6 and had a lot of work to do if we wanted to progress any further. Although I could see a lot of development in the boys as individuals and as a team I was not prepared for their response in the re-match against Geraldine. Jake Loomes at lock and Hunter Webb at prop stood out as did Troy Edwards controlling from 1st 5/8 but a whole team effort saw Geraldine well and truly repelled. This was followed by a nail-biter against the Cheetahs which we snuck away from with a very close win.

Unfortunately a loss to the Leopards cost us any chance of a top 4 placing and we finished the season in 6th place. On reflection that is a fair result but still hard to take.

Congratulations must go to Mr Patterson and Mr Bolton who would seem to have got the selection of four even teams for TBHS near perfect.

Playerswise I couldn't wish for a better group. Cullen Grace led the team very well and is an absolute talent in the loose; Hunter Webb was also a leader and played solidly all season with glimpses of real potential. Phil Richardson was dynamic playing from lock to wing and most positions in between, Sean Wills and Troy Edwards formed a very effective inside backs pair and Xavier Martin showed talent on attack and defence. Players who developed well included Jack Miller, Hayden McNulty and Hamish Schmack. Congratulations to all those who were chosen for representative honours.

It was a privilege to be part of the Tigers this year; I look forward to watching them develop over the next few years at TBHS and beyond. A final thanks to Mr and Mrs Richardson, Axel Wills, and Eddy Grace for their help and support over the season.

*Contributed by Shayne Fix*

### RUGBY 7S

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Todd Skevington**

The TBHS 7s program kicked off this year with a high level of success. After qualifying for the regional tournament, the team travelled to Christchurch for the regional qualifiers. The team had convincing wins in pool play against the current champions Shirley Boys' and Aranui High School. The team then went into the semi-final to play Roncalli College. The boys got off to a great start setting up multiple chances and scoring



### RUGBY SEVENS

- Back Row:** Poasa Seiuli, Matt McKenzie, Talau Fakatava, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, Mr Todd Skevington (Coach)
- Middle Row:** Steve Phillips, James Wilson-Bishop, Caleb Lightfoot, Lincoln Ormsby, Zac Saunders
- Front Row:** Sukhwinder Singh Bolina, Marc Rooney, Kronfeld Latu
- Absent:** Amato Fakatava, Tyrone Hill, George Lott, Tom Shelker

from two. However, we then let the large Roncalli College side fight their way back into the match and scoring after time was up, needed a conversion to tie the game. The conversion was kicked and we were set for extra time. After many stressful moments and some great defence, the break was finally made and we scored under the posts to make the final which was against Christchurch Boys' who comprised a team full of 1st XV stars. The team had only 10 minutes to recover after the semi-final due to time restraints so many of our front line players were rested for the first half of the final.

In the first half, Christchurch Boys' raced out to a commanding lead, running in three quick tries and converting two. TBHS fought back, running in two of our own over the space of the match. Christchurch Boys' however scored again to put the match out of reach. The boys fought hard and ran in another with one minute to go setting up a stressful last minute but were unsuccessful in scoring the final try and ended up losing the game by seven points. The boys were very tired but excited with the result and this sparked three of our team (Tyrone Hill, George Lott, and Tom Shelker) making the South Canterbury Senior 7s side that played in the Pub Charity National 7s in Queenstown. The future looks bright for the sport in the school with 2013 hopefully being second time lucky for our pursuit of national 7s in Auckland in November of this year, with many great young rugby talent, mixed with experience from last year's team leading to an exciting time ahead.

## SKATE CLUB

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting**

Skate club continued for its second year, to be a great success with over two dozen skaters trying the club but with 16 regulars being the mainstay of Friday lunchtimes, grinding and olly-ing their boards at Bay-skate, Caroline Bay. With only a couple of wet Fridays this year, we ran through all four terms with two trips this year to the big cities.



### SK8 CLUB

- Back Row:** Mr Tony Bunting, Majick Templeton, Garry Anderson, Jackson Bang, Hamish Rodgers
- Middle Row:** Travis Norton-Manning, George Clarke, Josh Parmenter, Max Thompson, Ollie Browning
- Front Row:** Liam Livesey, Josh Anderson, Michael Clough
- Absent:** Justin O'Keefe, Fyffe Tarres-Whittaker

#### CHRISTCHURCH SK8CLUB TRIP

Term 3 saw 15 lads head north to ollie, grind and shred some wheels around Canterbury skate parks. The first stop was Ashburton, but a wet park meant we headed north to Rolleston – this is always a favourite and where ultimately we spend the most time. Lunch at a Christchurch mall then off to skate the big Washington Park just off Moorhouse Ave. A quick skate at Templeton before heading back to Rolleston again for fish & chips and a skate into the sunset, finishing off with a night skate back in the now dry Ashburton and home late to Timaru.

#### DUNEDIN SK8CLUB TRIP

A great day out skating end of Term 4 saw our first stop at Oamaru skatepark, before a burst on the Soul Surf indoor ramp. A quick stop into Waitati's small park then off to sk8 a great skate park complex just beside Dunedin's Railway station. After lunch the eleven boys decided to skate Mornington's 'blood bath' although not all had the courage to. At over vertical, the bowl was a little daunting to 'drop into'. A finishing skate at the station park before heading homewards and a last skate in Oamaru over the mandatory fish and chip tea.

These boys are a great bunch of enthusiastic young men who work together well as a team and enjoy the opportunities that skating provides at TBHS.



## SKIING/SNOWBOARDING

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Todd Skevington**

On Sunday 25 August 2013, three ski teams, two individual skiers, and two snowboarders took part in the Aoraki Ski and Snowboard Championships at Mt Dobson. Connor Jaime finished 2nd in the snowboard final after leading for the first half of the race - a great result.

In the Skiing, Team 1 (Jack Sinclair, Billy Morgan, Sam Allan, and Josh Perkins) finished second overall with Billy finishing 4th overall and Sam 6th. The young Year 9 individual skiers Taine and Cody Gibson finished 7th and 9th respectively which was a great result showing some depth to our ski team for the future. The other teams finished 4th and 5th with some good individual places from Jack Gibson (11th), and Robert Sutcliffe (14th).

The next challenge for the boys of the South Island Championships held on 14-15 September also saw some fantastic results. Our Ski team of Cody and Taine Gibson, Sam Allan, and Captain Billy Morgan received 3rd overall in the team's event which was a great result against strong competing ski schools. Connor Jaime also picked up a third place in the individual snowboarding and was in the hunt for the border



### SKIING SNOWBOARDING

*Back Row:* Thomas Yeatman, William Guerin, Robert Sutcliffe  
*Middle Row:* Sam Allan, Taine Gibson, Jack Gibson, Jacob Rayward, Cody Gibson, Mr Todd Skevington  
*Front Row:* Jack Sinclair, Adam Callaghan, Billy Morgan (Captain) Connor Jaime

cross final, trying to add a second medal to his collection, but was unfortunately pushed over during his race

This was a great year for skiing and snowboarding with some amazing young athletes coming through.

## SOFTBALL

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Todd Skevington**

Softball within the school this year has been a big success with our school growing from one team in 2011/2012 to four teams in the current season. All teams were entered into the local adults' grade held on a Friday night at School Park. The senior boys' team, the TBHS Benchwarmers, were successful as always showing that they were a very hard team to beat.

The TBHS Terminators, coached by Mr Todd Skevington, was the pick of the junior sides losing only a couple of games over the space of the season. The standout players for this team were Wai Wilson, Phil McGillen, Isaiah Wharepapa, and Connor Bradley.

The TBHS Titans Team, coached by Mr Cameron Gibb, showed, as the year went on, the ability to win plenty of games but also had some games when the fielding commitment was not there. The standouts for this team were Zac Stowell and James Goldingham. The TBHS Trojans side was coached by a mixture of Mr Todd Skevington, Tarris May, Jonathan Lord, and BJ Mason with Mrs Vicki McKnight being a great contributor to the team. This team had moments of great play, helping them to a couple of wins as the season progressed. Vicki also added to her workload this year by helping to co-ordinate all the teams on Friday nights, helping with purchasing gear, and also showing a lot of passion and commitment to the boys and their teams. Without her, the success of our teams this year would not have been achievable.



### SOFTBALL

*Back Row:* Mr Todd Skevington, Phil McGillen (Terminators' Captain)  
*Front Row:* George Snuggs (Titans' Captain), Marc Palmer (Trojans' Captain), Richard Savage (Titans' Captain)

Thanks also to Mr Cameron Gibb for all his hard work and ideas. This year the school has purchased many new bats, gloves, balls, catchers' gear and helmets allowing all of our teams to have a large supply of good quality gear that will be able to be used for years to come. We have had a major growth within the school this year, especially in the junior school allowing for positive growth in the future. Players have grown in confidence and ability as the year has progressed, allowing us the chance to look at entering a team back into school exchanges in the future.

## SQUASH

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Blair Poulter**

### SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

This knockout competition created good interest this year for both the junior trophies. Chris Williams was dominant and unstoppable on his way to his third consecutive title as

senior champion. The Junior Championship was more closely contested with Connor Prentice overcoming Paddy Ahearn in the final. Both these players have the potential to develop well in the coming years.





## SQUASH

*Mr Blair Poulter, Jackson Smith, Chris Williams, Joshua Hodges*

### INTERSCHOOLS

As has been the case over recent years, the interschool programme does not always provide for close games. A difference of any more than a grade between players does tend to make the games extremely one-sided. Against **Christchurch Boys' High School** this was the case in two of the three games where Jackson Smith and Ben Dowling were soundly beaten. The game between the number ones in both teams was far closer with both players having moments of dominance. However in the end Chris Williams was outplayed by his opposition resulting in a 3-0 result to CBHS.

The exchange against **STAC** was a 2-1 win to TBHS. Chris Williams was too strong for the STAC number 1, and our debutant at number 3, Campbell Marr, showed promise but was well beaten. The game between the 2s was then crucial and was deserving of a decider. Jackson Smith played some increasingly thoughtful and consistent squash to record a 3-0 win that was much closer than that score indicates.

**OBHS** proved too strong for us for another year with a resounding 3-0 victory in Dunedin. Unfortunately due to injury, overseas trips and other sporting commitments we were unable to provide a competitive team against **WBHS** so no team was entered in this exchange.

### REGIONAL AND BEYOND

#### 2013 Aoraki Secondary School Squash Championship

Although the level of squash in this competition is extremely variable, it is a day enjoyed by our team. Most players have at least one game where they are pushed hard or they compete well with a more highly ranked player. As has been the case in recent years our number one team (Chris Williams, Jackson Smith, Josh Hodges) was relatively unchallenged on their way to the final against Ashburton 1 once again. All our players played well with Chris and Josh gaining the wins required for us to gain the title. TBHS 2 (George Foster, Ben Dowling, Conor Prentice) also competed strongly and only lost to Ashburton 1 which meant they played Ashburton 2 in the playoff for 3rd which we won 2-1. An outstanding day of results was capped off with Chris Williams winning the MVP award and Jackson Smith the Fairplay award. Well done.

#### National performances

Although we have been unable to compete at South Island level or beyond in recent years Chris Williams has continued his squash development through club and district representation. He has been an outstanding player for the school and performed at the very elite level. Chris finished 11th in the Junior New Zealand Nationals in the U19 grade in October 2013 and was also selected to represent Midlands in the Junior Champion of Champions tournament. All the best to Chris, as I am sure he will continue to succeed in his area of sporting passion.

## SWIMMING

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Blair Poulter**

### 2013 SCHOOL SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIPS

All our students participate in the school swimming sports at a range of competition levels. House points are gained for participation and results, which ensures a colourful and vocal afternoon at the school pool every February.

This year was warm but overcast which kept all involved from overheating. The newly painted pool looked magnificent and was considerably warmer than in other years. Performances in the pool were arguably the best ever with seven individual records broken.

In the junior competition William MacLeod was untouchable as he broke four records and won six events including the Wilson Memorial Mile which is an Open event. His new times were all well within the previous records and he now lays claim to four out of five Junior records.

Finlay Joyce swam well to gain four 2nd places and claim Junior runner-up. At senior level Kyle Uys was the dominant force with four wins and three records. He broke his own Butterfly record, and swam extremely well to break two other records, firstly in the 50m Freestyle when he broke the record held by Sam Naylor, and then in the 50m Breaststroke when he bettered the time set by James Bradley in 2007. Tim Colson claimed his own victory in the 50m Backstroke and was the Senior runner-up.

**Junior Champion:** William MacLeod

**Runner up:** Finlay Joyce

**Senior Champion:** Kyle Uys

**Runner up:** Tim Colson

Final House placings were 1st Hogben, 2nd Tait, 3rd Simmers, 4th Dawson



### SWIMMING - AORAKI

**Back Row:** Mr Blair Poulter, Ethan Robinson, Tim Colson, Marc Rooney, William MacLeod  
**Front Row:** Sam Kerridge, Kyle Uys, Sam Sharp

## 2013 AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS SWIM MEET

A small but strong team were very successful in the first Aoraki meet to be held at Cbay on 27 March. Mrs MacLeod managed the team on the day and did a great job of ensuring the boys were ready to compete. Representing TBHS on the day were:

**Senior Team:** Kyle Uys, Tim Colson, Marc Rooney, Sam Sharp, Sam Kerridge, Ethan Robinson

**Junior team:** William MacLeod, Finlay Joyce, Brad Cvitanich, James Heeley, James Parker

Individually William MacLeod was the standout and he retained the title of Top Boys 14 and Under swimmer from 2012. In the seniors, Kyle Uys swam well to place in all four of his individual events and Tim Colson placed 2nd in three of his four events. The team also held on to the trophy as the Top Relay School with four wins from four starts and some very dominating results. Finlay Joyce, Brad Cvitanich and William MacLeod swam in both the 14 and Under boys 200m freestyle and medley relay. James Heeley swam in the freestyle relay and Jacob Parker swam in the medley relay. The combination of Kyle Uys, Tim Colson, Marc Rooney and Sam Sharp were superior in all aspects of their swimming in winning the 15 and over boys 200m freestyle and medley relay.

A special thanks to a group of our Year 13 hospitality students who provided food and drink for all officials during the day. They impressed with their attitude and presentation.

## INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

### Boys 14 & Under

WILLIAM MACLEOD  
1st in 100m Individual Medley      1st 100m Back  
1st 100m Freestyle                      1st 200m Freestyle  
Top Boys 14 and Under swimmer (2nd year in a row)

FINLAY JOYCE  
2nd 50m Back                              3rd 100m Freestyle

JAMES HEELEY  
3rd 50m Fly                                3rd 50m Back

### Boys 15 & Over

Kyle Uys  
2nd 100m Freestyle                      2nd 100m Fly  
3rd 100m Individual Medley          3rd 100m Breaststroke

Tim Colson  
2nd 50m Freestyle                      2nd 100m Breaststroke  
2nd 50m Fly

Sam Sharp  
2nd 100m Back                            3rd 100m Freestyle

## 2013 SISS EVENT

Sam Sharp was the only swimmer from Timaru Boys' High to attend the South Islands this year. He swam well and was particularly pleased with his finals swim in the 50m backstroke where he placed 7th. Well done to Sam for pushing himself against the best within New Zealand.

## TABLE TENNIS

**Teacher in Charge: Mrs Raewyn Westaway**

2013 saw a very small group of boys join TBHS table tennis and compete in the Monday night Secondary School Competition at Coonoor Road. There were no representatives this year at the South Canterbury Championships.



### TABLE TENNIS

*Da Tong Ong, Jerry Goh, Louis Low, Mrs R. Westaway*

## TENNIS

**Teacher in Charge: Ms Susie Matheson**

The TBHS A tennis team once again had a successful year. In exchanges, the team had convincing wins over Otago Boys' High School and Waitaki Boys' High School but suffered a loss to a very strong St Andrew's College of Christchurch.

At the Aoraki Secondary Schools championships, the A team dominated the event winning all their ties effortlessly and continuing the streak for Timaru Boys' at the event, making it eight in a row. The team of Tom Deeley, Jack Deeley, Sam Benny, Josh Reddecliffe and Jono Ellis beat opponents from Roncalli College, Waitaki Boys' and Ashburton College. This win ensured TBHS progressed through to the South Island Secondary School Championships held in Timaru. The team suffered two losses on the first day of the championships which cost any chance of advancing through to the national Championships. Timaru Boys' ended the competition in a respectable fourth place. As Tom Deeley leaves the team after five years with an impressive win-loss record for the school, younger brother Jack will hopefully step up next year. Jono Ellis is a promising player for the school and will be one to watch.



### TENNIS

*Back Row: Miss S. Matheson, Tom Deeley, Richard Simpson, Jack Gibson*

*Front Row: Jack Deeley, Sam Benny, Hugh Rollinson*

*Absent: Angus Rollinson, Jono Ellis, Josh Reddecliffe, Jethro Palmer*



## TOUCH RUGBY

### Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Nelson

The season started with the Old Boys' competition where we were very competitive but at times struggled for numbers. This was a great warm up for our season.

Our first tournament was the Aoraki tournament. We were fortunate enough to go through the tournament undefeated. We overcome a strong Roncalli side in the final. Our B side were placed 3rd in this tournament. This result qualified our A side for the South Island Championships held in Christchurch.



### TOUCH RUGBY SENIOR

*Back Row:* Matthew McKenzie, Chris Pateman-Williams, Mark Gloag, Kronfeld Latu, James Hawkey  
*Middle Row:* Mr Sam Nelson, Zachary Saunders, Jack Gibson, Lincoln Ormsby, Marc Rooney, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Mr Ian Coombridge (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Lucas McRae, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, James Wilson-Bishop

We knew this would be a big step up but were excited for the challenge. We played some very good touch at the tournament and ended up playing St Bede's for 7th which we won comfortably. Some of the standout performers over the season were Cain Tweedie Cunningham, Brad Surridge, Jack Gibson, Kronfeld Latu and Lincoln Ormsby. We also won all our interschool exchanges against Waitaki and St Andrew's College. We greatly appreciated Sam Nelson's and Ian Coombridge's roles in the team as manager and coach.



### TOUCH RUGBY JUNIOR

*Back Row:* Chris Pateman-Williams, Cameron McCully, Ethan Mitchell, Jarod Carey, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, Mr Sam Nelson  
*Front Row:* Ratu Nausu, Ofa Manuofetoa, Ben Worthington-Thin

## TRAPSHOOTING

### Teacher in Charge: Mrs Sharyn Jeffrey and Miss Abbey Reith

2013 has been a year of rebuilding for TBHS trapshooting, after the departure of William Rooney and other strong Year 13 shooters. They not only lost their top shooters but also their leadership. This year we had a young group of shooters, many of whom were new to the sport. The team has been supported by Mrs Michelle Allan and other parents who spent many weekends travelling around the South Island with a group of keen boys.

Some memorable events from weekend competition were Marcus Allan finishing as runner up to High Gun at the Canterbury Inter-Collegiate winter series. The team placed second overall. At the South Island Championships, Marcus also was successful at gaining a medal, with Marcus and his older brother Isaac also gaining medals at Wanaka.

The North Island Championships were held in Hamilton with Hamish Mackay finishing 10th overall in New Zealand for single barrel and Isaac Allan came 1st in single barrel, qualifying them to go to the 2013 Youth Games in December. TBHS also shot against Craighead, losing narrowly both times. The boys had mixed results in the interschools against St Andrew's, Otago Boys' and Waitaki Boys'.

This year the boys have managed to rebuild and gain confidence. Next year we hope to have a strong senior team.



### TRAPSHOOTING

*Back Row:* Mrs S. Jeffrey, William Bishop, Kelvin Brown, James Moore, Cade Hollever  
*Front Row:* Hamish Mackay, Marcus Allan, Tom Wright

Many thanks must go to Doug King and his team of volunteers from the Timaru Clay Target Club, to Mrs Allan for all she has done for the boys at weekends, and to all the parents who drove the boys to practice each week.



# VOLLEYBALL

**Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting**

**Coach: Rene Kempf**

## JUNIOR YEAR 9 VOLLEYBALL

In 2013, the Year 9 volleyball team had a mixed season, concluding with a 3rd place at the South Island Secondary Schools Division 2 championships, placing them 19th overall in the South Island.

The first tournament of the season was the Aoraki Championships. The boys played a round robin and ended up finishing 5th, a creditable finish, as they were the top placed Year 9 team. Michael Mose was a standout, making the tournament team. The next day Aoraki Beach Volleyball Championships were held, with Mickey Clough and Cullen Grace taking out the Year 9 grade. The boys also played in the local Friday night competition to help get more experience before the South Islands. They started the competition slowly but as they trained more and played more games they started to compete well, winning some games and pushing the top teams to 3 sets. The boys also travelled to Dunedin to compete in the Otago Championships. They managed to beat Bayfield Year 9s but had close losses in all their other games. The chance to play against well drilled teams really helped the boys learn how to play good volleyball.

The boys headed to Christchurch for a week to compete in the South Island Championships. Competing in Division 2, the boys had some great results, winning 2 games and qualifying for the semi-finals. The boys played some great volleyball but their inexperience let them down. Easily the most athletic team there, it was the tidiness and tough serving of the other teams that resulted in losses.

The first game against STAC Year 10s was a close one, with the first two sets being shared. In the third set, some tidy volleyball was played by TBHS and we came away with our first win, a great start to tournament. The next game versus Middleton Grange B again went to 3, but this time we lost to the team playing in their home gym, a disappointing loss, showing our inexperience in tight games. The last game of the day we played Bayfield Year 9 in a rematch of Otago Champs. This time the tables were turned as the boys failed to get up

for the game. The tiredness of two 3 set games wore heavily on them, and we lost this game in two sets. The next morning we played eventual champions Waimea Year 9. The boys managed to take this game to three sets, showing their potential, but the tidiness of the Tasman team eventually overcome the sensational effort from the boys.

The last game of the round robin came against Riccarton High School B. It was yet another 3 setter, and one that really went down to the wire, and only some clutch serves on their match point gave us the win. After that victory we managed 4th in the pool on set differential, qualifying us for the semi-finals, where we had to play Waimea again. This time the boys went down 2-0 against a team that played really well all game. A disappointing finish but a great result overall, leaving us 3rd equal. Coaches Nick Grimmer and Cameron Keelty were very proud of the boys and their major improvement throughout the season.

The South Island team comprised Cullen Grace, Josh Lines, Troy Edwards, Cameron Lyon, Mickey Clough, Dominic Shaw, Jamari Vou, Michael Mose, Ke-arn Dominey, Cameron Bruce and Sione Fonongaloa-Lolohea. The boys are looking forward to training for next year, and challenging for a top 3 finish at the South Islands, however the talents of Mickey Clough and Michael Mose will be missed.

Ellis is a promising player for the school and will be one to watch.

## YEAR 10 VOLLEYBALL

In 2013 TBHS Year 10 volleyball was the strongest TBHS has seen with 9 out of the 10 boys having played for the school in Year 9. The team consisted of Bradley Quine (c), Ratu Nausu (vc), Ofa Manuofetoa, Sam Early, Mark Otley, Joseph Hartnett, Ethan Grimmer, Jack Deeley, Mike Moffat and Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler with Rene Kempf, Sam Kempf and Dan O'Brien coaching. The boys had a few tournaments in the last term of the year which would lead up to the main event, the South Islands. Doing well at the South islands was always going to



### VOLLEYBALL SENIOR A

**Back Row:** Tom Ford, Lucas Rosewall, Caleb Grace  
**Middle Row:** Mr Tony Bunting (TIC), Sam Early, Kronfeld Latu, Simon Duffy, Bradley Quine  
**Front Row:** Sam Kempf (Co-Captain), Daniel O'Brien (Co-Captain), Cameron Keelty  
**Absent:** Nick Grimmer, Rene Kempf



### VOLLEYBALL YEAR 10

**Back Row:** Mike Moffett, Lepani Nausu, Mark Otley, Ofa Manuofetoa, Angus McKnight  
**Middle Row:** Sam Kempf (Coach), Jonte Woods, Joseph Hartnett, Jack Deeley, Jarod Carey, Ethan Grimmer, Mr Tony Bunting (TIC), Daniel O'Brien (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Sam Early, Bradley Quine, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler

be a big ask, as TBHS is the only secondary school in Aoraki that plays volleyball competitively. This meant that the boys didn't have much match experience and would have to rely on other tournaments and training. The first tournament was an invitational in which two teams from Christchurch and two teams from Dunedin came to Timaru. This tournament was solely for match experience and to give an indication of where the boys were at compared to other top volleyball schools from around the South island. The boys competed well and beat 3 out of the 4 teams while taking Riccarton (who made the SI final) to the 3rd set.

Aoraki was the first official tournament the boys had. They were expected to dominate the tournament and did just that, winning every game without losing a set. Bradley Quine was also named MVP of the tournament after his accurate setting was instrumental in the boys' domination. The last tournament before the South Islands was the Otago Champs. This tournament was once again for game experience and they played the top four sides from Otago showing their class by winning every game and taking confidence into the South Islands a week later.

The South Islands took place in Christchurch during the second last week of the school year. After the opening ceremony on Monday night the boys were keen to get the tournament underway. Their tournament began against Middleton Grange and the boys were keen to start with a win especially after losing controversially to them the year before. In the first set the boys were shaky and lost it but by the time the second set began they lost their nerves and went on to win. In the second game of the day the boys displayed a more dominating 2 sets to nil win over St Thomas', a win which secured their spot in the top 12. The final game of the pool was against top seed and eventual winners Nelson College. In front of a big crowd the boys played the best volleyball of their tournament and won a tight first set, wowing everyone watching. In the second set they narrowly lost which sent the game into a deciding set. This was another close affair but Nelson showed their experience and got past a determined TBHS to win the match.

On the second day the boys had to face Waimea, Marlborough Boys' and Otago Boys'. It was a long day for the boys as every game went to three sets. The first game was a win against 2012 champions Marlborough Boys'. The second game was arguably one of the most important and was against strong volleyball school Waimea College. After going a set up the boys couldn't quite get the vital win but the hopes of making the semis were still alive. If they won their last pool game and hot favourites Nelson College beat Waimea, TBHS would make the semis for the first time ever for Junior South Islands. After having faced Otago Boys' three times before and winning all 3 the boys knew they were in with a very good chance of winning. The boys started slowly and that proved costly as they dropped the first set but with the prospect of making the semis hanging in the balance they recomposed themselves to win the final 2 sets. But an exciting end to the day ended badly as Waimea pulled off a big upset to beat Nelson College.



### **VOLLEYBALL YEAR 9**

*Back Row:* Sione Fonogaloa-Lolohea, Hemi McClutchie, Michael Mose, Cullen Grace, Dominic Shaw  
*Middle Row:* Mr Tony Bunting (TIC), Ke-arn Dominey, Finn Nicol, Cameron Lyon, Troy Edwards, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Cameron Keelty (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Jamari Vou, Josh Lines, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Michael Clough

The final day began disappointingly as the boys were still gutted about coming so close to the semis. Aranui High School proved too strong as TBHS lost in 2 sets for the first time all year. This meant that the boys would once again face Otago Boys' as they played off for 7th. Knowing that the "punishment" for losing was an extra duty the boys put on an entertaining display and they ended the tournament with a convincing win.

### **SENIOR VOLLEYBALL**

This year, the Senior A volleyball team travelled to Palmerston North to compete in the 45th annual NZSS Volleyball Nationals. The boys came up against Orewa (ranked 2nd) in the first game and were unlucky to go down in five sets after playing the better volleyball and having 2 match points.

The second game of the day was against Westlake Boys' in which Timaru went down 3-1. The team again played well against a hard hitting team and co-captains Dan O'Brien and Sam Kempf were proud of the first day's showing.

The following day the boys lost both games also. On the Wednesday and Thursday, the boys stepped up another level, highlights including wins over both Palmerston North Boys' and Tauranga Boys' B. The boys ended up playing off for 21st place on the Friday which they won to end a successful nationals. The team included Sam Kempf (C), Dan O'Brien (C), Nick Grimmer, Cameron Keelty, Simon Duffy, Luka Latu, Lucas Rosewell, Caleb Grace, Sam Early and Bradley Quine.



# YACHTING

**Teacher in Charge: Ms Keri Whytock**

The yachting boys have had a very successful season in 2013. They trained together as a team for all of term one and competed in two regattas. The Lund-Conroy trophy was sailed between Wanaka/TBHS/Craighead on Lake Wanaka in March. TBHS won this convincingly, losing only one race in the series. The team sailed very well at the National Teams' Racing Regatta held in Taupo in the last week of the May holidays. They placed 14th nationally (out of 29 teams) and were 4th in the silver fleet (2nd tier fleet – the fleet of 29 was split into 3 fleets gold –top 10; silver next 10; bronze last 9). This was a good result and the boys sailed well in conditions that were very light and not suited to our team who had two crew combinations with heavier weights than most of the other teams.

Boys were successful in their own dinghy sailing: Opti Nationals – Aris Shearer gained a place to go to the Asian Opti champs in Japan, Cullen LeRoy was placed 3rd youth in the Laser Radial Class, and Alex, James and Andrew all competed well in the Starling Nationals. James Goldingham was invited to be part of the New Zealand invitational Team at the Rarotonga Teams racing series.

The yachting team is grateful for the efforts of Garth LeRoy in assisting with coaching and on the water support; Bruce Lund for providing on the water supervision/support, funding for coaching, transport to events and general enthusiasm, and for the coach Naomi Mannering, organised by Bruce.




## YACHTING

*Back Row: Aris Shearer, Cullen LeRoy, James Goldingham, Ms Keri Whytock*  
*Front Row: Andrew Miller, Reuben Hendrie, Alex Whytock*



*(L) Jamari Vou hitting a fantastic dig, (R) Michael Clough*

|   |                            |  |                                   |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|  | Project Planning           |  | Project & Construction Management |
|   | PO Box 5936 Dunedin        |  | p 03 474-9947 f 03 474-1228       |
|   | e office@signalgroup.co.nz |  | w www.signalgroup.co.nz           |



# CLASS PHOTOS 2013



## 9BR

- BACK ROW:** Mr Steve Blair (Teacher), Dominic Shaw, Caleb Hayman, Elliot Meyer, Connor Dowling, Hau Ming Su, Majick Templeton.
- THIRD ROW:** Braydon Hodder, Ke-arn Dominey, Hunter Lane, Zac Corbett, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Mitchell Dey
- SECOND ROW:** Leon Gould, Dillon von Pein, Joshua Abel, Zavier Skilling, Angus Munro, Cam Anderson, Andrew Doggett
- FRONT ROW:** Conor McManus, Liam Livesey, Hamish Robertson, Hamish Schmack, Jamari Vou, Taine Gibson, Travis Scammell



## 9PN

- BACK ROW:** James Heeley, Jake Wheatley, Thomas Edwards, Reagan Stevenson, Jack Youngson, Angus Thomson
- THIRD ROW:** Bradley Messer, Jonathan Ellis, Paddy Ahearn, Cade Hollever, Lou Campbell, Bradley Clucas, Mr Edward Patterson (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Todd Phillips, Ryan Cowie, Braiden Hammond, Cody Gibson, Max Thompson, Zachary Jones, Jacob Keil
- FRONT ROW:** Jack Millar, Cameron Shaw, Layton Wilson, Hamish Rodgers, Jacob Hudson, Bradley White, Troy Edwards



## 9RB

- BACK ROW:** Dylan Hanford, Garry Anderson, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Dylan Hurst, Ethan Griffin, Josh Lines
- THIRD ROW:** Blake Horton, Braden Wills, Nathan Mackay, Jerry Lightfoot, Cullen Grace, Hemi McClutchie, Mr Duncan Robertson (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Josh Dumergue, Finn Nicol, Hamish Lamb, George Clarke, Dillon Barker
- FRONT ROW:** Datong Ong, George Copland, Cameron Lyon, Michael Clough, Kees McConnochie, Baylie Hammond, Jack Cowan, Callum Shrimpton



**CROWN LYNN**  
POTTERIES<sub>™</sub>

Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School



## 9RT

- BACK ROW:** Hayden McNulty, Louis Low, Jordan Frame, Xavier Brazendale, Bailey Mitchell, Kees Geels, David Ellis
- THIRD ROW:** Miss Abbey Reith (Teacher), Caleb Nicholson, Xavier Judd, Brad Cvitanich, Tim Hepburn, Brennan Hawkins, Ben Aicken, Cameron Ellis
- SECOND ROW:** Oliver Browning, William Steven, Charlie Stock, Jack Greenlaw, Jamie Walker
- FRONT ROW:** George Hill, Shaun Rooney, Fergus McNeice, Sung Min Lee, Zachary Konings, Hamish Dunbar, Benjamin Crozier, Tim Currie
- ABSENT:** Reuben Woods



## 9RY

- BACK ROW:** Jamie Thomson, Cameron Bruce, Benjamin McKeown, Kahlil Shearer, Eamon Bolton, Cole Herrick, Kurtis Doudle
- THIRD ROW:** Connor Brown, Jack Winsley, Michael Mose, Gus Sutton, Jacob Taylor, Harry Cloake, Finlay Joyce, Mr Shane Reddy (Teacher), Adam Yallop
- SECOND ROW:** Ethan Gray, Liam Bain, Sam Taylor, Adam Scrimmour
- FRONT ROW:** Nick Sole, Oliver Wright, Ash Jones, Levi Scott, Jacob Youdale, Ben Niles, Seongmin Kang



## 10AD

- BACK ROW:** Harrison Marr, Taine McLachlan, Jamie Hill, Jeff Halls, Jeremy Milward, Benjamin Williams, Taine Valentine
- THIRD ROW:** Kaden Vasey, Nick Wagner-Hansen, Sean Hogg, Terence Irving, John Bevin, William Bishop, Aaron Freshwater, Mr Nathan Archibald (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Josh Sweeney, Sam Kalksma, Matthew Morgan
- FRONT ROW:** Baxter Robinson, Cody Adams, Richard Savage, Jamee Cameron, Alex Hawke, Adam Ward, Connor Burnett
- ABSENT:** Michael Holgate, Dennis Luscombe



## 10GB

- BACK ROW:** Jordan McAuliffe, Sam Edh, Josh Parmenter, Tim Dore, Tom Page, Aidan Murray, Jacob O'Neill
- THIRD ROW:** Mr David Gibb (Teacher), Tom Whytock, Mark Tarbotton, Tim Enoka-Ward, Jake Loomes, William MacLeod, William Harvey, Lars Whyte, William Mayes
- SECOND ROW:** Matthew Blissett, Dahun An
- FRONT ROW:** Caleb Whiting, Johnathan Foster, Nathan Millar, Benji McKay, Bede Wright, Joshua Glass, Cody Anderson
- ABSENT:** Tom Page





## 10GI

- BACK ROW:** Hadley Martin, Matthew Armstrong, Sean Mayes, Jacob Parker, Isaiah Wharepapa, Braydon Guyton-Burton, Hunter Webb
- THIRD ROW:** Daniel Jones, Rhys Winn, Nick Tindall, Mark Otley, Bryn Drummond, Sam Taylor, Caleb Riley, Jackson Bang
- SECOND ROW:** Jonathan Garner, Miniah Watkins, Conor Prentice
- FRONT ROW:** Jake Johns, Joseph Hartnett, Ethan Grimmer, Shaun Barclay, Marcus Shillito, Ross Godwin, Andrew Hill
- ABSENT:** Mr Cameron Gibb (Teacher)



## 10NL

- BACK ROW:** Cameron Lingard, Kaleb Simonsen, Guy McDonald, Joseph Paisley, Ben Worthington-Thin, Ethan Mitchell, Ben Tytler
- THIRD ROW:** Mr Sam Nelson (Teacher), Jarod Carey, Geordie Kelly, Turoto Ratima, Taylor Wijnveld, Ofa Manuofetoa, Lachie Bell-Taylor, Cameron McCully, Michael Russell
- SECOND ROW:** Sam Anderson, Daniel Hurst
- FRONT ROW:** Aris Shearer, Jonte Woods, Connor Notton, Bradley Quine, Alexander Sutcliffe, Jacob Turnbull, Bailey Dryden



## 10PC

- BACK ROW:** Sam Early, Jake Edwards, Matthew Marsh, Jordan Walker, Zack Borman, Tom Tairaoa, Oliver Prisk
- THIRD ROW:** A J MacKenzie, Angus McKnight, Morgan Ward, James Steven, Hamish Murdoch, Niko Keen-Beran, Mike Moffett
- SECOND ROW:** Dylan Hazlewood, Zac Rogers, Roy Ford, Jason Hodgett, Thomas Bell, Wills Johnstone, Sean Wills, James Bell
- FRONT ROW:** Tim Wills, Ryan Davis, Jack Deeley, Alex Wilson, Liam Arthur, Max Pierce, Yamac Candan, Adam Franks
- ABSENT:** Mr Albert Pitcher (Teacher), James Copland



## 10SN

- BACK ROW:** Jake Mclachlan, Max Goodwin, James Glentworth, Thomas Williams, Sam Brosnahan, Kaleb Ellis, Jade Roberts, Mr Todd Skevington (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Lepani Nausu, Flynn Schikker, Jacob Cummings, Daniel Batt, Max Munro, Axel Jenkins, Phillip Richardson, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Gali Templeton
- FRONT ROW:** Xavier Martin, Jayden Bown, Finn Dominey, Billy Linton, Hugh Rollinson, Sam Allan, Jordie Duffell, Kieran Iggo





## 11FN

- BACK ROW:** Oscar Keys, Adam Chamberlain, Mason Jurasovich, Josiah Kolesnikov, Josh Mehrstens, Harry Sutton
- THIRD ROW:** William Carter, Liam Cooper, Josh Perkins, Alastair Harvey, Leo Kinvig, Hayden Facer, Simon Peterson
- SECOND ROW:** Sam Sharp, Wyatt McAughtrie, George Foster, Liam Cordell-Hull, Cody McCarron, Zachery Nicolson, George Youngman
- FRONT ROW:** James Moore, Daniel Lightfoot, Marc Palmer, Kurt-Patrick Whittaker-Prenderville, Matt McKenzie, Tom Wright
- ABSENT:** Mrs Rachel Fenwick (Teacher)



## 11MC

- BACK ROW:** Josh Reddecliffe, Hayden Henrikson, Oakley Laurie, Dylan Edwards, Mitchell Doake
- THIRD ROW:** Niki Pesamino, Chris Hogan, Hayden Walker, Jeremy Cook, Samuel Benny, Brandon Palmer, Felix Whyte
- SECOND ROW:** Stan Anscombe, Cody Callaghan, Richard Crawford, Victor Koryakin, C J Hargreaves, Miss Ella McCrostie (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Reece Henderson, Dylan Fraser, Khane Morris, Connor Chisnall, Liam Neilson, Marcus Allan, Ben Allen
- ABSENT:** Josh Healy



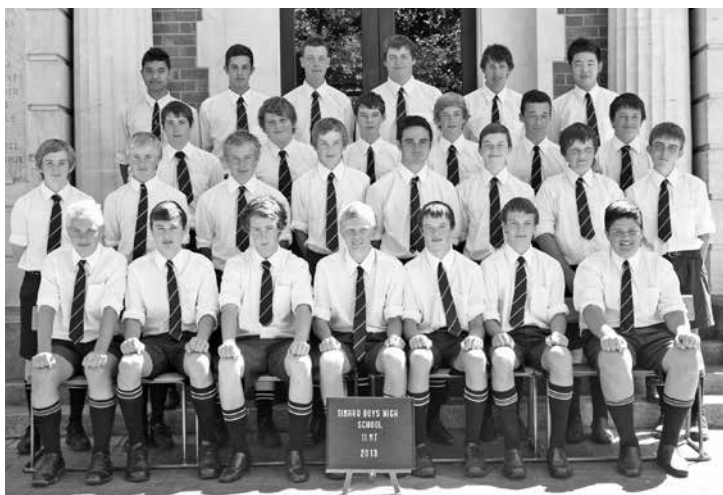
## 11 MF

- BACK ROW:** Zachary Gray, Tim Savage, Caleb Grace, Phil McGillen, Cody Williams, Nathan Jenkins
- THIRD ROW:** Neil Stewart, Chris McCarthy, Stanley Geddes, Dylan Frewen, Mitchell Curtis, J T Hurst, Keegan Brosnan
- SECOND ROW:** Matthew Glasgow, Alex Bachurin, Tyler Westbury, Justin O'Keeffe, Jonathan Candy, Cyrus Steedman, Mr Grant McFarlane (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Dylan Robertson, Caleb King, Hamish Burbery, Jason Puttick, John Shearer, Corey Deer, Cody Pinnell-Wakefield



## 11ML

- BACK ROW:** Konrad Wall, Geordie Weighell, Ronan Jacobs, Joseph Hayward, Panther Taengjuice-Sullivan, Geordie Schofield
- THIRD ROW:** Jack Managh, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Corin Miller, Cameron Stevenson, Cameron Miller, Connor Bradley, Thomas Clarke
- SECOND ROW:** Matthew Newth, Matthew Henke-Anglem, Alex Codd, Tom Burgess, Nick Smith-Gillan
- FRONT ROW:** Wai Wilson, Izaak Brosnan, Braden Scott, Kieran Brady, Regan Small, Harry Wallace, Callum Smith
- ABSENT:** Mrs S Melrose (Teacher)



## 11MT

- BACK ROW:** Mita Williams, Campbell Marr, William Guerin, Kelvin Brown, Samuel Rushton, Sungjun An
- THIRD ROW:** Shaun Coles, Conor McNeice, Matthew Hitchings, Hamish Woods, Harri McBride, Angus Rollinson
- SECOND ROW:** Ben Baker, Josh Anderson, Lewis Murdoch, Jack Leslie, Zachary Saunders, Mac Basford, Ben McEwan, Brad McMillan
- FRONT ROW:** George Snuggs, George Crowe, Connor Cain, Jacob McKay, James Goldingham, Thomas Yeatman, Jamal Highsted
- ABSENT:** Miss Susie Matheson (Teacher)



## 11PY

- BACK ROW:** Kaleb Winefield, Lucas Rosewall, Alex Duthie, Cameron Benton, Nick Thatcher
- THIRD ROW:** James Mackey, Joshua Gordon, Ryan Powell, Zac Brazendale, Jesse Drake, Mitchell Rhodes
- SECOND ROW:** Jesse Grant, Cade Andrew, George Chapman, Jacob Rayward, Fyffe Tarres-Whittaker, Tom Johnstone
- FRONT ROW:** Logan Van Buuren, Zac Stowell, Jacob Anderson, Hamish Beatson, Hennesy Fletcher, Dylan Newlove, George Currie, Ms Deby Payter (Teacher)



## 12AT

- BACK ROW:** Brennan Galpin, Timothy Colson, Jack Green, Ethan Lambourne, Cameron Keelty, Jereme Mitchell, Nathan Pilcher
- SECOND ROW:** Jack Gibson, Liam Hofsteede, Mike Ling, Tom Adams, Felila Taukeiaho, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Samuel Medlock, Miss Tracey Atwool (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Isaiah Nelson-White, Cameron Hayes, Mitchell Burbery, Luke Cullen, Robert Sutcliffe, Carlos Field, Ben Sorenson
- ABSENT:** Brendan Gillan, Tae Yeong Kim, Makoto Isobe, Beam Arcomsilp, Brodie Gordon



## 12AU

- BACK ROW:** Mr Glenn Austin (Teacher), Hamish MacKay, Mitchell Weir, Bill Winter, Leon Demetriades, Ben Dowling
- SECOND ROW:** Fergus Bell-Taylor, Hayden Duffell, Tyler Cowie, Ben Van Heeswyck, Jacob McFelin, Andrew Gray
- FRONT ROW:** Ethan Roffey, Tarris May, Ethan Blaikie, Isaac Allan, Ryan Gilbert, Jordon O'Neill
- ABSENT:** James Horne, Ben Johnson, Brad Surridge, Cain Tweedie-Cunningham, Jacob Lightfoot





## 12BA

- BACK ROW:** Liam Strachan, Ben Dewesbery, Michael Childs, James Horne, Angus Morris, Taylor Worthington-Thin
- THIRD ROW:** Glen Francis, Thomas Doonan, Sam Tindall, Jerry Goh, Christian Henderson, Nicholas Lyon, William Copland
- SECOND ROW:** Brendon Latimer, Rhys Campbell, Connor Inkster-Robinson, Shane Wilson, Isaac Boyd, Connor Allnut
- FRONT ROW:** Hamish Fraser, Ben Johnson, James Scott, Max Fowler-Burgess, Caleb Lightfoot, Chris Gregor, Isaac Porter
- ABSENT:** Mr Alan Black (Teacher), Hayden Duffell



## 12CH

- BACK ROW:** Daniel Wallace, Andrew Crampton, Johno Burt, Kalieb Jones, Morgan Button, Joe Cook
- THIRD ROW:** Matthew Coulter, Shaun Churchward, Connor Baird, Cullen Le Roy, Jack Ford, Scott Francis, Tristan Leggott-Dejoux, Mrs Christine Cheesman (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Josh Messer, Jayden Segar, Steve Phillips, Robert Wills, Ethan Ennis, Luke Galbraith, Jonny Gould
- FRONT ROW:** Tom Youngson, Nick Williams, Quentin Nicolson, Carlos Field, Tor Drummond, Connor Labudde



## 12HL

- BACK ROW:** Aden Young, Sam Kerridge, Seamus Doran, Cam Neale, Blake Lewis-Roker, Callum Greig
- THIRD ROW:** Jeremy Milne, Nicholas Thompson, Jamal Poland, Thomas Cox, Sam Dick, Liam Kerr
- SECOND ROW:** Mr Tony Hill (Teacher), Ethan Robinson, Rory Tinkler, Jacob O'Connor, Malcolm Beattie, Marc Rooney, James Wilson-Bishop, Josh Blaikie
- FRONT ROW:** Billy Morgan, Cameron Bain, Joshua Vincent, Jamie Trezise, James Walker, Jordan Gavan, Justin Galpin



## 12PL

- BACK ROW:** Nik Jansen, Ben Ashby, Hamish Dewar, Peter Steven, Jacob Couling, Cheyness Poi-Walker
- THIRD ROW:** Mrs Lynda Paul (Teacher), Daniel Bell, Campbell Ross, Stanley Hill, Aidan Ferguson, James Hawkey, Mark McKinley
- SECOND ROW:** Zac Heald, Callum Watts, Kyle Ward, Oliver Reid, Michael Wood, Daniel Carey, Joshua Tutton
- FRONT ROW:** Todd Buchanan, Harry Dunstan, Jordan Theyers, Cameron McColl, Bayley Martin-Williams, Nic Coles, Brodie Sword
- ABSENT:** Bill Winter, Lucas McRae





## 13BT

- BACK ROW:** Tom Ford, Sam Thomson, Richard Simpson, Peter Newman, Mark Gloag, Cory Lines
- SECOND ROW:** Jonathon Lord, Matthew McLean, Mitchell Scott, Michael Hogan, Logan Williams, Jackson Smith, Simon Duffy, Logan Bain, Mrs Ros Bennett (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Jonathan Halcrow, Reuben Hendrie, Hamish Johnston, Ethan Cain, Jack Elliotte, Tyson Mills, David Ashby-Coventry
- ABSENT:** Sukhwinder Singh Bolina



## 13JS

- BACK ROW:** Cameron Foster, Tom Woods, Todd McGregor, Matt Bowater, Sam Kempf, Mr Mark Johnston (Teacher)
- SECOND ROW:** Joshua Hodges, Jesse Shearer, Jacob Early, Latham Gibb, Chris Williams, Nic Niles, Lincoln Ormsby
- FRONT ROW:** Logan McGowan, Phillip Hill, Craig Qusted, Joe Ramage, Rhys Palmer, Matthew Merrilees, Truth Toheriri
- ABSENT:** Andrew Miller, Adam Tinnock, Thomas McLennan



## 13MN

- BACK ROW:** Jayden Mitchell-Phillips, Thomas Jenkins, Sam Braddick, Alex Johnston, Dan Mehrtens, Sam Small
- SECOND ROW:** Mrs Kris Martin (Teacher), James Kaihe, Callum Fix, Will Johnson, Jason Hunt, Jordan Glass, Nick Grimmer
- FRONT:** Jadyn Cooke, Jarrod Wills, Graison Dale, Tom Deeley, B J Mason, Andrew Smith, Matthew Braddick
- ABSENT:** Carthur Pongpatimet, Darcy Sullivan, Jacky Chan



## 13SO

- BACK ROW:** Alex Whytock, David Fifita, Makea Hammond, Sam Dunn, Lochie Basford
- SECOND ROW:** Mrs Julie Stevenson (Teacher), Tim Gill, Kyle Uys, Tyler McCarron, Cole McDonald, Jack Sinclair
- FRONT ROW:** Keanu Darby, Jethro Palmer, Adam Callaghan, Kahar Chong, Jan Hilgendorf, Connor Jaine
- ABSENT:** Kronfield Latu, Jordon Low, Joseph Malama, Norton Millar, Poasa Seiuli



## 13WG

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>BACK ROW:</b>   | James Armstrong, Bradley Lang, Oakley Campbell, Jamie Forrester, Daniel O'Brien, Thomas McRobie                                   |
| <b>SECOND ROW:</b> | Brodie Shelton, Kyle Riwaka, Tom Cooper, Elliott Woods, Steven McNulty, Benjamin O'Connor, Roy Peters, Mr Mark Wagstaff (Teacher) |
| <b>FRONT ROW:</b>  | Max Carter, Matthew Hurst, Tom Roberts, Dean Jackson, Matthew Hodgett, Jesse Te Puke, Josh Dawkins                                |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>     | Willie Todd, Rolland Mak  |

# SCHOOL ROLL

D: Dawson      S: Simmers  
H: Hogben      T: Tait      🏠: Thomas House

## 9BR Mr Steve Blair

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| ABEL Joshua              | D |
| ANDERSON Cam             | D |
| BLAIR Carn               | T |
| CORBETT Zac              | S |
| DAWS Louis               | H |
| DEY Mitchell             | S |
| DOGGETT Andrew           | D |
| DOMINEY Ke-arn           | S |
| DOWLING Connor           | D |
| DUNCAN Jordan            | H |
| FONONGALOA-LOLOHEA Sione | S |
| GIBSON Taine             | T |
| GOULD Leon               | H |
| HAYMAN Caleb             | D |
| HODDER Braydon 🏠         | H |
| LANE Hunter              | T |
| LIVESEY Liam             | T |
| MCMANUS Conor            | T |
| MEYER Elliot 🏠           | S |
| MUNRO Angus              | S |
| ROBERTSON Hamish         | S |
| SCAMMELL Travis          | H |
| SCHMACK Hamish 🏠         | T |
| SHAW Dominic             | H |
| SKILLING Zavier          | T |
| SU Hau Ming              | H |
| TANGIMAI Joseph          | H |
| TEMPLETON Majick         | T |
| VON PEIN Dillon          | T |
| VOU Jamari               | T |
| WAA TAHERE Whawhaia      | T |

## 9PN Mr Edward Patterson

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| AHEARN Paddy 🏠   | H |
| CAMPBELL Lou     | T |
| CLUCAS Bradley 🏠 | D |
| COWIE Ryan       | H |
| EDWARDS Thomas   | T |
| EDWARDS Troy 🏠   | S |
| ELLIS Jono       | S |
| GIBSON Cody      | T |
| HAMMOND Braiden  | S |

|                      |
|----------------------|
| HEELEY James         |
| HOLLEVER Code 🏠      |
| HUDSON Jacob         |
| HUGHES-ANGLEM Wiremu |
| JONES Zach           |
| KEIL Jacob 🏠         |
| LEWIS Hamish 🏠       |
| MESSER Bradley       |
| MILLAR Jack 🏠        |
| PAWSEY Benji         |
| PHILLIPS Todd        |
| RODGERS Hamish       |
| ROGERS Bradley       |
| SHAW Cam             |
| STEVENSON Reagan     |
| THOMPSON Max         |
| THOMSON Angus        |
| WHEATLEY Jake        |
| WHITE Brad           |
| WILSON Layton 🏠      |
| YOUNGSON Jack        |

## 9RB Mr Duncan Robertson (T1-3) Mr Stephen Godsiff (T3-4)

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| ANDERSON Garry   | S |
| BARKER Dillon    | D |
| CHULANUKA Ong    | S |
| CLARKE George    | S |
| CLOUGH Michael   | T |
| COPLAND George 🏠 | H |
| COWAN Jack       | T |
| DUMERGUE Josh    | H |
| GRACE Cullen     | T |
| GRIFFIN Ethan    | H |
| HAMMOND Baylie   | T |
| HANFORD Dylan    | H |
| HORTON Blake     | D |
| HURST Dylan      | D |
| JANG Steve       | T |
| LAMB Hamish      | D |
| LIGHTFOOT Jerry  | S |
| LINES Josh       | H |
| LYON Cameron 🏠   | H |
| MACKAY Nathan    | D |

|   |                        |   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| S | MCCLUTCHIE Hemi        | H |
| T | MCCONNOCHIE Kees       | T |
| H | NICOL Finn             | T |
| T | NORTON-MANNING Travis  | H |
| T | ONG Da Tong            | T |
| T | RICHARDS-IMBENS Tipene | D |
| T | SHRIMPTON Callum       | S |
| H | WILLS Braden           | T |

## 9RT Miss Abbey Reith

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| AICKEN Ben        | T |
| BRAZENDALE Xavier | S |
| BROWNING Ollie    | S |
| CROZIER Benjamin  | D |
| CURRIE Tim        | S |
| CVITANICH Brad    | T |
| DUNBAR Hamish     | S |
| ELLIS Cameron 🏠   | D |
| ELLIS David 🏠     | D |
| FRAME Jordan      | D |
| GEELS Kees        | H |
| GREENLAW Jack     | T |
| HAWKINS Brennan   | S |
| HEPBURN Tim       | T |
| HILL George       | S |
| JUDD Xavier       | D |
| KONINGS Zak       | S |
| LEE Sung Min      | D |
| LOW Louis         | H |
| MCNEICE Fergus    | D |
| MCNULTY Hayden 🏠  | D |
| MITCHELL Bailey   | D |
| NICOLSON Caleb    | H |
| ROONEY Shaun      | S |
| STEVEN William    | D |
| STOCK Charlie 🏠   | H |
| WALKER Jamie      | S |
| WOODS Reuben      | S |

## 9RY Mr Shane Reddy

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| BAIN Liam      | H |
| BARCLAY Wiremu | H |
| BOLTON Eamon   | S |

BROWN Connor  
 BRUCE Cameron  
 CLOAKE Harry  
 DOUDLE Kurtis  
 GRAY Ethan  
 HERRICK Cole 🏠  
 HOLLYER Harry  
 JONES Ash  
 JOYCE Finlay  
 KANG Seongmin  
 LIGHT Sam  
 MCGOON Francis  
 MCKEOWN Benjamin 🏠  
 MOSE Michael  
 NESBITT Kaleb  
 NILES Ben 🏠  
 PRASAD Divnesh  
 SCOTT Levi  
 SCRIMGOUR Adam  
 SHEARER Kahlil  
 SOLE Nick  
 SUTTON Gus 🏠  
 TAYLOR Jacob  
 TAYLOR Sam  
 THOMSON Jamie 🏠  
 WINSLEY Jack  
 WRIGHT Oliver 🏠  
 YALLOP Adam  
 YOUDALE Jacob

## 10AD Mr Nathan Archibald

ADAMS Cody  
 BEVIN John  
 BISHOP William 🏠  
 BURNETT Connor  
 CAMERON Jamee  
 FRESHWATER Aaron  
 HALLS Jeff  
 HAWKE Alex  
 HILL Jamie  
 HOGG Sean  
 HOLGATE Michael  
 IRVING Terence  
 KALKSMA Sam  
 LUSCOMBE Dennis  
 MARR Harrison  
 MCLACHLAN Taine  
 MILWARD Jeremy  
 ROBINSON Baxter  
 SANDERS Jaedyn  
 SAVAGE Richard 🏠  
 SWEENEY Josh  
 VALENTINE Taine  
 VASEY Kaden  
 WAGNER-HANSEN Nick  
 WARD Adam  
 WILLIAMS Ben

## 10GB Mr David Gibb

AN Dahun  
 ANDERSON Cody  
 BLISSETT Matthew  
 DORE Tim  
 EDH Sam  
 ENOKA-WARD Tim  
 FOSTER Johnathan  
 GLASS Joshua  
 HADLEY Slaine

S HARVEY William 🏠  
 D LOOMES Jake  
 T MACLEOD William  
 T MAYES William  
 D MCAULIFFE Jordan  
 D MCKAY Benji  
 H MILLAR Nathan  
 T MURRAY Aidan  
 S O'NEILL Jacob  
 T PAGE Tom  
 H PARMENTER Josh  
 S REDMOND Logan  
 H REWETI Tauri  
 H TARBOTTON Mark 🏠  
 H WHITING Caleb 🏠  
 H WHYTE Lars  
 H WHYTOCK Tom  
 T WRIGHT Bede 🏠  
 D YEUNG Larry

## 10GI Mr Cameron Gibb

ARMSTRONG Matthew  
 ASHBY Darren  
 BANG Jack  
 BARCLAY Shaun  
 DRUMMOND Bryn  
 GARNER Jonathan  
 GODWIN Ross  
 GRIMMER Ethan  
 GUYTON-BURTON Braydon  
 HARTNETT Joseph  
 HILL Andrew  
 JOHNS Jake  
 JONES Daniel  
 MARTIN Hadley  
 MAYES Sean  
 OTLEY Mark  
 PARKER Jacob  
 PRENTICE Conor  
 RILEY Caleb  
 SHILLITO Marcus  
 TAYLOR Samuel  
 TINDALL Nick  
 WATKINS Miniah  
 WEBB Hunter  
 WINN Rhys  
 WOOD Lane

## 10NL Mr Sam Nelson

ANDERSON Sam  
 BELL-TAYLOR Lachie 🏠  
 CAREY Jarod  
 DRYDEN Bailey  
 HURST Daniel  
 KELLY Geordie  
 LINGARD Cameron 🏠  
 MANUOFETOA Ofa  
 MCCULLY Cameron  
 MCDONALD Guy  
 MITCHELL Ethan  
 NOTTON Connor  
 PAISLEY Joseph  
 QUINE Bradley 🏠  
 RATIMA Turoto  
 RUSSELL Michael  
 SHEARER Aris  
 SIMONSEN Kaleb

H SUTCLIFFE Alexander  
 D THOM Jack  
 H TURNBULL Jacob  
 D TYTLER Ben  
 H WIJNVELD Taylor  
 T WOODS Jonte  
 S WORTHINGTON-THIN Ben

## 10PC Mr Albert Pitcher

ARTHUR Liam  
 BELL James 🏠  
 BELL Thomas 🏠  
 D BORAMAN Zach  
 S BUSSE Liam 🏠  
 H CANDAN Yamac  
 S COPLAND James  
 S DAVIS Ryan 🏠  
 H DEELEY Jack  
 S EARLY Sam 🏠  
 S EDWARDS Jake 🏠  
 S FORD Roy  
 T FRANKS Adam  
 S HAZLEWOOD Dylan  
 D HODGETT Jason  
 S JOHNSTONE Wills  
 T KEEN-BERAN Niko  
 T MACKENZIE A J  
 D MARSH Matthew  
 T MCKNIGHT Angus  
 T MOFFETT Mike 🏠  
 T MURDOCH Hamish  
 S PIERCE Max  
 T PRISK Oliver  
 D ROGERS Zac  
 H STEVEN James 🏠  
 D TAIAROA Tom  
 T WALKER Jordan  
 S WARD Morgan  
 S WILLS Sean  
 H WILLS Tim 🏠  
 T WILSON Alex

## 10SN Mr Todd Skevington

ALLAN Sam 🏠  
 D BATT Daniel  
 H BOWN Jayden  
 S BROSDAHAN Sam  
 H CUMMINGS Jacob  
 D DOMINEY Finn  
 T DUFFELL Jordie  
 H ELLIS Kaleb  
 D GLENTWORTH James  
 D GOODWIN Maxwell 🏠  
 H GORDON Lochclan  
 D HUNT-WHEELER Kaleb 🏠  
 H IGGO Kieran  
 D JENKINS Axel  
 D LINTON Billy  
 S MARTIN Xavier  
 S MCLACHLAN Jake  
 S MUNRO Max  
 S NAUSU Lepani  
 T PILCHER Kyle  
 T RICHARDSON Phillip  
 T ROBERTS Jade  
 T ROLLINSON Hugh 🏠  
 S SCHIKKER Flynn 🏠



TEMPLETON Gali S  
WHAREPAPA Isaiah S  
WILLIAMS Thomas T

## 11FN Mrs Rachel Fenwick

CARTER William H  
CHAMBERLAIN Adam † D  
COOPER Liam D  
CORDELL-HULL Liam H  
FACER Hayden H  
FOSTER George S  
HARVEY Alastair † H  
JURASOVICH Mason D  
KEYS Oscar D  
KINVIG Leo T  
KOLESNIKOV Josiah T  
LIGHTFOOT Daniel S  
MCAUGHTRIE Wyatt † T  
MCCARRON Cody D  
MCKENZIE Matt T  
MEHRTENS Josh H  
MOORE James † H  
NICOLSON Zachery H  
OLSON William D  
PALMER Marc † T  
PERKINS Josh † D  
PETERSON Simon † T  
SHARP Sam D  
SUTTON Harry † S  
WATKINS Steven D  
WHITTAKER-PRENDEVILLE  
Kurt-Patrick † S  
WRIGHT Tom † S  
YOUNGMAN George H

## 11MC Miss Ella McCrostie

ALLAN Marcus † S  
ALLEN Ben T  
ANSCOMBE Stan T  
BENNY Samuel † S  
CALLAGHAN Cody † H  
CHISNALL Connor H  
COOK Jeremy † T  
CRAWFORD Richard D  
DOAKE Mitchell D  
EDWARDS Dylan T  
FRASER Dylan D  
HARGREAVES C J D  
HEALY Josh T  
HENDERSON Reece S  
HENRIKSEN Hayden D  
HOGAN Chris S  
KORYAKIN Victor T  
LAURIE Oakley D  
MORRIS Khane H  
NEILSON Liam D  
PALMER Brandon S  
PESAMINO Niki H  
REDDECLIFFE Josh † S  
WALKER Hayden D  
WHYTE Felix T  
WILSON Rowan S  
BACHURIN Alex D

## 11MF Mr Grant McFarlane

BROSNAN Keegan S  
BURBERY Hamish T  
CANDY Jonathan H

CURTIS Mitchell † H  
DEER Corey S  
FREWEN Dylan H  
GEDDES Stanley H  
GLASGOW Matthew T  
GRACE Caleb T  
GRAY Zackary D  
HURST J T H  
JENKINS Nathan T  
KING Caleb H  
MCCARTHY Christopher D  
MCGILLEN Phil † H  
MITCHELL Ben D  
O'KEEFE Justin S  
PINNELL-WAKEFIELD Cody T  
PUTTICK Jason † T  
ROBERTSON Dylan † S  
SAVAGE Tim D  
SHEARER John H  
STEEDMAN Cyrus T  
STEWART Neil S  
WATT Christopher H  
WESTBURY Tyler S  
WILLIAMS Cody D

## 11ML Mrs Sharon Melrose

BRADLEY Connor T  
BRADY Kieran H  
BROSNAN Izaak S  
BURGESS Tom S  
CLARKE Thomas S  
CODD Alex H  
HAYWARD Joseph D  
HENKE-ANGLEM Matthew T  
JACOBS Ronan S  
MANAGH Jack T  
MILLER Cameron S  
MILLER Corin T  
NEWITH Matthew D  
ROBINSON-HOULAHAN Zane † H  
SCHOFIELD Geordie S  
SCOTT Braden S  
SMALL Regan S  
SMITH Callum S  
SMITH-GILLAN Nicholas S  
STEVENSON Cameron D  
TAENGJUICE-SULLIVAN Panther H  
WALL Konrad † D  
WALLACE Harry † H  
WEIGHELL Geordie T  
WILSON Wai D

## 11MT Miss Susie Matheson

AN Sungjun H  
ANDERSON Josh D  
BAKER Ben T  
BASFORD Mac T  
BROWN Kelvin † D  
CAIN Connor S  
COLES Shaun † S  
CROWE George H  
GOLDINGHAM James D  
GUERIN William † S  
HIGHSTED Jamal T  
HITCHINGS Matthew † D  
LESLIE Jack † T  
MARR Campbell D  
MCBRIDE Harri D  
MCEWAN Ben T

MCKAY Jacob S  
MCMILLAN Brad D  
MCNEICE Conor D  
MURDOCH Lewis † H  
ROLLINSON Angus † T  
RUSHTON Samuel T  
SAUNDERS Zachary D  
SNUGGS George T  
WILLIAMS Mita T  
WOODS Hamish S  
YEATMAN Thomas † S

## 11PY Mrs Deby Payter (T1-3)

## 11FI Mrs Cornél Führi (T3-4)

ANDERSON Jacob S  
ANDREW Cade S  
BEATSON Hamish H  
BENTON Cameron S  
BRAZENDALE Zac S  
CHAPMAN George H  
CURRIE George S  
DRAKE Jesse † H  
DUTHIE Alex † S  
FLETCHER Hennesy T  
GORDON Joshua H  
GRANT Jesse D  
JOHNSTONE Tom H  
MACKEY James † D  
NEWLOVE Dylan D  
POWELL Ryan D  
PRASAD Sharvesh H  
RAYWARD Jacob † H  
RHODES Mitchell H  
ROSEWALL Lucas H  
STOWELL Zac T  
TARRES-WHITTAKER Fyffe D  
THATCHER Nick S  
VAN BUUREN Logan S  
WINEFIELD Kaleb H

## 12AT Miss Tracy Atwool

ADAMS Tom S  
ARCOMSILP Beam D  
BURBERY Mitchell T  
COLSON Timothy † H  
CULLEN Luke H  
FIELD Carlos D  
GALPIN Brennan H  
GIBSON Jack † D  
GILLAN Brendon H  
GREEN Jack † T  
HAYES Cameron D  
HOFSTEEDE Liam † T  
HOWEY-BEATTIE Jordan S  
ISOBE Makoto D  
KEELTY Cameron D  
KIM Tae Yeong D  
LAMBOURNE Ethan D  
LEANGPHA Ice S  
LING Mike T  
MEDLOCK Samuel T  
MITCHELL Jereme H  
NELSON-WHITE Isaiah D  
PILCHER Nathan H  
SORENSEN Ben D  
SUTCLIFFE Robert D  
TAUKEIAHO Felila H

**12AU Mr Glen Austin**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| ALLAN Isaac 🏠    | S |
| BELL Fergus 🏠    | T |
| BLAIKIE Ethan    | D |
| DEMETRIADES Leon | D |
| DOWLING Ben      | D |
| ENNIS Ethan      | T |
| GILBERT Ryan     | H |
| GRAY Andrew      | D |
| HORNE James      | D |
| JANSEN Nik       | H |
| JOHNSON Ben 🏠    | H |
| LIGHTFOOT Jacob  | S |
| MACKAY Hamish 🏠  | S |
| MAY Tarris       | D |
| MCFELIN Jacob    | H |
| O'NEILL Jordan   | D |
| SCOTT James 🏠    | S |
| VAN HEESWYCK Ben | T |
| VINCENT Joshua   | S |
| WATTS Callum     | D |
| WEIR Mitchell    | H |

**12BA Mr Alan Black**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| ALLNUTT Connor          | T |
| BAILEY Marcus 🏠         | H |
| BOYD Isaac              | T |
| CAMPBELL Rhys           | S |
| CHILDS Michael          | H |
| COPLAND William 🏠       | H |
| DEWSBERY Ben            | H |
| DOONAN Thomas           | H |
| DUFFELL Hayden          | D |
| FOWLER-BURGESS Max      | D |
| FRANCIS Glen 🏠          | S |
| FRASER Hamish           | T |
| GOH Jerry               | H |
| GREGOR Chris            | D |
| HENDERSON Christian     | S |
| INKSTER-ROBINSON Connor | D |
| LATIMER Brendon         | S |
| LIGHTFOOT Caleb 🏠       | H |
| LINDSEY Jake            | S |
| LYON Nicholas 🏠         | H |
| MORRIS Angus            | H |
| PORTER Isaac 🏠          | S |
| STRACHAN Liam           | H |
| TINDALL Samuel          | T |
| WILSON Shane            | S |
| WORTHINGTON-THIN Taylor | T |

**12CH Mrs Chris Cheesman**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| BAIRD Connor       | S |
| BURT Johnno        | S |
| BUTTON Morgan      | D |
| CHURCHWARD Shaun 🏠 | S |
| COOK Joe           | T |
| COULTER Matthew    | D |
| CRAMPTON Andrew 🏠  | S |
| CROTTY Daniel      | H |
| DRUMMOND Tor       | T |
| FORD Jack          | S |
| FRANCIS Scott 🏠    | S |
| GALBRAITH Luke     | D |
| GOULD Jonny        | T |
| JENKINS Jarod      | S |
| JONES Kalieb       | T |
| LABUDE Connor      | S |
| LE ROY Cullen      | T |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| LEGGOTT-DEJOUX Tristan | T |
| MESSER Josh            | H |
| NICOLSON Quentin       | H |
| PHILLIPS Steve         | T |
| SEGAR Jayden           | T |
| WALLACE Daniel         | T |
| WILLIAMS Nick          | S |
| WILLS Robert           | D |
| YOUNGSON Tom           | T |

**12HL Mr Tony Hill**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| BAIN Cameron        | H |
| BEATTIE Malcolm     | T |
| BLAIKIE Josh        | S |
| COX Thomas          | S |
| DICK Sam            | S |
| DORAN Seamus        | H |
| GALPIN Justin       | S |
| GAVAN Jordan        | T |
| GREIG Callum        | H |
| KERR Liam 🏠         | D |
| KERRIDGE Sam        | H |
| LEWIS-ROKER Blake   | D |
| MILNE Jeremy 🏠      | H |
| MORGAN Billy 🏠      | H |
| NEALE Cam           | S |
| O'CONNOR Jacob      | H |
| POLAND Jamal        | S |
| ROBINSON Ethan      | S |
| ROONEY Marc         | S |
| THOMPSON Nicholas   | H |
| TINKLER Rory        | T |
| TREZISE Jamie       | D |
| WALKER James        | T |
| WILSON-BISHOP James | D |
| YOUNG Aden          | S |

**12PL Mrs Lynda Paul**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| ASHBY Ben              | D |
| BELL Daniel            | D |
| BUCHANAN Todd          | D |
| CAREY Daniel           | H |
| COLES Nic              | D |
| COULING Jacob          | H |
| DEWAR Hamish           | T |
| DUNSTAN Harry          | S |
| FERGUSON Aidan         | D |
| HAWKEY James           | H |
| HEALD Zac              | H |
| HILL Stanley           | S |
| MARTIN-WILLIAMS Bayley | D |
| MCCOLL Cameron         | T |
| MCKINLEY Mark          | D |
| MCRAE Lucas            | T |
| POI-WALKER Cheyness    | H |
| REID Oliver            | T |
| ROSS Campbell          | T |
| STEVEN Peter           | D |
| SWORD Brodie           | S |
| THEYERS Jordan         | H |
| TUTTON Joshua          | D |
| WARD Kyle              | T |
| WINTER Bill 🏠          | T |
| WOOD Michael 🏠         | D |

**13BT Mrs Ros Bennett**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| ASHBY-COVENTRY David | H |
| BAIN Logan           | H |
| CAIN Ethan           | S |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| DUFFY Simon             | S |
| ELLIOTTE Jack           | S |
| FORD Tom                | S |
| GLOAG Mark              | D |
| HALCROW Jonathan        | D |
| HENDRIE Reuben          | D |
| HOGAN Michael           | S |
| JOHNSTON Hamish         | H |
| LINES Cory              | H |
| LORD Jonathon           | S |
| MCLEAN Matthew          | D |
| MILLS Tyson 🏠           | D |
| NEWMAN Peter            | T |
| SCOTT Mitchell          | H |
| SIMPSON Richard         | T |
| SINGH BOLINA Sukhwinder | S |
| SMITH Jackson 🏠         | H |
| SURRIDGE Brad           | D |
| THOMSON Sam 🏠           | D |
| TWEEDIE-CUNNINGHAM Cain | T |
| WILLIAMS Logan          | H |

**13JS Mr Mark Johnston**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| BOWATER Matt           | D |
| EARLY Jacob 🏠          | S |
| FOSTER Cameron         | S |
| GIBB Latham            | T |
| HILL Phillip           | S |
| HODGES Joshua          | H |
| KEMPF Samuel           | S |
| MCGOWAN Logan          | T |
| MCGREGOR Todd          | D |
| MERRILEES Matthew      | H |
| MILLER Andrew          | T |
| MOORE Thomas           | T |
| NILES Nic 🏠            | H |
| ORMSBY Lincoln         | T |
| PALMER Rhys 🏠          | D |
| PATEMAN-WILLIAMS Chris | H |
| QUESTED Craig          | H |
| RAMAGE Joe             | T |
| SHEARER Jesse 🏠        | H |
| TINNOCK Adam           | S |
| TOHERIRI Truth         | H |
| WOODS Tom              | H |

**13MN Mrs Kris Martin**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| BRADDICK Matthew         | H |
| BRADDICK Sam             | H |
| CHAN Jacky               | T |
| COOKE Jadyne             | D |
| DALE Graison             | S |
| DEELEY Tom               | S |
| FIX Callum               | T |
| GLASS Jordan             | H |
| GRIMMER Nick             | T |
| HUNT Jason               | D |
| JENKINS Thomas           | S |
| JOHNSON Will             | S |
| JOHNSTON Alex            | H |
| KAIHE James              | S |
| MASON B J                | T |
| MEHRTENS Dan             | T |
| MITCHELL-PHILLIPS Jayden | H |
| PONGPATIMET Carthur      | S |
| SMITH Andrew 🏠           | H |
| SULLIVAN Darcy           | T |
| WILLS Jarrod 🏠           | T |

**13SO Mrs Julie Stevenson**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| BASFORD Lochie   | T |
| CALLAGHAN Adam 🏠 | H |
| CHONG Kahar      | H |
| COWIE Tyler      | H |
| DARBY Keanu      | H |
| DUNN Sam         | D |
| FAKATAVA Amato   | D |
| FAKATAVA Talau   | D |
| FIFITA David     | T |
| GILL Tim         | T |
| HAMMOND Makea    | S |
| HILGENDORF Jan   | H |
| JAINE Connor 🏠   | H |
| LATU Kronfeld    | D |
| MALAMA Joseph    | D |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| MCCARRON Tyler  |
| MCDONALD Cole   |
| PALMER Jethro   |
| ROFFEY Ethan    |
| SEIULI Poasa    |
| SINCLAIR Jack 🏠 |
| UYS Kyle        |
| WHYTOCK Alex    |

**13WG Mr Mark Wagstaff**

|                 |
|-----------------|
| ARMSTRONG James |
| CAMPBELL Oakley |
| CARTER Max      |
| COOPER Tom      |
| DAWKINS Josh    |
| FORRESTER Jamie |

|   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
| D | HODGETT Matthew   | T |
| D | HURST Matthew 🏠   | T |
| S | JACKSON Dean      | T |
| D | LANG Bradley      | H |
| T | MAK Rolland       | D |
| H | MCNULTY Steven    | H |
| D | MCRIBIE Thomas    | T |
| D | O'BRIEN Daniel    | H |
|   | O'CONNOR Benjamin | H |
|   | PETERS Roy        | S |
|   | RIWAKA Kyle       | S |
| H | ROBERTS Tom       | S |
| D | SHELTON Brodie    | H |
| H | SMALL Sam         | S |
| T | TE PUKE Jesse     | H |
| D | TODD Willie       | T |
| S | WOODS Elliott     | S |



Year 13 Peer Support Leaders, John Scott Lodge



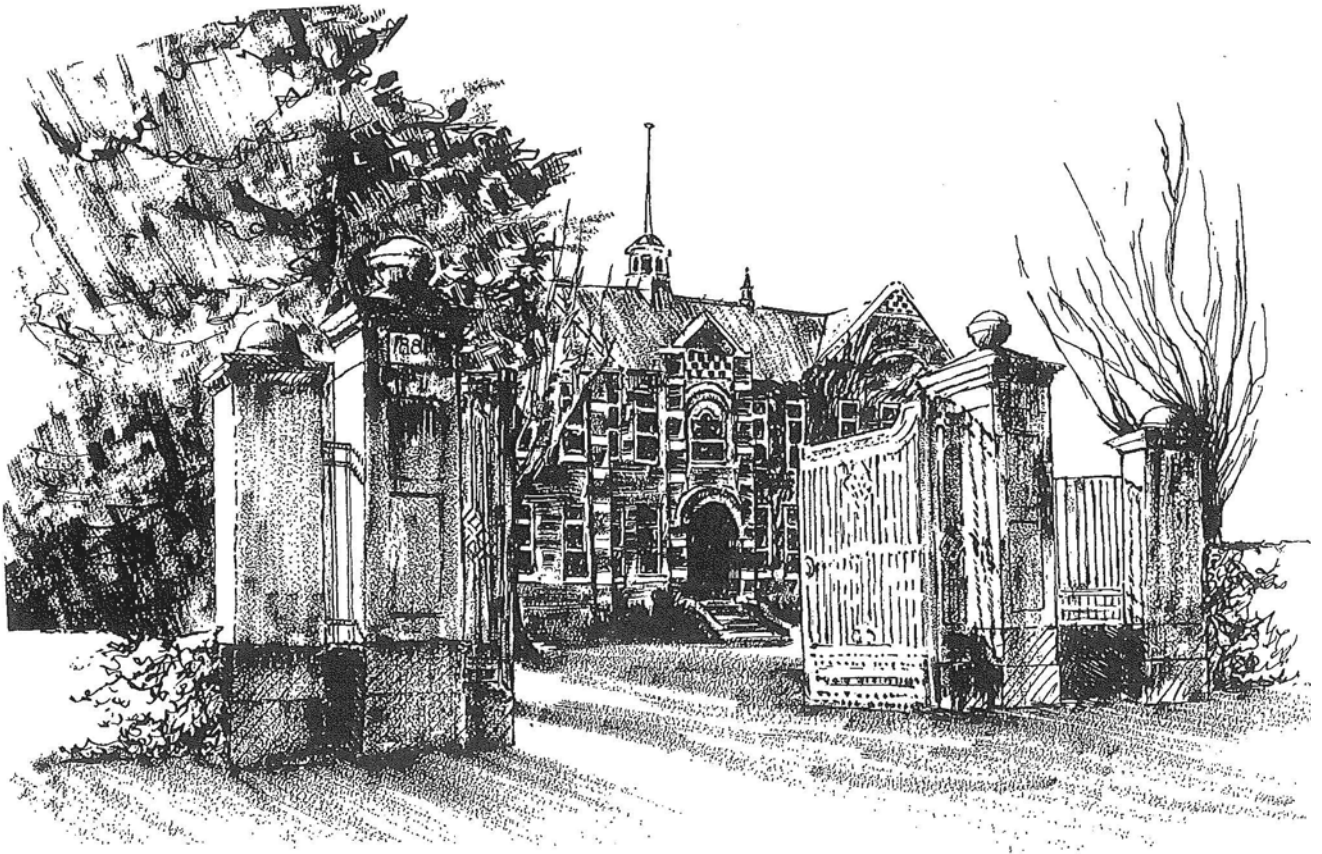
**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



# TBHS OLD BOYS



This pen and ink drawing by Hamish Cameron, Old Boy and former art teacher, depicts the old Main Block on the North Street site (built 1912, officially opened 1913, and demolished 1977), seen through the Jubilee Gates (1931).

**The Official Organ of  
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association**

**THE SCHOOL BEYOND THE GATES – William Thomas**

# CONTENTS

|     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 125 | <b>Editorial Comment and Thanks</b>                     | 137 | <b>Sporting Life</b>                      |
| 125 | <b>Rector's Message to Old Boys</b>                     |     | T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh                        |
| 126 | <b>The National President Comments</b>                  |     | S.D. (Sam) Wreford                        |
| 126 | <b>Timaru Branch Report and Some Historical Musings</b> |     | Bruce W. Leadley                          |
| 128 | <b>Report from Hawkes Bay-Gisborne</b>                  |     | Barrie W. Andrews                         |
| 129 | <b>Manawatu-Wanganui Branch</b>                         |     | Daniel J. Peck                            |
| 129 | <b>Mid Canterbury Branch</b>                            |     | Craig D. Cumming                          |
| 129 | <b>North Canterbury Branch Report</b>                   |     | N.J. (Nick) Annear                        |
| 130 | <b>Teschemaker Award</b>                                |     | Aki J. Seiuli                             |
| 131 | <b>Honorary Life Member</b>                             |     | S.T. (Sam) Beard                          |
| 131 | <b>Kevin O'Sullivan, Rector 1996-2013</b>               |     | Scott W. MacGregor                        |
| 131 | <b>Recent Graduates</b>                                 | 138 | Oscar A.D. Baird-Gosling                  |
| 132 | <b>Honoured by the Queen</b>                            | 139 | Allan (Smiley) G.D. Haua                  |
|     | Joseph (Joe) G. Butterfield                             | 139 | Trevor J. McIntyre                        |
|     | R. John Campbell  | 140 | Warren J. Leslie and B.W. (Bernie) Wilson |
|     | George W. Ward  |     | Glen W. Davies                            |
|     | Thomas (Tom) C. Lambie                                  |     |   |
|     | Richard (Dick) J. Tayler                                |     |   |
| 133 | <b>Old Boys in Local Government</b>                     |     |   |
| 133 | <b>Old Boys Here and There</b>                          |     |   |
|     | Cameron W. Scott  |     |   |
|     | R. Scott Shannon  |     |   |
|     | Russell J.C. List and Mark W.S. Clark                   |     |   |
|     | Jonathan C. Harding                                     |     |   |
|     | Stuart A. Croft   |     |   |
|     | Gary J.H. Rooney  |     |   |
|     | Martin J. Stewart                                       |     |   |
|     | David T. Howden   |     |   |
|     | Ryan W. Ammar   |     |   |
|     | Simon E. Hocking  |     |   |
|     | Barry D. Brown  |     |   |
|     | Euan H. Ross  |     |   |
|     | Jonathan (Jono) M. Aldridge                             |     |   |
|     | Owen M. Jones   |     |   |
|     | Paul G. Bennison  |     |   |
|     | Paul D. O'Rourke  |     |   |
|     | Philip J. and Nicholas D. Anderson                      |     |   |
|     | Barry V. Cleavin  |     |   |
|     | Nicholas W. Mountfort                                   |     |   |
|     | Joshua (Josh) K.V. Thomson                              |     |   |
| 135 | <b>Belated Recognition</b>                              |     |   |
| 135 | <b>A Consultant Scientist in Central Otago</b>          | 147 |   |
| 136 | <b>The Other Lovelock</b>                               | 148 |   |
| 136 | <b>Another Old Boy Author</b>                           |     |   |
| 136 | <b>Irish Bar Manager of the Year</b>                    |     |   |
| 137 | <b>QC Retires</b>                                       |     |   |

## EDITORIAL COMMENT AND THANKS

2014 marks a number of anniversaries in the life of Timaru Boys' High School: the centennial of first School baths (on the site of the current assembly hall), the 90th anniversary of the opening of the Memorial Library, and the 50th anniversary of the retirement of M.A. Bull as Rector. In the future, it will also be recalled as the year in which Nick McIvor was appointed as the School's 11th Rector. All Old Boys will join me in congratulating him on his appointment and wishing him well in the years ahead.

The final message to Old Boys from his predecessor, Kevin O'Sullivan, appears below. Kevin has served the School with

distinction for almost 18 years and he leaves with our gratitude and best wishes.

I thank all who have collated or contributed material for the Old Boys' section of *The Timaruvian*, especially Bruce Leadley and Brian Petrie.

Permission to use photographs from *The Timaru Herald* is gratefully acknowledged.

*Gregor Macaulay, Editor*

## RECTOR'S MESSAGE TO OLD BOYS

In June 1996 I commenced my tenure as the 10th Rector of Timaru Boys' High School. Almost 18 years later I retire to join 'the School beyond the gates.' It has been a real privilege to lead and contribute to one of New Zealand's notable boys' high schools.

For those interested in the tenure of the ten Rectors over the past 134 years, Bill Thomas's 22 years' service is unassailable. Mervyn Bull commenced in May 1947 and almost completed 18 years. I happily concede that M.A. Bull's years in office exceeds my term by six weeks.

I have always taken some satisfaction and pride that I was the first Timaru-born Rector. The South Canterbury connection has been both special and advantageous. The O'Sullivan family farmed in Limestone Valley, Taiko from 1904. There I grew up and I will retain a lifelong emotional connection with Limestone Valley, Taiko. It is my *turangawaewae*.

The past year has been a very good one for TBHS. In 2013 the school roll just nudged over 700 and Thomas House was bursting at the seams. In 2014 the number of boarders will hit a forty year high. It was in the early 1970s that we last saw 125 lads in Thomas House. The Education Review Office (ERO) visited in September and they were very affirming of the teaching and learning they observed.

We were honoured that Bill Cocks agreed to be our guest speaker at the 2013 TBHS Anzac Service. The connection of Bill and his family with TBHS down the years has been strong. He spoke of his WWII war service and reflected on schoolmates with whom he fought and those who did not return.

On 18 March we celebrated the centenary of the official opening of Timaru Boys' High School on the North Street site. In 1913, the Prime Minister, Bill Massey, did the School the honour of presiding at the opening ceremony. Just over 100 students marked the occasion, undertaking a symbolic walk from the Hassall-Cain Street site to 211 North Street. We were farewelled in style by Timaru Girls' and led by pipers. We walked the one mile to the front of TBHS where the School of 2013 and guests afforded us a warm welcome.

Our 2013 Timaru-Waitaki Assembly, prior to our annual interschool fixture, kept the centenary theme to the fore. Special guests included relatives of that notable 1913 1st XV. The focus was on the master and coach, Eric Cockcroft. Eric was appointed to the staff in March 1913. He coached the TBHS rugby team to a famous victory and in September he travelled to Christchurch to represent the All Blacks against Australia. He toured Australia in 1914, playing three further tests.

In December it was a pleasure to accept on behalf of the School and Memorial Library the cased medals of 1938 Empire Games

representative Arnold Anderson. Arnold's collection includes school, NZ Championship and Games medals. Arnold's impressive athletic career as hurdler and sprinter is recorded in his splendid scrapbook/diary which has been reproduced for the Memorial Library. His son, Geoff Anderson, and family decided that Arnold's old school was the best repository for the collection. For this we are most grateful.

The 2013 Old Boy functions in Ashburton and Christchurch were for me special farewell occasions.

I have enjoyed wonderfully reminiscences with both groups over the years. Alan Hunter's farewell words at this year's Christchurch function were quite special. Alan gave me my first teaching job at Burnside High School in 1974.

I wish to acknowledge the support of Bruce Leadley and Jeff Elston over my tenure as Rector. Both men are devoted to TBHS and give marvellous service to their old school. Bruce has re-energised regional Old Boy gatherings and Jeff is dedicated to the preservation of the Memorial Library and all it holds and represents. It is pleasing to see a support team of archivists working Mondays and Fridays to make School records and information more accessible.

On departing the Rectory, our home for the past 18 years, Sheilah and I move to Dunedin. We look forward to being alongside my daughter Sarah, her husband Seibo and two grandsons, Taisei and Joe.

I have had a series of wonderful farewells from the School community. It will be a further honour to knot the THS Old Boys' tie and be acknowledged as 'a Timaru Old Boy'.

*Kevin O'Sullivan, Rector 1996-2013*



*Kevin O'Sullivan with All Black Dan Carter (at a promotional function held in the Memorial Library in 2013) holding the 1921 All Black jersey of Old Boy P. Sidney de Q. Cabot (1914-1918, staff 1919-1920)*



## THE NATIONAL PRESIDENT COMMENTS



*TBHS 19 March 2013 – 100 years in North Street.  
Philip S. Turnbull (Preparatory School 1931-1935, senior School 1936-1939) cuts the centennial cake, assisted by Kevin O'Sullivan and Bruce Leadley, with Brian Petrie smiling in the background.*

As I look back to the comments which I made in this report a year ago, I wonder what I have achieved. I noted then the absence of a job description for the National President. I do not believe that I am any clearer in that regard.

Throughout 2013 I have tried to give the Old Boys' Association a visible presence in the School. I am grateful to Rector Kevin O'Sullivan and Board Chairman Mark Elliotte for invitations to attend and share in a number of school occasions.

I facilitated the attendance of our oldest Preparatory School Old Boy, Philip Turnbull, at the 19 March celebration of "100 Years in North Street", and shared with WW2 veteran W.J. (Bill) Cocks in filling the Old Boy role in the traditional School Anzac Service.

On 5 June, I attended school assembly and made the presentation of the Teschemaker Cup to the 2012 winner, Dwayne Bloomfield. We were both able to retrieve memories of Dwayne's years at school. The Waitaki Assembly on 23 August was another special occasion, with descendants of four of the 1913 team present to mark the centenary of that memorable game.

Attendance at both senior and junior prizegivings was nostalgic, as I listened to names and watched the sons and grandsons of former pupils cross the stage.

I was privileged to represent both the Old Boys' Association and the athletics community at Kevin O'Sullivan's farewell in November, expressing our appreciation to Kevin for his commitment throughout his rectorship and presenting him with his Old Boys' tie. More recently I was your representative at the welcoming powhiri for Nick Mclvor.

I can only repeat the comment that I made last year. Both on public occasions and on casual visits, I find myself totally "at home" in a friendly, efficient and progressive school environment. It is hard to believe that it is 60 years since I joined the staff. Sadly, all my fellow-teachers of 1954 have now passed on. But the ever-lively sub-matron Betty Manning (née Edward) continues to support and/or correct my memories.

Thomas House Old Boys can rest assured that the hostel is in good heart – and much in demand. The continuity of management provided by Ross Smith and the special role played by Paula Cross seem to be important to this success. Having most of the housemasters as members of the school staff, as many of you will remember from the "old days", is another positive factor.

Successful I may have been in supporting school activities, but my attempts to invigorate the Association's regional branches have been rather less so.

I have enjoyed the hospitality of the flourishing Old Boys groups in Christchurch and Ashburton. I thank and congratulate the faithful core of organisers who maintain the annual functions in those regions. Particular thanks go to Chris Moore in Hastings and to Michael Morland and Roger Bird in the Manawatu. Their initiative and hard work resulted in two very enjoyable gatherings in regions where there had been little Old Boy activity for many years. And new members were recruited in both regions.

My thanks go to those in other areas who responded to my "encouragement", even though gatherings there did not eventuate. I look forward to visiting these and other regions in 2014, even if it is after my presidential term has expired.

I noted last year the need to reach out to the younger generation of ex-pupils whose lives revolve around the social media. Unfortunately, a proposal for associate membership did not find favour with the executive. But the formation of an informal Old Boys' group at the University of Otago, albeit outside the Association's structure, is a positive sign.

Old Boys join in welcoming Nick Mclvor and his family to the School and to the Timaru community. Nick comes with Southland origins, a Canterbury degree, and significant experience in a boys' school. I am impressed by the avid interest that he has already shown in the background, traditions and standards of the School. I feel assured that, under its eleventh Rector, Timaru Boys' High School is in good hands.

*Bruce Leadley  
TBHS Staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991  
National President, THSOBA*

## TIMARU BRANCH REPORT AND SOME HISTORICAL MUSINGS

Staff, pupils and the administration loaded the wagon and carriages and proceeded to vacate one school for another. They left behind something they knew as home and a division wall, to come to a new beginning in North Street. What awaited them was a Rectory building, previously boarding eight to nine and now straining at the seams with 30, and 51 new day boys.

This sparkling new school had an impressive assembly hall, a new dormitory, new fives courts, a ploughed and levelled field (which was to become the rectory grounds), the imprint of a new swimming bath and four new staff: Messrs W. Thomas, A.G. Tait, D. O'Connor and E.A. Cockroft.

They joined W.F.J. Munro, who was working on the new observatory, and, together with the new combined agricultural

and commercial course curriculum and 99 boys, the life of the school began again on 4 February 1913.

The new prefect team was greater than usual. The new Rector, William Thomas, not being able to discriminate amongst the ten senior boys, decided to make them all prefects. Among their meetings early in the year, was the decision to change the football jersey. It was thought the First XV should have a distinctive jersey. From the previous blue hoops came an all-white jersey with a blue monogram. Their only concern was if this 'change' would be agreeable with its Old Boys. This change was soon forgotten, with the successes the team established in this year, especially after the drought of wins against our old foe, Waitaki Boys' High.

Part of the change may have been a new jersey, or the extra thirty minute sleep-in each morning at Rectory (as a result of not having to make the daily trip to Cain Street and back again). Peace and order reigned in the shape and form of the three new masters residing here also.

The official opening included many local mayors, judiciary, educationalists, members of parliament and the new Prime Minister of New Zealand, Mr Massey. The one overriding word of praise he had for the new school was for the new curriculum, based on agriculture. Mr Massey had previously been the Minister of Agriculture and a farmer to boot. It was something he emphasised, over and over, in his approval of the new school and its destiny.

1913 was a year of new beginnings combined with 'traditional' fare. The annual games between Old Boys and the School at cricket and football meted out rough justice to some, as the majority of the 1st XI was made up of masters and the Rector and likewise with the oldest 'boy' on the First XV aged some nineteen years.

Mr Thomas congratulated Cecil Malthus for his nomination for consideration to be a Rhodes Scholar, this being the third Timaru Boys' High School boy who had been thus honoured. Mr Cockroft was nominated that year for the New Zealand football (i.e. rugby) team. He also introduced seven-a-side rugby at school. This team won medals in its first year.

Of note was the submission of the senior boys to the Board of Governors of a declaration to dig out the clay ground for the new swimming pool by themselves and thus save the Board fifty pounds, in order that it could be put to better use in the school: a proud moment in our history of selfless dedication.

Our year of 2013, as an association, is one of traditions interspersed with new and exciting aspects that keep our interests alive.

Unfortunately, the untimely death of our colleague Graeme Gliddon (TBHS 1954-1957) cast a shadow on the new year. We respected Graeme's work ethic in research and archives, and his dedication to so many 'projects', his last being the Rugby Book collaboration between St Andrew's College and ourselves. Graeme held strong opinions, and was a tiger in his deliberations with many. A 'straight-shooter' and likeable chap who called a spade a spade. I sadly miss him to this very day. Not often in a discussion in the Memorial Library, with archives staff, does Graeme's name not get a mention.

Our celebrations for the 100th year on site, included the School walking from Cain Street to North Street with boys and staff dressed in period attire to a welcoming ceremony at the front of the school, on and about the flag lawn. The Rector, adorned in academic gown and top hat, introduced school dignitaries and the line-up of 'older generation' Old Boys, including Phillip Turnbull (TBHS 1931-1939), to help celebrate this momentous day – a day when our Rector also gave notice that he was standing down at the completion of this year and would be handing the reins to a successor. Another era in the history of the school is coming to a close ...

The highlight of the annual general meeting on 6 May 2013 was the conferring of honorary life membership on Douglas Drake (1940-1941), for his commitment to school via the Board of Governors and Old Boys, for his work as Timaruvian Editor and on the Association Executive, and for his recent work in the archives of the Memorial Library. A well-deserved thank-you from all of us, Doug.

The Memorial Library is the heart of our School. The one remaining structure from days gone by, that encompasses the history and traditions of our school, to develop and foster closer relations with Old Boys, their families and present pupils. It also is a catalyst for many visitors, who have found the Library on Google or in an overseas newspaper. Our popularity is increasing. We have seen over forty people or groups descend on us for some aspect of its historical presence or the value of our records. And with use, comes preservation. We are fortunate to have a financial arm of the Association, called the Foundation; that represents the interests of all Old Boys

and their previous fundraising endeavours and bequests, that give us an income to secure this future for many more years to come. It is through your diligence and love of your school that we have the resources that we have today.

Again this year, our archives team of Doug Drake, Gordon Bower, John Button, John Freeborn, and I have worked on Monday and Friday afternoons, between 1.00 and 4.00 p.m. to help with the ever-expanding database. Thousands more images of school life and structure have been catalogued as data entries. Next year, after the purchase of scanners, we will be able to start adding the photographs to the names. Linking and construction of the database has been the brainchild of Old Boy Aaron May, who along with this team has dealt with more than 8000 images. We will have scanned views of every Timaruvian from 1905 to the present (that's every page of every book), of which every name on those pages is linked to the names in the database. Only 5% of that work has started. What a wonderful resource we will have for all our members, be it planning a reunion and wanting to know who was in your class (and where are 'they' now) to a distant family member finding out that their great grandfather had two other brothers and an uncle at school and some of their line is still alive.

We still want those items you want to throw out and hope we can "add to her story, some new deed of glory". It's amazing what a snippet of old newspaper or a candid snap can add to the ongoing story here.

Waitaki was an away game this year, but the traditional function in the Memorial Library is a 'must' for many. If you happen to be in town, don't be a stranger... come and share with everyone in the spirit of Waitaki Day. Old Boys, teaching and coaching staff, and even the 1st XV on their return to Timaru, joined us for a rousing couple of hours of supplied food and refreshments to help celebrate this special day. We had the 2013 games of the 1st XV, playing on screen, with many young and old delivering verdicts on the play and completion.

This year also saw the emergence of the Youth Branch Association based at the University of Otago. Sponsored for the present by the current chairman of the Association, a group of recent ex-pupils, led by Andrew Ross, Tom Shelker, Levi McCoy, Chris Tulley, and Michael Shaw, held a few meetings and a function in Dunedin to foster links with recent Old Boys and their School.

The other advantage of this is to help present Year 13 boys who are going to Otago with orientation, guidance and advice on the sporting and cultural aspects of Dunedin first-hand. Perhaps a visit to School at the time of the Old Boys' Leavers Barbecue in October. A Facebook membership of some 40 members has already begun and continues to grow. Eventually, this branch could work in with Old Boys based in Dunedin, in perhaps mentoring programmes in business, sports, and elsewhere.

I think a highlight of the year was the party thrown for Mr O'Sullivan. Some 700 people met, ate, drank and listened to the tributes to this man's service to his school. I became a bit teary-eyed at some of the reminiscences, but I wish Kevin and his wife Sheilah all the very best for the future and what comes of that. A big thank-you from all of us Kevin for the valuable and spirited contribution you have made to the history and fabric of this school from all of us in the Association....don't be a stranger!!!

Before the end of the School year, the Rector, Kevin O'Sullivan, met with his successor, Mr Nick McIvor, who comes to us from Avondale College.

Our school year came to a close on 27 December 2013, when we held our annual open day for all ex-pupils and family visiting in the Timaru district. It was another success, with some 20-25 people attending during the five hours we were open and Bruce Leadley and I were able to answer many of the questions presented to us by some members of the general public, Old Boy descendants and Old Boys home for the holidays. Another tick for the updated database coming to the fore.

*Jeff Elston, Chairman*

## REPORT FROM HAWKES BAY-GISBORNE

In an email conversation in February 2013 with Bruce Leadley the idea of arranging an Old Boys gathering was discussed and, as I had been involved with the Wellington branch in the late '60s and early '70s and again in the '90s, I decided it would be a worthwhile project to work on. My other connection with the school through my father Buster Moore and my brother John Moore reinforced my decision. I sounded out Richard Ellis, Peter McLean and John Rendle as to whether they thought it was a good idea and they all agreed that it was. Using the list Bruce had sent up, I gradually worked my way through it by ringing the numbers provided or using the "white pages" to track people down. Some interesting conversations followed and the data base was updated.

We had an enjoyable evening at the Havelock North Club on Wednesday 28 August 2013 and twenty people attended including Bruce, who stayed at our place in Havelock North. We started off having a couple of beers and then moved into the restaurant for a sit-down meal. Getting each person to give a brief résumé of who they were and what they had been up to was an enlightening way to generate all sorts of topics and this took about an hour to complete. Bruce then followed this up with a detailed report on the Old Boys' Association and the school, on both of which he is a fount of all knowledge. Bruce's almost life-long association with the school enabled him to answer all questions without hesitation.

This was the first Old Boys' function in Hawkes Bay for many years, and it was pleasing that everyone who attended was keen to have another gathering in 2014.

*Those who attended the function were:*

**Russell S. Bailey (1974-1977).** Russell is the deputy managing director of Aon NZ, and is an insurance broker. He oversees 40 branches throughout New Zealand. Interests are riding motor bikes (Harleys), fishing, hunting and rowing.

**Garry F. Best (1961-1963).** Garry's career was in newspaper production and he is now retired.

**John A. Bruce (1958-1961).** John started out as a stock agent for Dalgetys and worked in various branches in the North Island. He joined Williams and Kettle in 1986 and became that company's real estate manager in 1996. He is married to Barbara Paterson (ex Timaru Girls' High School.) His interests include casual golf, a holiday home in Kinloch and family.

**J.J. (Jeff) Drabble (1964-1968).** Jeff's career included being a law clerk, a music company representative, an aircraft electronics engineer in Australia, farming, lecturer in film and TV production, professional photographer and a sculptor. His interests are Jaguar motorcars and flying.

**Richard H. Ellis (1959-1963).** Rick's career has been (and still is) in teaching at Napier Boys' High School and currently at Lindisfarne College. His interests include cricket, rugby and golf. He is a son of former TBHS mathematics teacher A F (Berty) Ellis.

**Russell D. Hathaway (1952-1955).** Russell worked for National Insurance in Timaru, Gisborne, London and Dunedin and became principal of the broking business in 1984. He is now retired and is interested in cricket and Lions. Russell came down from Gisborne for the function.

**R.C. (Rod) Herron (formerly Allen) (1965-1969).** Rod is a farmer and orchardist and is interested in target shooting, scuba diving, travel and rugby.

**J.D. (Jack) Mains (1971-1973, 1975).** Jack worked for NZ Rail and Wellington City Transport and is now a consulting engineer

specialising in operator protective structures, amusement devices, cranes etc. His interests include grapegrowing/winemaking and New Zealand engineering history.

**Peter N. McLean (1955-1957).** Peter's career has been as a stock agent and he is still involved in this industry on a part-time basis. Apart from being a very good rugby player, one of his memorable achievements was winning the fourth form speech competition. His interests are cricket, rugby and golf.

**D.G.L. (Don) Millar (1945-1949).** Don's career was in primary school teaching and he was principal at several schools. He is interested in archaeology, is a volunteer museum curator in Napier, and has written books on pharmaceutical history in Napier. Don was involved in many Gilbert and Sullivan operas at school and won the Kennedy singing cup.

**C.G. (Chris) Moore (1957-1961).** After graduating with a BCom degree in 1967, Chris worked for Unilever, William Cable and A.C. Nielsen before he and Penny purchased a canvas and saddlery business in Hastings in 1975. Another business (leather and grindery) was purchased in 1985 and both businesses were sold in 1990 to a larger, similar business with branches in Auckland, Petone and Christchurch. In 1997 Chris got involved in contract accounting and was also secretary manager of Wellington Golf for five years. Since 2004 he has been finance manager at William Colenso College in Napier, now on a part-time basis. Interests include golf, snooker, watching sport on TV and reading.

**Barry D. Newall (1960-1963).** Barry has been and still is in farming in Hawkes Bay. His interests are rugby (HB representative), fishing, farming, kids and grandkids, travelling and reading.

**Hamish B. Panton (1969-1973).** which included two years at Correspondence School. Hamish graduated with a BE(Mech) degree in 1982 and after working for two consulting firms he set up his own consulting business in Napier. His interests include family, sailing, skiing, golf, home and car.

**Roger K. Panton (1963-1967).** Roger is a qualified quantity surveyor and is company director of Panton Plumbing in Hawkes Bay. His interests are travel, golf, family and all sport.

**John W. Rendle (1953-1957, Preparatory School 1948-1952).** John went through Dunedin Teachers' College then taught at various schools before retiring in 2004. His interests are golf, gardening and DIY.

**W.D. (Bill) Sutton (1957-1961).** Bill worked as a scientist for DSIR from 1972 to 1984 and then became the MP for Napier from 1984 to 1990, a regional councillor from 1993 to 1995, and a senior policy analyst from 1996 to 2007. His interests are poetry, art, music, sport and women!

**Roger J. Wakefield (1966-1971).** Roger has been a teacher and a principal and since 2003 he has been teaching at Havelock North High School in Learning Support. His interests are "anything Otago!", rugby, cricket, golf, meeting old school friends, debating the way education should be, reading and playing snooker at the Havelock North Club.

*Other Old Boys who are on the list:*

**Trevor M. Rose (1958-1961).** Trevor recently retired to Havelock North after 53 years in retail, 48 of which were in the book trade in Timaru, London, Dunedin, Auckland and Wellington. He and his wife Maxine founded Marsden Books in Karori. He has been involved in the theatre (acting, singing and directing), and his current interests are reading, walking, gardening, more theatre and singing.



**W.D. (Dave) Sawers (1970-1974).** Dave is a member of the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants and is a director of Staples Rodway Hawkes Bay. Interests include family, tennis, walking, and classic cars.

**Wyn F. Drabble (1963-1967).** Wyn is a teacher at Havelock North High School as well as being a musician and writer. Wyn had to pull out of attending the function because of the 'flu.

**R.C. (Rob) Rawcliffe (1968-1972), Peter W. Allport (1955 to 1959), Paul G. Canham (1947-1950), A.J. (Tony) Dench (1961-1962), W.R. (Bill) Morgan (1956-1958), Maurice W.P. Lloyd (1966-1967), Geoffrey A. Toynbee (1938-1942), R.G. (Ray) Ainge (1939-1942), Brad G. Collett (2001), Jonathon C. Alsop (1984-1988) (now lives in London).**

*Contributed by Chris Moore.*

## MANAWATU-WANGANUI BRANCH

The branch had been in recess for some years. However, after an initiative from Roger Bird and some prompting from the National President, Roger J. Bird (1964-1967) and Michael H. Morland (1955-1959) got together and organised an informal social occasion.

This get-together was held at the Cosmopolitan Club in Palmerston North on the evening of 6 November 2013 when about 14 Old Boys attended. They were joined by National President Bruce Leadley, John Wall (staff 1961-1964) and Waitaki Old Boy David Townend. The highlight was the presence of George F. Bridges (1926-31) who was 99 years of age (100 years old in March 2014). Bruce Leadley gave an

interesting address covering the current situation of Old Boy affairs and the present day school situation.

Others attending were Peter T. Askey (1970-1973), Brian R.W. Bell (1952-1954), Peter D. Hasselberg (1938-1941), Russell W. Honeybone (1961-1964), Malcolm W. Hopwood (1958-1959), Hubert A. Mawson (1951-1955), Leith I. Power (1945-1950), John G. Rowan (1956-1961), Alan W. Salmond (1963-1964) and Barry Street (1938-1942). Apologies were received from Bruce J. Christie (1956-1961), John C. Storrier (1948-1952), and Chris J. Moffat (1968-1972).

*Contributed by Michael Morland.*

## MID CANTERBURY BRANCH

Chairman Alistair Wing welcomed 50 to the annual dinner at the Hotel Ashburton on 13 September 2013, following an approach by the local branch of Timaru Old Girls to join us to commemorate 100 years of the two schools being based on separate sites. Naturally we were pleased to accommodate them, even though it meant being on our best behaviour, but rather than scaring the Old Boys off our numbers were up from last year, so this may be the means of increasing attendances in the future.

We were joined by 12 Old Girls plus the current TGHS Principal Sarah Davis, 35 Old Boys, plus the Rector Kevin O'Sullivan and National President Bruce Leadley. Others from outside the district were Dion Crooks and Lex Newbegin from Christchurch, and Jim Stewart, Peter Morrison, Mike McKeown and Hugh Holmes from the Geraldine area.

Following the usual roll call we were updated on School matters by Sarah Davis and Kevin O'Sullivan, followed by Old Boys information from Bruce Leadley and golfing matters and book sales from Lex Newbegin.

The surprised recipient of the Ted Temple Memorial Trophy for 2013 was George Ward, retired farmer and JP, who was to travel to Wellington the following Monday to receive his Queen's Service Medal for services to the community.

To wrap the evening up the raffle was drawn, the winners being Alan Totty, Julie Davidson (just reward for having to share a table with seven men), Anna Reith, Alister Smyth and Claire Chapman.

*Contributed by Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954).*

## NORTH CANTERBURY BRANCH REPORT

### 2013 REUNION

Farewell tributes to retiring Rector Kevin O'Sullivan were a feature of the 2013 annual reunion of the North Canterbury Branch.

Over 40 Old Boys gathered at the Cashmere Club for drinks and an excellent buffet meal in airy surroundings, on the evening of 24 October. As usual we took the opportunity to catch up with old mates, and a common topic of conversation over drinks this year was the state of our earthquake repairs. Old Boy Representatives of several brother schools joined us for the function, which provided a great opportunity to share news on and swap ideas for function format and attracting active members.

In the more formal part of the proceedings, Branch President Dion Crooks (1957-1962) welcomed us warmly, and was master of ceremonies for the night. National President Bruce Leadley (staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991) gave a lively description of his travels to regional reunions in Ashburton, Hastings and Palmerston North during 2013 and the Timaru-centred activities of our association. Between courses of the dinner,

Kevin gave an eloquent and information-packed report on the state of TBHS, as we have regularly enjoyed over his 17 years leading the school. Kevin, of course, reminisced on his time in the position and elaborated on the joys and challenges of the job. He also shared his future plans, including his and wife Sheilah's move to Dunedin and continuing involvement in athletics administration. Kevin was thanked by Allan Hunter (1936-1940), retired Burnside High School principal, who employed Kevin as a young English teacher in the 1970s. After some raffle draws, the majority were on their way home, but a few stalwarts were rumoured to be still propping up the bar past the witching hour.

### STROWAN ROSEBOWL SUCCESS

Timaru Boys' High is back at the top of North Canterbury old boys' golfing world. The Timaru team won the Strowan Rosebowl, played at the Waitikiri course in Christchurch in December 2013.

This was the fifth time in the last 20 years that TBHS has won the stableford event. Timaru totalled 113 stableford points to

head Shirley Boys' High (110 points), Christchurch Boys' High (106 points) and Geraldine High School.

Vince Carr (1968-1969), from Ashburton, topped the TBHS scoring with an outstanding 42 points, while Alan Double (1969-1970; 36 points), Mark Henshaw (1967-1971; 35 points) and Lex Newbegin (1959-1961; 34 points) backed up with solid rounds. The top three count towards the team total.

As well as reclaiming the Strowan Rosebowl, which has been contested by North Canterbury old-boys teams for many years, Timaru's reward for success is the responsibility of organising the 2014 tournament. The success of the TBHS team reflects the value of going into competition fresh. The North Canterbury

branch's annual Timaru Gold Open, which was due to have been played in November, had to be transferred into the new year.

The Branch Committee of Dion Crooks (President) (1957-1962), Barry Palmer (Secretary) (1976-1980), Brent Bruce (1950-1954; Treasurer, and relocating to Geraldine), Lex Newbegin (1958-1961) (Golf Coordinator), John Benn (1976-1980), Lindsay Hodder (1976-1981), Brendan Laney (1987-1991) and Warren Gibbs (1984-1987), look forward to seeing fellow Old Boys at next year's events.

*Contributed by Barry R. Palmer (1976-1980) and Dion Crooks (1957-1962).*

## TESCHEMAKER AWARD



The Teschemaker Cup for 2013 was awarded to **Dr John D. Meyer (1956-1960)**. John was the 2013 recipient of the Davies Medal, a prestigious award of the Royal Photographic Society of Great Britain, sponsored by Kodak European Research and Development and named in memory of Dr E.R. Davies, a former research director for Kodak. John has provided the following account of his career and the work for which he has been recognised.

Over the last three decades, I was fortunate to be involved in two revolutions: one of them in the world of print and the other in photography. After graduating from Canterbury with an honours degree in physics, becoming involved in commercial offset lithographic printing in England, and receiving a PhD from the University of Southern California in experimental low-temperature physics, I was hired in 1979 by the legendary American company Hewlett-Packard (HP). Little did I know that the world of print with which I had previous experience was on the verge of a revolution. I was hired to work at HP's Central Research Lab in Palo Alto, California, and my first task was to analyse the physics behind a newly-invented inkjet technology. Simultaneously, HP was working with Canon to produce what was to become an iconic desktop printer known as LaserJet. The Labs produced the Laser Scanner for an earlier version which laid the groundwork for the cooperative relationship with Canon. At the time, HP was looking broadly across all potential printing technologies. After eliminating several possible candidates, we settled on an inkjet technology that was based upon the generation of a bubble from a thin layer of superheated fluid. The high level of superheat, i.e., the temperature above boiling, made it possible for the bubble to behave in a very predictable manner. The impulse to eject a droplet of ink was derived from the pressure pulse in the bubble and lasted on the order of a microsecond. This seemingly simple device would engage a range of physics and chemistry problems in which I became involved for the next 28 years.

The first embodiment of HP's inkjet technology appeared almost at the same time as HP's introduction of the LaserJet Printer. The first HP InkJet Printer (ThinkJet, derived from the words "thermal" and "inkjet") was indeed a humble device but followed the path outlined by Clayton Christensen in his book *The Innovator's Dilemma* wherein he states that a competitive technology enters the market at lower cost but lesser performance and quality. With time, improvements are made that enable the lower-cost technology to supersede the existing established technologies in quality and

performance. One of the functions of HP Labs is to advance the technology and discover its full capability. In the course of a decade from 1984 we advanced the inkjet technology to the point where we could print a photograph which was indistinguishable from that produced by traditional methods. The LaserJet dominated the office world and the colour InkJet dominated the home market. Once it was possible easily and inexpensively to print a high-quality image from a digital file, the digital photography revolution began. My involvement at HP Labs broadened from printing to photography.

The conversion of traditional photography to digital raised an important issue: how do you communicate colour information in an unambiguous way? This brought us into the world of colour science and research into human colour vision. Isaac Newton, when he created the first spectrum, made the powerful insight that the rays were not coloured. In other words, colour is something that happens in the brain. Ultimately, it was necessary to communicate how human beings saw colour, not how we measured it. An infrastructure based upon human visual data was created. This involved the cooperation of numerous well-known companies such as Adobe, Xerox, IBM, and various photographic companies. Much of the analysis was done at HP Labs. And so we found ourselves at the turn of the century astride desktop printing in the office, colour photographic printing in the home, and large-scale photographic prints for professional photographers.

I heard many times at HP Labs that one must be ready for surprises when an invention is put into the public domain. It is very hard to predict where it will go or how it will be used. For a brief while, handheld cameras were under rapid development. Indeed, HP produced a line of point-and-shoot cameras. Then the cellphone camera appeared and followed a path almost parallel to our experience with inkjet which had very modest print quality at the beginning. Today the cellphone camera has advanced to the point that it is the dominant means of taking photographs. Concurrently, there have been rapid improvements and developments in the displays used on cellphones. This has had the effect of transporting photography from photographs on paper to image data files inside a cellphone. All the while HP's inkjet technology advanced to the level that the company now offers high-speed inkjet-based web printing machines. The first inkjet printer had 12 nozzles; these commercial machines sport millions of nozzles.

In the fall of 2013, I was surprised and gratified to be honoured by the Royal Photographic Society with the award of the Davies Medal for my contributions in the field of image science. Little did I know when working for a commercial print company and its colour separator and lab film processor that that experience would blend with my physics to provide an exciting and satisfying 28-year career. I am now retired (since 2009) having left HP holding the position of Lab Director, Digital Printing and Imaging Laboratory.

## HONORARY LIFE MEMBER

At the 2013 AGM of the Old Boys' Association, Honorary Life Membership was bestowed on **Doug Drake (1940-1941)** for his commitment to Old Boys' activities over numerous years, including in recent times his untiring efforts in the Leadley Archives. The motion reads: "That Mr Douglas E. Drake be elected as an Honorary Life Member of the Timaru High School

Old Boys' Association, such election recognising Doug's long service to the School and the Association, including membership of the Board of Governors and of the Association Executive, as Editor of the Old Boys' section of *The Timaruvian*, and his ongoing work of cataloguing and research in the archives."

## KEVIN O'SULLIVAN, RECTOR 1996-2013

Kevin Bernard O'Sullivan was born in Timaru in 1949 (his parents farmed in the Taiko district). He attended St Patrick's High School in Timaru before completing his secondary education at St Bede's College in Christchurch, where he was head prefect. He completed a Bachelor of Arts degree at the University of Canterbury, majoring in history – although he subsequently taught more English than history.

Most of his teaching career, before he returned to Timaru as Rector in 1996, was spent in Christchurch, firstly at Burnside High School and later as head of the English Department at Aranui High School. He came to Timaru from the deputy principal's position at Papanui High School, where he had co-ordinated the introduction of a new technology department. Kevin also taught in Melbourne for several years, and while in Australia he met his Irish-born wife Sheilah.

Kevin was a First Fifteen rugby player at St Bede's, as well as athletic champion. His involvement with athletics has continued and has extended to coaching, administration, and commentating. He has given long service on the executive of the New Zealand Secondary Schools' Athletics Association, and more recently has been a national track and field selector. His other interests include drama and debating.

Kevin's appointment came in the wake of Jim Dale's unexpected resignation after only four and a half terms in office. Ross Brown, the Deputy Rector, was Acting Rector for terms 1 and 2 of 1996 until Kevin took office (1996 was the first four-term year).

Changes to curricula and assessment were important challenges during Kevin's time as Rector, particularly with the replacement of familiar external examinations with National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) qualifications and the introduction of non-traditional subjects and work experience courses, and the provision of ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages) courses to assist the school's international students.

The traditional nomenclature for classes at TBHS changed in 1999 when Forms 3 to 7 were renamed Years 9 to 13.

A cause for concern in 2003 was a Ministry of Education review of all schools in South Canterbury, which resulted in some closures and amalgamations of other schools but which fortunately did not directly affect TBHS.

Although the school roll has not fluctuated greatly during the O'Sullivan years, there have been subtle changes in the nature of the school community. There is now more ethnic diversity. Numbers of international students have increased, while change within the local community has also brought more Maori, Pacifica and Asian students and teachers into the school. The staff photograph also shows the increasing proportion of women among the school staff.

The roll of Thomas House has fluctuated over the last 18 years, but it is currently at its highest point for several decades, with plans for further expansion. Kevin has been part of a stable administrative team in the hostel, actively marketing the facilities and creating a demand for placement which now sees a waiting list as a normal situation.

Throughout his rectorship, Kevin has been strongly supportive of the Old Boys' Association and its activities, reporting regularly and fully to the Executive. He has willingly attended Old Boy functions whenever he has been available, and has been an enthusiastic host for school and hostel jubilees. The presence of nine Old Boys on the current teaching staff perhaps reflects his appreciation of the input of Old Boys into the School of today.

Kevin has passed on a vibrant and confident school to his successor – and the wider community has also tangibly benefited from his presence in Timaru. The international-standard all-weather track at Aorangi Park is very much a monument to Kevin's tenacity. He chaired the original sub-committee which investigated the project in 1999 and went on to chair the track trust when it was formed, continuing in that role until 2012.

## RECENT GRADUATES

Congratulations to the following Old Boys who have been awarded tertiary qualifications in the past year. Information on graduates from other institutions, whether in New Zealand or overseas, would be welcomed.

### UNIVERSITY OF WAIKATO

Micah R.P. Neilson                      GradDipT

### MASSEY UNIVERSITY

Joshua A. Parlane                      BA BBS

### VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Joseph M. Bailey   | MArch(Prof) |
| Roger G. Curtis    | CertCP      |
| Marcus J. Dominey  | CertCP      |
| James S. Gibb      | BA          |
| Ivan G. Sage       | BA LLB      |
| Samuel Stringleman | BDes        |
| Thomas W. Ward     | BAS         |

### UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Matthew A.W. Chisnall | BSc   |
| Brett J. Crossan      | BPhEd |



**UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO continued**

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Evan D. Curry         | BCApSc       |
| Peter S. Doran        | PGCertCPU    |
| Hayden S.D. Finlayson | BPhEd        |
| Jeremy D. Gaskin      | BA(Hons)     |
| Zhijin Guan           | BSc          |
| Benjamin D. Hawkey    | BCom DipGrad |
| David K. McKenzie     | BA           |
| Jordan Morrow         | BSc          |

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Shaun D. Morrow    | BCom DipGrad  |
| Thomas I. Paterson | BTchg DipGrad |
| Jared A. Peck      | BSc           |
| Timothy P.C. Ryan  | BSc           |
| Hayden R. Scorrige | BCom          |
| Harry T. Shaw      | LLB           |
| Mitchell D. Young  | BCom          |

**HONOURED BY THE QUEEN**

Three Old Boys, Joe Butterfield, John Campbell, and George Ward were mentioned in the 2013 Queen's Birthday Honours List



**Joseph (Joe) G. Butterfield (1953-1956)** of Timaru was appointed a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM) for services to health and the transport industry.

An accountant by profession, Joe was a partner in the Timaru

accountancy firm of Footes Ltd and its predecessors from 1963 until 2010, and he continues his involvement as a consultant. He is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in New Zealand and the New Zealand Institute of Directors and is a chartered member of the Institute of Logistics and Transport. He has held directorships in Intercity Holdings Ltd, Ritchies, the Port of Timaru and the South Canterbury Regional Development Board. He is still heavily involved in transport and is chairman of Intercity Holdings Ltd and chairman of the board of Ritchies.

He was the South Canterbury District Health Board chairman between 2000 and 2009 and was the Health South Canterbury chairman between 1996 and 2000. Joe served on the Ministry of Health national capital committee and District Health Boards New Zealand. He was appointed the Southern District Health Board chairman in 2010.

A former member of the Timaru High School Board, he was chairman of the organising committee for the 1980 centennial of the Timaru High Schools and Dominion President of the Old Boys' Association 1981-1983, and was elected as a life member of the Association in 1988.

Joe is a life member of Yachting New Zealand and served as its president from 1992 to 1995 and as its representative on the international body's council from 1994 to 2008.

He says he no plans to retire: "I wouldn't be doing it if I wasn't enjoying it."

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.*

**R. John Campbell (1955-1956)** of Fairlie was "a bit overwhelmed and a bit shocked" when he learnt he had been nominated for the Queen's Service Medal for services to pipe bands and the community. John followed in the footsteps of his father as a piper and has been involved with pipe bands since he was a Timaru Boys' High School pupil. His highlight was being made a Queen's Piper when the Queen visited Timaru in 1977.



Joining the Mackenzie Highland Pipe Band after leaving school, he was pipe major from 1994 and still teaches bagpiping at Mackenzie College, something he introduced to revive band numbers and which has been successful. He stood down as pipe major in May 2013, feeling it

was time to introduce new blood and new ideas, but continues to play the pipes. He has done that for weddings, functions and church services – and is also organist at St Columba's Presbyterian Church, Fairlie. He is as an active member of the Mackenzie Co-operating Parish and serves on the parish council.

John was a Mackenzie district councillor from 1989 to 1998, is a life member of the Mackenzie Agricultural and Pastoral Association and has served as president. He has also served on the South Canterbury Federated Farmers' branch committee and represented it on the Aoraki Polytechnic Council from 2008 to 2010.

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.*



**George W. Ward (1942-1943)** of Ashburton was awarded the Queen's Service Medal (QSM) for services to agriculture and the community.

A founding member of the Chertsey-Pendarves Irrigation Society in the Mid Canterbury district, George was also a founding member

and chairman of the Chertsey Young Farmers' Club before serving as chairman of Mid Canterbury Federated Farmers, and representing the district on the provincial executive. He was instrumental in the formation of the Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative after canvassing farmers from the Rangitata River to the West Coast.

George has been a Justice of the Peace since 1967, and has been a vice-president and president of both his local Ashburton Justices of the Peace Association and the national Royal Federation of New Zealand Justices' Association. He has

also been an active member of the Rotary Club of Ashburton for more than 30 years, and has been a Paul Harris Fellow.

He received his medal from the Governor-General at Government House, Wellington, in September 2013.

Two Old Boys were included in the 2014 New Year Honours.



*Timaru Herald*

**Thomas (Tom) C. Lambie (1973-1976)**, who farms at Pleasant Point, was appointed an Officer of the New Zealand Order of Merit (ONZM) for services to agriculture. He is a pioneering organic dairy farmer, a former national president of Federated Farmers, and a board member of Trade Liberalisation Network. He has represented New Zealand on the

International Federation of Agricultural Producers, is a former chairman of the Landcare Trust, and has been an Environment

Canterbury Commissioner since 2010 and Chancellor of Lincoln University since 2005. He has also been chair of the Opuha Water Partnership since 2007, having been involved in the development of the Opuha water storage dam from 1996. He has been a member of the Advisory Committee on Official Statistics for the Minister of Statistics since 2009 and chair since 2011. Tom says that his ONZM “recognises the good things agriculture can do for New Zealand. There are a huge number of very good people who I have worked with – this recognises all of them.”



**Richard (Dick) J. Tayler (1962-1966)** was appointed a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM) for services to athletics. His achievements in and contributions to sport do not need to be detailed here – although it is worth noting that he is now president of the Waikouaiti Trotting Club.

## OLD BOYS IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Sitting Old Boy councillors were generally successful in the October 2013 local body elections. In the Timaru District, **Richard L. Lyon (1963-1964)** retained his seat as a representative of the Pleasant Point-Temuka ward, while former councillor **D.A. (Dave) Jack (1969-1972)** was re-elected in the Timaru ward.

Veteran local body politician **B.W. (Bernie) Wilson (1951-1954; staff 1958-1960)** was elected unopposed to the Pleasant Point Community Board. At Geraldine, **Alister J. France (1959-1964)** was a successful candidate in the Licensing Trust poll. **Alan P. Hayman (1954-1963)** was re-elected unopposed to the Tekapo Community Board.

In the Ashburton District, sitting Old Boy councillors **Alan B. Totty (1961-1964)** and **R. Stuart Wilson (1954-1956)** were returned unopposed in the Western and Eastern wards respectively.

**Lyal A. Cocks (1970-1974)** continues his service to the Wanaka community, being returned for a fourth term as a Wanaka ward representative on the Queenstown-Lakes District Council. Lyal has diverse interests – he is also president of the Wanaka Rodeo Club.

**Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970)** was returned for a third term on the Vincent Community Board and also elected for the first time to the Central Otago District Council, representing the Alexandra ward.

## OLD BOYS HERE AND THERE



*Cam Scott, Timaru Herald*

**Cameron W. Scott (2005-2008)**, of Cave, won the Horizon Award for most promising new artist at the National Country Music Awards in Hamilton in August 2013. Cam was presented with a Maton guitar and guest spots at Australia’s Telstra Road to Discovery (part of the Tamworth Country Music Festival) in September 2013 and the Global Artist party in Nashville, USA (part of the CMA Music Festival – the

largest country music festival in the world) in June 2014. He was also planning to record his first album of original songs in Australia in January 2014.

**R. Scott Shannon (1988-1992)**, well known for his involvement with his family’s bagpipe shop in Temuka and his role as pipe major for the South Canterbury Highland Pipe Band, was sworn in as a Justice of the Peace in June 2013.

Timaru law firms Petrie Mayman Clark and Bradley West merged in May 2013 to form a new entity, Aoraki Legal Ltd. The two directors heading the new firm are TBHS contemporaries, **Russell J.C. List (1964-1968)** and **Mark W.S. Clark (1961-1965)**.

Singer-songwriter **Jonathan C. Harding (1991-1996)** is leading the life of a travelling musician. After TBHS, where he learnt classical guitar from David Loomes and voice from Tim McLeod (1976-1980) he studied performing arts in Nelson and has been touring and creating ever since. In 2013 he released an EP (*Half of Me*), and spent time in Los Angeles, Auckland, and Melbourne, with acoustic and solo gigs, industry showcases, and work on another album.

**Stuart A. Croft (1953-1955)** has been a piano tuner in Timaru for more than 50 years. In that time he has amassed a collection of hundreds of old coins that have fallen into pianos and has been exploring the idea of having bracelets made from them (each using five pennies) to be sold to raise funds for the Heart Foundation.

Waimate businessman **Gary J.H. Rooney (1970-1974)** featured in the NBR Rich List for 2013 with a value of \$90 million based on his earthmoving business. The Rooney Group of companies grew out of a business begun in 1976 by Gary with a small bulldozer operating out of Waimate. It now employs more than 200 staff and has a number of divisions, including Rooney Farms with property throughout the South island.

**Martin J. Stewart (1974-1979)** and his wife Anne, ministers of the Presbyterian parishes of St Stephen's, Bryndwr, and St Giles', Papanui, are planning ahead for their eventual retirement. They have bought the limestone St Paul's Church in Totara Valley, decommissioned in 2012 because of earthquake damage and set on an acre of land, and plan to strengthen the structure and refurbish it as their home.

**David T. Howden (1951-1955)**, now living in Ashburton, was farming at Mayfield in 1988 when his collection of more than 30 antique weapons (firearms and swords) was stolen. He had long since accepted that they were gone and so was astonished to learn of their discovery in the Tekapo Canal (drained for repairs) from a newspaper report in early 2013. Unfortunately, all of the pieces had deteriorated to the point of being valueless and not worth keeping.

**Ryan W. Ammar (2006-2010)** has added being a playwright to his string of accomplishments. Head prefect and dux at TBHS in 2010, he spent a year at the University of Otago before winning a scholarship to study at Corpus Christi College at the University of Cambridge. His stage adaptation of Roald Dahl's *Esio Trot* was performed to good reviews at the ADC Theatre in Cambridge and in the Edinburgh Fringe festival in 2013. He is busy as vice-president of the Footlights dramatic club and co-wrote the club's annual pantomime, *The Princess and the Pea* over the English summer. Ryan says that he is loving the creative and academic environment of Cambridge: "The workload is admittedly pretty massive but once you get the hang of it, then it's fine."

After 45 years in the travel industry, based in Timaru but also travelling extensively, **Simon E. Hocking (1964-1967)** sold his business in September 2012 and moved to Papamoa in the Bay of Plenty.

In May 2013, former police officer **Barry D. Brown (1970-1974)** and his wife Lillian reluctantly closed their Dunedin shop, the Roslyn Book and Toy Centre, which they had bought from its founders in 2001. The shop specialised in modelling, dolls' house accessories, and other toy lines, but its turnover had been seriously affected by competition from chain stores and internet traders.

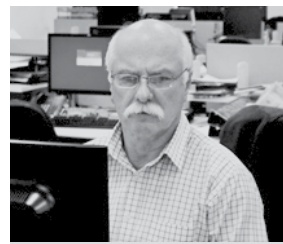
**Euan H. Ross (1950-1954)** of Tauranga had a European adventure in early 2013, cycling and cruising the Danube River, passing through four countries in the course of eight days. He was the only New Zealander in a tour group of about 90, mostly German-speaking but including about 20 Americans and Canadians, who travelled from Passau (Germany) to Budapest (Hungary), cycling by day over planned routes and eating and sleeping on a cruise boat by night.

**Jonathan (Jono) M. Aldridge (1995-1998)** has worked at the Otago Polytechnic in Dunedin for the past nine years, moving up through the ranks to become a systems engineer and now a systems architect, helping the organisation get the technology it needs to pursue its goals. Since leaving school without doing

Year 13 he has had a varied career, including beginning (but not completing) a computing course, a time on the dole, seasonal potato harvesting, buying, doing up and selling cars, and cleaning vehicles for a Dunedin firm, before getting a job at the Polytechnic, initially providing IT phone support to students and staff. Concurrently, Jono and his wife have been renovating and reselling houses. Today, they live on a rural lifestyle block and have seven investment properties including two blocks of flats. Jono says he was never particularly interested in traditional learning and his lack of formal qualifications has never been a problem. In 2012, however, he started working towards an applied management degree to "prove to myself I can do it" and to "make my dad proud".

**Owen M. Jones (1955-1959)**, better known as author Owen Marshall, has been continuing to garner awards. In March 2013 he took up a year-long appointment as artist in residence at Henderson House, Alexandra, where he worked on *Carnival Sky*, a contemporary novel partly set in Alexandra and due for publication in April or May 2014. And in October 2013 he was the recipient in the fiction category of a 2013 Prime Minister's Award for Literary Achievement (worth \$60,000), presented at Premier House in Wellington. His latest publication, *The White Clock*, a collection of poems, was launched in March 2014.

TBHS teacher **Paul G. Bennison (1976-1981, staff since 2002)** has published *A School Leaver's Guide to the Real World* – a 12-chapter book dealing with practicalities such as renting, tax, banking, getting a driver's licence, student allowances, health matters, travelling overseas, the law, and goal setting. He plans to produce updated editions on a regular basis.



Timaru Herald

**Paul D. O'Rourke (1967-1970)**, "fed up with not learning anything in the sixth form at Timaru Boys' High School", left halfway through the year and began a career with *The Timaru Herald*, rising to become chief reporter in 1987. He took voluntary redundancy from that position in July 2013.

**Philip J. Anderson (2008-2012)**, now living in Christchurch, was the South Canterbury regional winner of the 2012 Lion Foundation Young Enterprise Scheme. A recent entrepreneurial venture he has launched with his twin brother **Nicholas D. Anderson (2008-2012)** trades as Inflatablez, hiring out a large, white inflatable tent called The Cube – a 100 square metre plastic cube providing a temporary venue for events such as parties and weddings.

**Barry V. Cleavin (staff 1968-1969)** was inducted into Dunedin's King's High School wall of fame in August 2013 (he attended that school from 1953 to 1958). The award recognised his distinguished career as a printmaker; he won a Fulbright Scholarship in 1983 and was appointed ONZM in 2001. And in December 2013 his prints were the focus of a new book by Melinda Johnston published by Canterbury University Press, *Lateral Inversions: The Prints of Barry Cleavin*. Barry had lived in Christchurch for many years, but returned to Dunedin in 2013.

Third-generation Anglican priest **Nicholas W. Mountfort (1982)**, previously vicar of St John's Church in Wai-iti Road, Timaru, since 2002, and Archdeacon of South Canterbury from May 2013, took up appointment as Associate Dean of Christchurch Cathedral and Archdeacon of Pegasus (eastern Christchurch) in February 2014.

**Joshua (Josh) K.V. Thomson (1994-1998)** is well known as "the Cash Converters guy" from a television advertisement, as a panelist on the topical comedy show *Seven Days*, and as



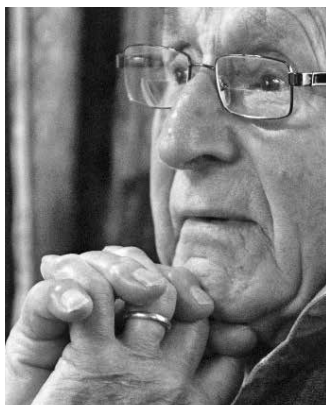


Lance in the series *Hounds*. He describes himself on the *Seven Days* website as “a Timaru-born idiot from sturdy South Island and even sturdier Tongan Island stock”. He was involved in drama at both primary and secondary school, and graduated with a BA degree majoring in Theatre Studies from the University of Otago in 2003. Josh arrived in Auckland to do stand up comedy

but has diversified into working “as an actor, director, writer, editor and whatever else he can do to pretend he is saving for a house.”

Josh has two Old Boy brothers, **Michael A.A. Thomson (1989-1993)**, a plastic surgeon in Auckland, and **Tevita H. Thomson (1987-1988)**, working in the fishing industry in Timaru.

## BELATED RECOGNITION



*Timaru Herald*

**Dr Alan W. Roberts (1934-1939)** of Riccarton has been recognised for the top-secret work he performed for the US during World War II.

Alan took a science degree at Canterbury University College and ended up in the Pacific as a “soldier scientist”, a civilian trained in the use of the mobile radar system used by the US Marines during the war in the Pacific.

Though professing he “never held a gun in my life”, Alan was awarded the Military Cross for bravery after being shot when he went to help an injured US colleague. The “bitterest battle” of World War II is how US Marines rate the Battle of Peleliu (in present-day Palau) in September 1944, and there Honorary Lieutenant A.W. Roberts became the only casualty among New Zealand’s Radio Development Laboratory (RDL) scientists when he was wounded by a Japanese sniper while trying to rescue one of his radar team who had been hit. Robert’s “showed courage under

fire, and a sense of loyalty to his men”, reported his US Navy commanding officer, “as a leader his work with us has been in accord with the best military traditions”. Alan was evacuated and another RDL scientist took his place for the remainder of the Peleliu operation.

After being injured, Alan was put on a US hospital ship heading back to the United States. Halfway there, the ship had to turn around because it was being followed by Japanese submarines and he found his way back to New Zealand via Noumea.

Back home, he trained in medicine at the University of Otago and met his wife, Beatrice (née McKenzie), whom he married in 1950. Alan spent 50 years as a GP in Geraldine before retiring to Christchurch.

As the radar work was considered top secret at the time, Alan’s contribution was not acknowledged. But in June 2012 the US Marine Corps Forces Pacific Band visited New Zealand to celebrate the 70th anniversary of US forces arriving in New Zealand. Alan and his wife were invited to a celebration at Wigram Air Force Museum where he was presented with a commemorative medallion in recognition of his involvement with the US Marines.

*With acknowledgement to the Christchurch Press.*

## A CONSULTANT SCIENTIST IN CENTRAL OTAGO



*Photograph courtesy of Otago Daily Times.*

When it comes to farming, **Dr Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970)** is an advocate for striking the right balance between conservation and production.

Brought up on a Timaru farm and now living in Alexandra, Barrie has spent more than 30 years as a research scientist. He was initially involved with soil conservation control under the then Ministry of Works and Development’s water and soil division, and then pastoral management, revegetation and erosion control in semi-arid and high-country environments under Landcare Research and AgResearch, until 2004.

These days – and amid a strong community involvement – Barrie runs Central Environmental Services, a business providing a high-country environmental monitoring, reporting and advice service. His aim is to work directly with innovative and proactive landowners to provide them with relevant, timely and cost-effective information from monitoring of hill and high-country land condition and vegetation resources, inherent pastoral values and the presence of invasive plant species. That allowed farmers to make informed decisions regarding future production and farming operations, and any related

conservation management actions. Such work, he believes, is becoming increasingly important in the marketplace and increasing numbers of farmers were becoming “genuinely interested” and seeking such information. The long-term aim is to ensure that the monitoring became an accepted and regular pastoral run management tool. Barrie says it is satisfying being able to work alongside farmers and “down the line” to be able to help make a difference.

Since moving to Central Otago in the late 1970s, Barrie has seen a lot of changes in the landscape.

There was the impact of the dairy industry and the “shifting of cows up and down to Southland”, and the advent of large centre-pivot irrigators. There had been a change in attitude towards burning, with more animal management now of tussock grassland. Water harvesting was also very

important - it was insurance for water supply for the future – and landholders needed to be looking after all the high alpine swamps and tussock grassland above about 1000m. There was technology to push agricultural development “up to the top of the hill” and he hoped that did not happen.

Asked his thoughts on the grazing of conservation land, Barrie, who was a member of the inaugural Otago Conservation Board, said there had to be a balance. “It’s not totally lock it up,” he said. He pointed out that the land was always grazed in some form or another, and it was about getting the right balance.

In the 2013 local body elections, Barrie was both re-elected to the Vincent Community Board and elected to the Central Otago District Council.

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.*

## THE OTHER LOVELOCK

Nonagenarian Gordon Parry of Dunedin (not an Old Boy) writes a regular column of reminiscence and social history for the *Otago Daily Times*. A recent column about dances in the 1930s included the following:

When funds permitted, a group of us went to a ball in the Christchurch Wintergarden with its wonderful sprung floor. For such occasions formal dress was required, though this was no guarantee of formal behaviour. I remember a ball on

St David’s Day when our party included Jim Lovelock [**James B. Lovelock, TBHS 1932-1935**; killed in air operations over Germany with RNZAF in 1945], brother of the famous Jack. To mark the Welsh anniversary, he brought with him a giant leek. I can still see him, late in the evening or – more likely – early in the morning, waltzing with the leek as his partner. I also recall that it was Jim who told me where I could buy a dinner suit for five guineas. It lasted for about 20 years.

## ANOTHER OLD BOY AUTHOR

**Colin R. Dick (1962-1964)** says that being sent to TBHS was a “culture shock”. Until the age of 12 he was schooled by correspondence under the eye of his mother, Betty Dick, on Lilybank Station, a high country station at the head of Lake Tekapo. Colin’s father Allan was well-known as the MP for Waitaki and Oamaru from 1962 to 1972 and Mrs Dick chronicled her family’s time on Lilybank in her 1964 book *High Country Family*.

Now Colin has written his own story, *From the Mountains to the Boardroom*, covering a career in farming in North Otago from 1964 to 1989, in real estate in North Otago and Wellington, and now consultancy (since 2012). His company

Pridict Consultancy, offers facilitation, strategic, business and management planning, coaching and mentoring, and sales training. Colin and his wife Irene, who have three daughters, now live at Waikanae.

Colin’s achievements include being an inaugural member of the Lincoln College Kellogg rural leadership course, deputy chairman of the New Zealand Meat and Wool Board’s Electoral Committee, and National President of the New Zealand Federation of Young Farmers’ Clubs, and a member of the New Zealand National Research Advisory Council.

Colin has two Old Boy brothers: **David S. Dick (1953-1957)**, of Hamilton, and **Bruce McN. Dick (1960-1962)**, of Blenheim.

## IRISH BAR MANAGER OF THE YEAR

The son of Poles, raised in New Zealand, but now living in Australia, **Edward F. Janiec (1969-1971)** was named as world Irish Bar Manager of the Year in the 2013 and collected the award in person at the Guinness Store House in Dublin. His Murphy’s Irish Bar in Mandurah, south of Perth, is a magnet for ex-pat Kiwi All Black fans and was the only Australian venue in the running for the award. He has previously won a number of awards as chef in his fine-dining restaurants, nightclubs and

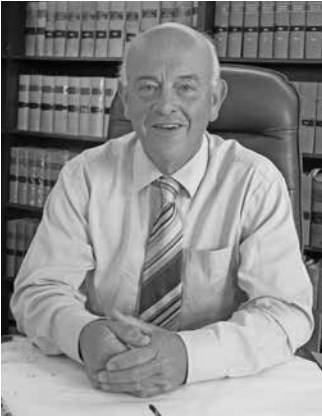
pubs, and in 2012 he won the Community Service Award in the 2012 Australian Hotels Association-Aon Excellence Awards.

Edward grew up on a 20-hectare Landsborough Road property and moved to Perth when he was 17 with just \$20 in his pocket. He completed a chef’s apprenticeship in Australia before moving to London and returning to Australia five years later. He designed and built Murphy’s with the help of local tradesmen and opened in February 2008.



**ECONOMY GLASS**  
LIMITED  
TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351

## QC RETIRES



Wanganui Queen's Counsel **John G. Rowan (1956-1961)** retired at the end of June 2013 after practising law for 45 years, mostly as a trial lawyer and military judge. His first homicide trial as lead counsel (prosecuting in the High Court in Wanganui) was in 1969, and his last (defending in the High Court at Napier) was in April 2012. He appeared regularly in the New Zealand Court of Appeal, and once in the Judicial

Committee of the Privy Council in London. Two especially important cases he was involved with were the private prosecution of a policeman for murder in 2002 and a 1992 case that established the right to consult a lawyer under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

After TBHS, where he boarded at Thomas House, John completed BA and LLB degrees at the University of Canterbury. In criminal law he commenced practice prosecuting for the Crown initially in Hamilton in 1967 and then in Wanganui ("a great place to live and to bring up children") from 1968 to 1975, continuing as a panel prosecutor for the Crown until 2009. From 1975 he mostly appeared as defence counsel. He practised on his own from 1986, and was appointed as a QC in 1997 (one of only three in the history of law in Wanganui).

A Territorial Force major in the RNZAC, John was the Legal Staff Officer for the Army Training Group at Waiouru from 1989 to 1986, and from 1991 to 2009 a Judge Advocate appointed under the Armed Forces Discipline Act 1971. He is a former

president of the Wanganui District Law Society, and was the vice-president (North Island) of the New Zealand Law Society from 1990 to 1993. Appointed as a member of the New Zealand Law Practitioners' Disciplinary Tribunal in 1996, John later served as deputy chair of the Tribunal from 2003 to 2005 and chair from 2005 to 2007. He was an adjunct lecturer at Victoria University of Wellington in 2005 and 2006.

His extensive involvement with legal aid work extended from membership of the Wanganui District Legal Aid Committee to being the inaugural convenor of the New Zealand Law Society Legal Services Committee.

John is the author of many articles in legal publications, mostly the *New Zealand Law Journal*, has conducted several nationwide seminars for the New Zealand Law Society, and has instructed on the basic and advanced litigation skills courses for trial lawyers.

In November 2012, the Wanganui Branch of the New Zealand Law Society held a bar dinner in his honour which was attended by the Chief Justice of New Zealand, many other judges, including the Chief Coroner for New Zealand, and lawyers from throughout the country.

John is a lay reader in the Anglican Church, an active member of the National Party (he stood for election in the Wanganui electorate in 1975 and 1978), a keen tramper and rower, and a woodturner.

John and his wife Mary, a registered music teacher, have three daughters, a son and six grandchildren. Each year they escape from the New Zealand winter to the sunshine of central Africa where (utilising money raised mostly in New Zealand) they have been involved in the building and running of a co-educational secondary school at Ngara, Kagera Region, Tanzania.

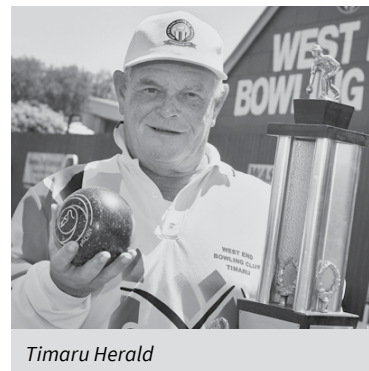
## SPORTING LIFE

Timaru shot-putter **T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)** continued his fine form with a New Zealand record throw of 20.61 metres in competition in Melbourne in December 2013. He made steady improvement in his performance during the year – at the start of 2013 his personal best was more than a metre less than his new record. He was ranked 22nd in the world and fifth in the Commonwealth for 2013.

Timaru appliance technician and marathon runner **S.D. (Sam) Wreford (1997-2001)** has also continued his winning form, taking first place in the Rotorua Marathon in May 2013 (2 hr 22 min 23 sec) and the Auckland Marathon in November 2013 (2 hr 18 min 57 sec). He had also been the hot favourite to defend his title in the Christchurch Marathon in June 2013 but had to withdraw just before the 30 km mark with a stomach bug. Sam, who runs anywhere between 160km and 200km every week, is coached by 1960 Rome Olympic Games marathon bronze medalist Barry Magee.

**Bruce W. Leadley (staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991)** received a merit award for exceptional service to athletics at Athletics Canterbury's annual awards dinner in May 2013. Also honoured were Timaru shot-putter Tom Walsh (see above), who was named both thrower of the year and joint winner of the athlete of the year award, and national cross country champion Sam Wreford (see above), who received the cross country athlete of the year award.

**Barrie W. Andrews (1965-1970)**, formerly a noted cricketer and squash player, completed a rare feat in December 2013



Timaru Herald

by winning the Bowls South Canterbury fours title, playing for Timaru's West End Bowling Club. The win made him only the second ever to take the full set of eight South Canterbury centre and champion-of-champions titles in singles, doubles, triples, and fours. It also gave him his 13th title in

total. Barrie took his first champion-of-champions singles in 1996, and in 2011 won the South Canterbury champion-of-champions and centre singles titles in one season. A life member of the West End club, he was part of the team that won the New Zealand fours in 2007 and has also been twice runner-up at national championships. He is not resting on his laurels: "I guess I have always had a competitive streak."

**Daniel J. Peck (2001-2004)**, the most outstanding Old Boy basketballer for some years, is a key figure in the Southland Sharks basketball team. In 2005 he went from TBHS to Waitaki (at that stage a top basketball school) and later spent some time in Australia before returning to New Zealand. His plans to join the Christchurch Cougars were shattered by the February 2011 earthquake, but the Sharks threw him a lifeline. He has



remained in Invercargill ever since, combining his playing with study for a Bachelor of Sport and Recreation degree at the Southern Institute of Technology.

Otago cricket's all-time leading scorer, former Black Caps and Otago opener **Craig D. Cumming (1989-1993)**, began work in the newly-created role of commercial manager for the Otago Cricket Association in August 2013 after six years with Dunedin's Allied Press, most recently as advertising sales manager for a community newspaper. His new job involves working with sponsors and partners in generating revenue.

Halfback **N.J. (Nick) Annear (2004-2008)** was a member of the New Zealand Universities rugby team for a three-match tour to Japan in 2013. He had previously been a member of the New Zealand Universities under-21 team that visited America in 2010. Since leaving school, he has focused on rugby and has played for the Southland Stags and the South Canterbury heartland side. In 2013 he played for Dunedin's University A side while working for his business studies degree from Massey University.

Former TBHS First Fifteen captain **Aki J. Seiuli (2006-2011)** was back for his second season as a loosehead prop for Otago in 2013.

Meanwhile, another former TBHS player and South Canterbury loan player, **S.T. (Sam) Beard (2004-2008)**, was named in the Bay of Plenty rugby side after moving from Christchurch to Tauranga earlier in the year. In October 2013 he made a further move – to Scotland, where he has joined Edinburgh Rugby, one of the two professional rugby teams in Scotland. Sam, who plays at centre, is described on his new club's website as "An exponent of running rugby with an attacking style, [who] adds further depth and competition to Edinburgh Rugby's midfield."

South Canterbury Olympic wrestling club representative **Scott W. MacGregor (1998-2001)** proved to be the star once again at the New Zealand grappling and wrestling championships in Dunedin in April 2013, picking up four national titles across four

different styles. Scott claimed gold in freestyle wrestling and Greco-Roman wrestling while he also showed his versatility with golds in "gi" submission grappling and no-gi (no jacket) submission grappling. He also collected the King of the Mat title, after going undefeated in freestyle wrestling and no-gi submission grappling.

**Oscar A.D. Baird-Gosling (2007-2011)**, who studies visual arts at Aoraki Polytechnic in Timaru, represented New Zealand in golf croquet at an under-21 competition against Egypt in Cairo in April 2013.

In April 2013, veteran Maori and South Canterbury rugby administrator **Allan (Smiley) G.D. Haua (staff 1995-2012)**, who died in January 2012, was (somewhat paradoxically) posthumously honoured for his service to national and club rugby with life membership of the New Zealand Maori Rugby Board.

Ministry of Education advisor and former headmaster of Christchurch Boys' High School, **Trevor J. McIntyre (staff 1998-2003)**, was appointed to the board of the Canterbury Rugby Football Union in May 2013.

**Warren J. Leslie (1977-1980)**, who farms at Cave, scored a hole in one at the Pleasant Point Golf Club in February 2013 – about six weeks after his son Jack (a current TBHS pupil) had done the same on the same course. Warren's father-in-law, **B.W. (Bernie) Wilson (1951-1954; staff 1958-1960)** is a life member of the club – and scored a hole in one at Temuka about ten years previously.

Former Aorangi golfer **Glen W. Davies (1996-1999)** graduated as a pro in March 2013 and is now a full member of the Australian PGA. He is a full-time golf coach at the Grant Field Teaching Academy at Twin Waters Golf Club, Maroochydore, Queensland. His father, **John W. Davies (1969-1972)** and brothers **Blair J. Davies (1998-2002)** and **Craig J. Davies (2001-2004)** are well known as cricketers.

## HAYDEN PADDON SIGNS WITH HYUNDAI MOTORSPORT



New Zealand's top rally driver, **Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)**, has been signed by Hyundai Motorsport to contest seven events in the 2014 FIA World Rally Championship (WRC) with long-time co-driver John Kennard, starting with Rally Italia Sardegna. They will compete in a Hyundai i20 WRC (world rally car), entered as Hyundai Motorsport N with

the potential to earn points in both the manufacturers' and drivers' championships. The crew will drive alongside two other Hyundai Shell World Rally Team i20 WRC branded cars.

Hayden is understandably delighted about the opportunity which sees him become the first New Zealander to secure a professional contract to compete in the World Rally Championship: "It is an incredible opportunity to be part of the Hyundai Motorsport team in these very exciting times. This is what we have worked so hard for, and it will allow us to step up another level with a good programme, a good team and a good testing and development programme. We are so ready to make the most of this opportunity. John and I are going to work very hard to meet the targets and objectives and help the team continue to develop towards 2015. It is also a fantastic opportunity for me to work and learn alongside some very experienced people within the team and, of course, the other drivers."

Hayden, a former FIA Production car World Rally Champion, is already based in the German city of Frankfurt, less than 50 km from the team's headquarters in Alzenau. John Kennard will fly from his home in Blenheim to join Hayden at each event. With a seven-event programme confirmed in the Hyundai i20 WRC, they look forward to contesting some new and some familiar events throughout the balance of 2014.

## BODYBUILDING BROTHERS

Now living in Christchurch, brothers **S.M. (Steve) Orton (2003-2006)** and **Kagan J. Orton (2005-2007)** have notched up some outstanding achievements in bodybuilding in the last two years. Competing in NABBA competitions (like boxing, bodybuilding has more than are international federation that sanctions competitions), they have both won world titles.

Steve won his height class and also took the overall title in both the International Championships and the Southern Hemisphere Championships held in Australia in May 2013. He then went on to win both his height class and the overall title in the World Championships in Italy in June 2013 and is now eligible to compete in the professional division of the World Championships (previously won by Arnold Schwarzenegger) to be held in Belfast, Northern Ireland, in June 2014. Meanwhile, Kagan took the junior (under 21) title in the World

Championships in Ireland in June 2012 and won the junior class in the Mr Universe competition in England in October 2013.

Both Steve (born in 1990) and Kagan (born in 1992) are young in international bodybuilding terms and are also unusual in being brothers who are both succeeding in what is commonly a highly individualistic activity. Steve says that he and his brother often train together and are always supportive of each other when it came to competitions.

After four years at TBHS, Steve moved to Christchurch Boys', where he played on the wing in their First XV. He is currently a personal trainer at Les Mills Christchurch. In 2008 Kagan also moved to CBHS. He now works for Tegel Foods but has a qualification in personal training and would like to use that professionally in the future.

## HOW TO SAIL A BOAT

**M.G. (Matt) Vance (1983-1987)** had his first book published in late 2013, by Awa Press. *How to Sail a Boat* tells of his many experiences with yachts and the sea. Through the pages you could be taken sea watching in France, onto the Sydney to Hobart race and into the "green room". It actually doesn't tell you how to sail a boat but is intended to tempt readers into trying. More information is available on Awa Press's website.

On the cover, another Old Boy, **Owen Marshall (O.M. Jones, 1955-1959)**, suggests that Matt's book is "A fine integration of knowledge, humour and affection."

Since leaving TBHS, Matt has gained two degrees from Lincoln University and a Postgraduate Diploma in Natural History Filmmaking and Communication from the University of Otago.

His work opportunities have included lecturing at Lincoln University, working on board Heritage Expeditions' ship Spirit of Enderby on voyages to Antarctica and the Sub Antarctic Islands, as well as communication advisory work for Antarctica New Zealand where he was responsible for taking various artists and writers to the ice every year for the last five years.

He is an experienced blue water yachtsman and his sloop Siward was moored in Timaru for many years, but is now in Purau Bay in Lyttelton Harbour.

He has published many articles for the *Listener*, *Wilderness Magazine* and *New Zealand Boating*.

*With acknowledgement to his father, Murray Vance.*

## CRICKETERS ON WAHINE



A detail of a group photograph: Murray Parker and Murray Webb standing, Rick Ellis sitting.

Eleven former University of Otago cricketers celebrated a reunion with a difference during the England-New Zealand test in Dunedin in early March 2013. After 45 years, the 1968 University cricket team were all together again for the first time since they escaped the sinking inter-island ferry Wahine in Wellington Harbour on 10 April 1968. They had been on their way to the combined universities' Easter Tournament in Palmerston North (teams

from the University of Canterbury and Lincoln College were also on board).

The men's recollections of the sinking and brief accounts of their subsequent careers have been collated in a sensitively written and highly readable book, *The Team That Never Played: Wahine and the 1968 Otago University Cricket Team*.

Of the eleven men, three are associated with TBHS: Old Boys **Richard (Rick) H. Ellis (1959-1963)** and **Murray G. Webb (1961-1965)** and teacher **N. Murray Parker (staff 1971-1979 and 1990-2013)**.

The two Murrays recall a conversation they had as they waited for instructions as Wahine drifted helplessly, its engines broken, in which either Murray Webb said, or they said to each other, "If we get out of this alive we will play cricket for New Zealand." They both did make it, and they both went on to play for New Zealand.

Murray Webb BA(Otago) played for New Zealand from 1971 to 1974, and is now an acclaimed cartoonist and caricaturist, living in Dunedin; and the youngest in the team, Murray Parker DipPhEd(Otago), played in three tests and one one-day international in 1976. Rick Ellis MA(Otago) went on to play cricket for Hawkes Bay and Central Districts. His career has been as a teacher, at Napier Boys' High School and (since 1986) Lindisfarne College.

In the book, Murray Webb briefly mentions an incident that has also been recounted in an article in Wellington's *Dominion Post* newspaper as follows:

"He was on the Wahine," [fellow cartoonist Tom] Scott says, "and someone thrust a baby into his hands. There was a lifeboat in the heaving seas below and he had to throw the baby into the lifeboat. That baby is alive because of one of the best bowls he delivered."

Webb, when questioned, confirms he did carry a 2 or 3-year-old child from the ferry's lounge to the stern "and tossed him with good calculation to a young lady in a lifeboat. His mother was struggling with a babe in arms. He said to me: 'Are we going to swim now'. That was a child's view of a world peopled by businessmen in suits, floating in lifejackets."

## OBITUARIES

### JOHN WILLIAM BLYTH



John William Blyth, commonly known as Bill (born on 15 June 1929, TBHS 1943-1947), died suddenly at Middlemore Hospital in Auckland on 29 May 2013, aged 83.

Bill was a very proud Old Boy who kept in regular contact with the Old Boys' Association. He was an active Old Boy to the end and was fortunate enough

to attend the 100th Jubilee of Thomas House.

Bill was a boarder at Thomas House throughout his time at Timaru Boys' High School. He enjoyed his time at the school and was regarded as an excellent all-rounder. He played 1st XV rugby for three years and represented the school in 1st XI cricket. He was also the senior boxing champion and was very successful at athletics.

Bill excelled academically, showing particular flair in the sciences and mathematics, and was invited to sit the national scholarship examinations. Bill was head boy in his final year of school.

After leaving school Bill attended Canterbury University College, completing a degree in mechanical engineering. He represented the college at the highest levels in rugby and cricket.

After graduation from Canterbury (1953), Bill went to the University of Manchester to complete his postgraduate qualification. While studying in Manchester he met Dolores Benson, whom he later married in Christchurch. Bill and Dolores had three children, Anita, John, and Pauline, and six grandchildren. He was devoted to his wife and family, remaining married to Dolores for 56 years.

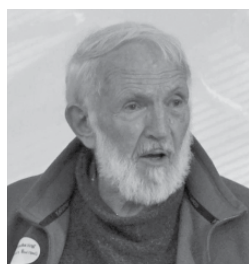
Bill lived in Christchurch for the first years of his marriage. He was employed at Firestone as an engineer. While working for Firestone, Bill was transferred to France and later Venezuela. In the mid 1960s he left Firestone for a position with the British Motor Corporation in Christchurch. In the late 1960s he was transferred and promoted to the position of chief engineer at Petone in Wellington.

In 1973 Bill was transferred to Auckland as company engineer for the British Motor Corporation. He stayed in this role for five years then and took up a position with Nylex. Bill worked at Nylex for a decade before taking up a position in Melbourne where he worked for the railways. In the mid-1990s he retired to Bribie Island, Queensland, but returned to Auckland in early 2000 so he could spend more time with his grandchildren.

Beyond work Bill was heavily involved with Rotary. He was awarded the Rotary Service Award when he was president of the Bribie Island Rotary Club.

Bill was always extremely grateful to Timaru Boys' High School. He made life-long friends, he was appreciative of the teachers' guidance, and he gained the confidence to succeed in life. He is survived by his wife and family, and by Old Boy brother Roy E. Blyth (1953-1955)

*Contributed by his son John M. Blyth (Auckland Grammar School staff).*



### COLIN JAMES BURROWS

Colin Burrows, born in Methven on 19 April 1931, died of cancer in Christchurch on 16 January 2014. Described in his death notice as a conservationist, botanist, ecologist, mountaineer, geographer, author, occasional historian, and poet, Colin was a loyal Old Boy, a regular

attender at jubilees and reunions, and had a special interest in the School's acquisition and use of John Scott Lodge.

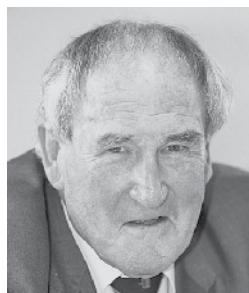
Colin was a boarder at TBHS from 1946 to 1949. He went on to complete science degrees (BSc, and MSc with first class honours) at Canterbury University College and to train as a secondary teacher at Christchurch Teachers' College. He taught at Christchurch Technical College and at TBHS (1958-1959) before joining the Department of Botany at the University of Canterbury, continuing to lecture and research there even after his formal retirement in 1993. He completed his PhD studies at Canterbury while teaching there, graduating in 1967.

He was an authority on Canterbury's natural history and published extensively, especially in the area of glacial moraine plant communities and grasslands. An especially notable publication was his 2005 book *Julius Haast in the Southern Alps*.

Colin was a forthright advocate for conservation and a frequent writer of letters to *The Press* on conservation issues. He was a member of the Arthurs Pass National Park Board, the Canterbury-Aoraki Conservation Board, and the Canterbury Museum Trust Board, and active in the New Zealand Ecological Society and the Canterbury Botanical Society.

A particular passion was the Otamahua-Quail Island Ecological Restoration Trust, established in 1997 to restore the native ecology of Quail Island, a small uninhabited island in Lyttelton Harbour.

His first wife Nancy having died (she had also been on the staff at TBHS as a relieving teacher for a term in 1959), Colin in 1966 married Vivienne Benzie, a university colleague, who survives him together with their two children, Adam (also a boarder at TBHS, 1989-1990) and Julia, and two grandchildren.



*Timaru Herald*

### MALCOLM LEITCH CAMERON

Malcolm Cameron, a former Director-General of Agriculture and Chancellor of Lincoln University, died at Waikanae on 6 August 2013, aged 84.

Born in Timaru on 4 February 1929, he attended Waimataitai School and TBHS (1941-1946), where he was pipe major in the pipe band. After leaving school, he studied at Canterbury and then Lincoln College,

graduating with a Bachelor of Agricultural Science degree in 1951.

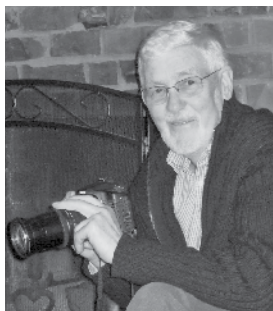
He began his working career began with the Department (later Ministry) of Agriculture as a farming adviser in South Canterbury, based in Timaru, in 1951, in the postwar era of intensive modernisation and development in farming. Promotions took him to Auckland in 1964 as regional adviser, then to director of the farming advisory division, which became the advisory services division in 1972, with Malcolm as inaugural director. He was appointed Director-General of Agriculture in 1976. In that role he oversaw the reorganisation of the ministry as a fully corporate and streamlined structure better fitted for the challenges of changing trading patterns, served on the council of the United Nations' Food and Agricultural Organisation, represented New Zealand at the OECD, served on the Wool Board and the Fishing Industry Board. He was appointed a Companion of the Order of St Michael and St George (CMG) on his retirement in 1988, having previously been made a Fellow of the New Zealand Institute of Agricultural Science and awarded Lincoln University's Bledisloe Medal.

He had joined Lincoln's council in 1979 and rose to be Pro-Chancellor and then Chancellor from 1994 to 1999, leading the university through a period of diversification and growth in a time of significant change in tertiary education in New Zealand.



He married Mary Trafford in 1957. She predeceased him but he is survived by their son and three daughters.

*With acknowledgement to The Timaru Herald.*



### **NORMAN JAMES EARLY**

Norman Early, born 5 June 1938, died peacefully at home of prostate cancer on 7 August 2013.

Norman's proudest time at TBHS, where he boarded at Thomas House from 1953 to 1955, was being selected to play for the rugby 1st XV. "The team of 55" won all five interschool games, a record that stood for many years.

Regular reunions were organised and Norman always enjoyed catching up with his old teammates. As Norman said not long before he died, "It was one season of great rugby that I still dine out on." One month before he died he was on the sideline in Timaru watching the annual clash between TBHS and St Andrew's. TBHS won of course!

As a member of the YFC he was a keen stock judge, competing at the national competition on several occasions, winning the overall aggregate and Romney sections.

Norman returned to the family farm at Mayfield in 1956 and three years later started farming on his own account after the purchase of a neighbouring farm. He was a councillor on the Southdown Sheep Society for a number of years and enjoyed showing and judging sheep at A&P shows. Sheep always dominated Norman's farming, with the challenge of breeding more productive and less disease-prone animals. He became attracted to the Coopworth breed and the philosophy of breeding for production. Over the years "Cairnlea" rams have been sold all over New Zealand and rams and semen exported to many countries. Norman served on the Coopworth Breed Council for a number of years, was involved in setting up and the running the Mid Canterbury Group breeding stud and a member of the Apex breeding group.

Norman was a JP for 36 years, a qualified golf referee, involved in various local committees and an enthusiastic golf, Probus and bowling club member. He also derived a lot of satisfaction from volunteering for the local budget advisory service.

In 2003 Norman and his wife retired to Ashburton. It was then that photography become an absorbing interest. He excelled at local and national competitions, mainly with photographs of wildlife and nature.

Norman is survived by his wife Amuri, his girlfriend of TBHS days whom he married in 1960, daughters Carolyn Donald and Kathryn Schikker (who attended TGHS), son Martin (TBHS 1979-1983), and nine grandchildren, three of whom are currently boarders at TBHS. Another son, David (TBHS 1976-1979) died in 1989.

Throughout his life Norman was seen as a kind, conscientious and patient man with a great attention for detail. He is remembered as a wise man, one of life's real good blokes.

*With acknowledgement to Carolyn Donald.*

### **JAMES KEITH FRENCH**

James (Jim) Keith French died on 25 May 2013 in Wellington, aged 80 years. He is survived by his wife Beverley, daughter Louise, son Hamish (TBHS 1984-1988), grandchildren James, Caitlin, Sam, and Wills, sister Audrey and brother Sam.

Jim was born in Fairview, south of Timaru, on 14 May 1933. He attended Timaru Boys' High in 1946 and 1947 as a day boy.

When the family purchased a 253-acre farm in Hinds, just south of Ashburton, he left school and operated the farm for the rest of his working life. He originally worked for his father on the farm, then purchased the farm from his parents when they retired into Ashburton.

He actively participated in many sports, including rugby, smallbore rifle shooting, cricket, golf and bowls. He also had a passion for racehorses and owned several over the years. He also coached many of his son Hamish's rugby teams for the Hinds Rugby Club.

Jim and Bev retired from the farm in 1992 and moved to Pages Road in Ashburton. From there they then moved to Wellington in 2004 to be nearer to Hamish and his children, Sam and Wills.

Jim lived a full life and was very proud of being from South/Mid Canterbury and of being a TBHS Old Boy. He was a gentle man, who was well liked and respected by his peers and was very much loved by his family.

*Contributed by his son Hamish French.*

### **GRAEME LINDSAY GLIDDON**

Graeme Gliddon was born in Timaru on 8 August 1940 and died suddenly on 16 March 2013, aged 72. He was educated at Waimataitai Primary School and Timaru Boys' High School (1954-1957). Graeme enjoyed his time at both schools academically and also for the sport both schools offered. At TBHS he played rugby and spent two years playing in the First XV (1956 and 1957) as a loose forward. During his high school years he learnt to play squash with close friends Robert McKinney and Michael Grant and he also played tennis and cricket.

On leaving school he worked for the National Insurance Co. in Timaru and later in Dunedin, where he studied accountancy as a part-time student at the University of Otago. He returned to Timaru in 1961 and worked for Pyne Gould Guinness Trust Department and later at Farm Accounting Association of NZ Ltd. In 1967 he shifted to Oamaru to work for Darling and McDowell Ltd, a stock and station company. In 1971 he shifted to Blenheim to work for the Elastrator Co Ltd. (it made Elastrator rubber rings and also had a factory in Blenheim making Tux dog biscuits).

After leaving school he played rugby for the first or so year then developed his skill playing squash. During his time in Blenheim he won several tournaments and titles and was a member of the Marlborough men's team, which won the New Zealand men's C grade championship. Also while in Blenheim, he started to run half marathons and over a period of time he ran 17 such races.

In 1986 he moved back to Timaru, where he worked for New Zealand Light Leathers Ltd, until his retirement in March 2007. He was delighted that the move enabled his two sons to attend TBHS.

In Timaru he was involved with the Triathlon Club, on the committee for five years and helped with the running of the annual race on Caroline Bay for a number of years. Graeme was not a very good runner but a friend took him out cycling one day and that was the start of his love of biking, both racing and fun riding, with travel to many places in New Zealand to compete. On the day before Graeme died he was out biking for about two hours and came home pleased that he had done a good practice time trial.

After retiring he was involved with the Old Boys' Association (he served briefly as treasurer) and during the school terms he enjoyed going to the Memorial Library on Monday and Friday afternoons (the only days he was not out cycling) to do research and work on the database of old boys. He was also involved with the production and marketing of Eighty Years On, a history by TBHS old boy Merv Taiaroa and Don Davison

from St Andrew's College of rugby encounters between the two schools.

Graeme is survived by his wife Margueritte, sons Jonathan (TBHS 1986-1989) and David (TBHS 1987-1991), daughter Catherine, and grandchildren Emily and Max.

*With acknowledgement to Margueritte Gliddon.*

### **JAMES KEMPSTER GUTHRIE**

Distinguished lawyer Jim Guthrie, born on 29 January 1949, died in Dunedin on 1 January 2014, of complications after having battled Parkinson's Disease for 20 years.

Born in England, Jim came to New Zealand with his parents, sister Carol, and brother Steve (Stephen A. Guthrie, TBHS 1966-1969) in 1956. They settled in Dunedin and Jim attended Otago Boys' High School from 1962 to 1965. After the family moved to Timaru, Jim spent his upper sixth form year at TBHS. Reporting on the 1966 soccer 1st XI's performance, *The Timaruvian* of 1967 recorded that "J. Guthrie, an import from Otago Boys' High School, was a providential acquisition, giving solidity to the halves and showing maturity both on and off the field."

He went on to graduate in philosophy and law (BA and LLB degrees) from the University of Otago and to join the Dunedin law firm of Anderson Lloyd in 1971 where he stayed until illness forced his retirement in 2004.

His time at university nurtured a love of the environment and his participation in outdoor pursuits: initially climbing (although he was nearly killed in an accident on Mt Cook in 1981), then downhill and alpine skiing (until the onset of Parkinson's), scuba diving and, latterly, fly-fishing.

Early in his career, Jim specialised in family law, but he eventually moved into the growing field of resource management law and he became recognised as one of New Zealand's leading practitioners in that area. He was president of the New Zealand Resource Management Law Association for a number of years, a member and then chairman of the New Zealand Conservation Authority, chairman of the Medical Research Council during its reformation to become the Health Research Council, and a Ministry of Social Welfare appointee to an expert panel that formed the country's first child protection team.

Jim was appointed a Companion of the New Zealand Order of Merit (CNZM) in 2005 for services to environmental law, conservation and the community

He is survived by his wife Barbara, sons Simon and James, and two grandsons.

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times and the Otago Branch of the New Zealand Law Society.*

### **ALBERT FRANCIS ARTHUR LOFLEY JONES**

Albert Jones (TBHS 1933-1936), New Zealand's most distinguished amateur astronomer, died in Nelson in September 2013, aged 93.

He was born in Christchurch in 1920, but his family moved in 1926 to Timaru, where his father worked as a cereal miller. Albert followed his father into the mill when he left TBHS. He joined the army during the war but was discharged on medical grounds, although he served in the Home Guard.

In 1964, Albert and his family (father, brother, and sister) moved to Nelson where they owned and ran a delicatessen in Tahunui. After this was sold, Albert worked in the maintenance department of the Honda Car factory until his retirement at 65.

From childhood, he had been fascinated by the heavens and, working entirely as an amateur, he spent more than 70 years observing and recording astronomical data, particularly on

variable stars. Mainly using a reflecting telescope he built himself in 1948, he also discovered two comets (54 years apart) and a supernova. His estimated 600,000 published observations between 1943 and 2011 have been invaluable for the work of theoretical astronomers and his infectious enthusiasm was responsible for inspiring a number of leading astronomers at the outset of their careers (including John Elder, 1946-1950, a former professor of physics at the University of Manchester).

His work was recognised with numerous awards from the American Association of Variable Star Observers, Fellowships of the Royal Astronomical Society (London) and the Royal Astronomical Society of New Zealand, an honorary Doctor of Science degree from Victoria University in 2004, appointment to an OBE in 1987, and other distinctions.

Albert's first marriage was dissolved and he is survived by his second wife, Carolyn, whom he married in 1984, and three stepchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Nigel Costley and Chris McKeown.*

### **CHRISTOPHER REGINALD JOYCE**

Christopher Reginald (Chris) Joyce died in Timaru Hospital on December 8, aged 82 years.

Chris Joyce was born in Christchurch and attended primary school there. His family moved to Timaru in 1945 and Chris enrolled at TBHS to complete his schooling. In 1948 Chris started his accounting career at Inland Revenue, during which time he attended night school to obtain his public accountancy qualifications.

In 1966 he became a partner in a local accounting practice, Macdougall Joyce. He remained a partner in the practice through several mergers, until retiring from all work in March 2013.

Chris had many interests including the local Bonsai Club, church choir, snooker, collecting china, and driving his yellow Ford Capri. He held a variety of roles in Trinity Presbyterian Church from 1945 until 2013.

Chris formed many lasting friendships through his varied interests and his work, taking particular interest in the intergenerational developments of his clients. He will be remembered for his kind and generous nature and for his dedication to everything that he took on. He was happiest working away quietly in the background. He had been a supportive member of the Old Boys' Association ever since leaving school.

*With acknowledgement to Grant Taylor and BJP.*

### **MERVYN DAVID KELMAN**

Mervyn Kelman, born 21 March 1938, died peacefully at his home in Hamilton on 8 March 2013 after a short illness.

Mervyn – or Merv as he was known – was educated at Temuka District High School, where his father taught mathematics, before attending TBHS in the sixth form in 1954 and 1955.

Merv left to attend Dunedin Teachers' College in 1956 and 1957. He spent most of his professional teaching life as principal of country primary schools, chiefly in the Waikato. He was also an extramural Massey University student over several years, graduating with a Bachelor of Education degree in 1980.

He retired as principal of Koromatua School, Hamilton, in 1994, and subsequently worked as relief principal and principal adviser in many country schools in the Hamilton district.

Merv unstintingly undertook a wide range of community volunteer work for Life Education, Citizens Advice Bureau, hospital support, and other organisations. He was also fully

involved with the Lions Club for some 40 years, his service being recognised with the award of life membership.

He is survived by his wife Gail, three children and seven grandchildren.

*Contributed by John Rendle (TBHS 1948-1957)*

### **CLIFFORD JAMES KNOX**

Clifford James Knox died in Timaru on 24 October 2013 after some years of ill health. He was aged 85 years.

After attending TBHS from 1941 to 1943, Cliff joined the legal firm of Tripp Rolleston as an assistant trust accountant for about 15 years. He then joined Farm Accounting, first in Timaru and then in Geraldine, where he later ran his own accounting practice until his retirement to Timaru in the mid 1990s.

An enthusiastic and skilled rugby and cricket player, Cliff was a stalwart of the then very successful Old Boys Clubs, as well as swimming competitively.

In the early 1950s he became one of the forceful band of “young” Old Boys who resuscitated the Old Boys’ Association and went on to kick-start the addition to the Memorial Library and its window, as well as joining with the Old Girls’ Association in organising the very successful 75th Jubilee in 1955.

During most of this time Cliff was also the treasurer of the Old Boys’ Association, and he was one of the visionaries who conceived and worked towards the establishment of the Old Boys’ Foundation. For his years of service to the association, he was awarded honorary life membership.

Cliff Knox is survived by his widow Moira, three children, five grandchildren and two great-grandchildren.

*Contributed by BJP.*

### **RONALD DIARMID MacDIARMID**

Ron MacDiarmid, who died in Christchurch aged 92, was an old-style family doctor, available around the clock, who served the Port Chalmers community as its resident GP for 34 years.

Born in Taihape on 2 August 1920, the son of a GP, he boarded from 1934 to 1937 at TBHS, considered by his parents to offer the best education in New Zealand at the time.

He married nurse Angela Rhodes in December 1948 and graduated in medicine from the University of Otago in May 1949. After a time as a house surgeon at Dunedin Hospital and stints as a locum in general practices in the North Island, he bought his own practice in Port Chalmers in 1952. He was often on call 24 hours a day, with house calls, babies to be delivered, and additional duties as port health officer for the Port of Otago. He was a mentor to medical students, district St John surgeon and first-aid trainer, and an influential member of many professional bodies. He was a founding fellow (and later chairman) of the Royal New Zealand College of General Practitioners and served as president of the New Zealand Medical Association, and chairman of the Otago Medical Disciplinary Committee. His service to his profession and community was recognised with the award of the Queen’s Service Medal in 1981.

He retired in 1986 but remained interested in medical advances, general practice, and Port Chalmers happenings, as well as science fiction, philately, rock collecting, recycling, current affairs, and tramping. The MacDiarmids moved to a retirement village in Mosgiel in 1995. His wife having died in 2004, Ron went to live with his son in Christchurch in July 2012.

He is survived by his son and two daughters, grandchildren and great-grandchildren, and by his younger brother, noted expatriate artist and Old Boy Douglas K. MacDiarmid (1936-1939).

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.*

### **JOHN FOSTER MCKENZIE**

One of the School’s most distinguished naval Old Boys, Rear Admiral John McKenzie, died in Auckland on 28 March 2013.

Born in Waiuku on 24 June 1923, the son of Dr John Campbell McKenzie (surgeon superintendent of Timaru Hospital from 1926), he first enrolled at TBHS in 1929, in the Preparatory School. He was in the senior school (as a boarder) in 1936 and 1937. He joined the Royal Navy as an officer cadet in 1942 and on completion of his training at the Royal Naval College, Dartmouth (HMS Britannia), he joined the cruiser HMS Devonshire as a midshipman before being posted to HMS Hawkins. While on board HMS Hawkins, he witnessed the sinking of the passenger ship Khedive Ismail. On completion of his sub lieutenant’s training he joined the submarine service and saw the taking into custody of a number of German U Boats in the final days of World War II.

Due to cutbacks in the Royal Navy, in 1947 he joined the Royal New Zealand Navy. His first posting was as first lieutenant of the corvette HMNZS Arbutus and experienced the aftermath of the 1947 mutiny and the consequences of that action to what was then a young navy. Time on board HMNZS Hawea and HMNZS Tutira followed before he returned to the United Kingdom in late 1949 to complete a torpedo anti-submarine course. A little over two years later, back in New Zealand, he joined the cruiser HMNZS Bellona where he remained for a further two years before joining the frigate HMNZS Pukaki for war service in Korea.

In early 1955 he was loaned to the Royal New Zealand Air Force in Fiji. This was followed by the command of the corvette HMNZS Tui and the minesweeper HMNZS Stalwell. He spent time at HMNZS Wakefield in Wellington as Director of Undersea Warfare in 1956, returning to sea in early 1962 to take command of the new frigate HMNZS Otago. On promotion to captain in 1964, John served first as the captain of HMNZS Philomel then as the deputy head, and later head, of the New Zealand Defence Liaison Staff in London. He returned once more to New Zealand in 1970, becoming Assistant Chief of Defence Staff (Policy) then Deputy Chief of Naval Staff. After a period as Commodore Auckland, he became the Chief of Naval Staff. He retired from the RNZN, having attained the rank of Rear Admiral, in 1977.

John McKenzie was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire (OBE) in 1962, Commander of the Order of the British Empire (CBE) in 1974 and Companion of the Order of the Bath (CB) in 1977.

Twice-married, he had a son and a daughter and two stepsons.

*With acknowledgement to the National Museum of the Royal New Zealand Navy (Torpedo Bay Navy Museum).*

### **ALASTAIR BRUCE ROSS**

Alastair Ross died in Christchurch on 30 May 2013. Born in Timaru on 20 March 1930, he was the son of Old Boy Alister Ross (enrolled 1910) and his wife Mary (May). He grew up on his parents’ farm at Seaforth, north of Timaru, and attended Seadown Primary School and Timaru Boys’ High School (1944-1946). His three brothers also attended TBHS – John (1941-1943, now of Picton), Fraser (1947-1952, Timaru), and Euan (1950-1954, Tauranga) – and his sisters Barbara and the late Joan both attended TGHS.

He was a member of the local Young Farmers’ Club and miniature rifle club, Chalmers Presbyterian Church, and the Youth Hostel movement, and had a keen interest in most sports, especially cricket. Alastair was a bus boy and it was while crossing the road after school that he was struck by a car and seriously injured. It took some considerable time for him to recover, and his speech and movement were impaired to some extent.



After leaving school, Alastair worked on the family farm, eventually moving on to his own property next door. In 1987, he purchased a property near Lincoln and he farmed this block for many years. During his years at Lincoln he was a devoted member of the local Baptist congregation and taught Bible in Schools and Sunday School. Throughout his life Alastair took a keen interest in his wider family. In 2012, failing health forced his move to The Oaks, a rest home in Riccarton, where he died.

*With acknowledgement to Euan Ross.*

### **MARK BRIAN DAVID SADLER**

Mark Sadler, a colourful character who was a teacher and housemaster at TBHS for the first term of 1959, died aged 82 on 28 October 2013.

Born at Patea on 12 November 1930, he grew up on the West Coast and attended Greymouth High School before enrolling at Canterbury University College in 1947, where he eventually graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree, majoring in chemistry, and a Bachelor of Arts degree, majoring in psychology.

In the 1950s he had a variety of jobs, with stints at the Christchurch gas works, as an analytical chemist in Suva, Fiji, and as a teacher. His obituary in the Christchurch Press is vague about his subsequent employment, but he was a prolific and passionate writer of letters to the editor, the author of two books on psychology and a semi-autobiographical novel about Fiji, a member of minor political parties, a campaigner for population control and euthanasia and against fluoridation, a lover of literature, and a talented chess player.

According to his obituary, "Sadler's science lessons (at Timaru Boys' High School in 1959 and New Plymouth Boys' High School in 1960) were rich in spectacular demonstrations, some illegal."

He is survived by his wife Barbara, two children and two grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to The Press.*



*Gapelu Siliva (far right) with his family*

### **UGAPO GAPELU SILIVA**

Ugapo Gapelu Siliva died in Auckland on 16 June 2013 after a long and hard-fought battle with prostate cancer.

Born on 12 December 1949, one of a very large Samoan family, Gapelu came to New Zealand on an educational scholarship and boarded at TBHS in 1969 and 1970 (he turned 21 at the end of his seventh form year). He was a member of the First Fifteen in 1969.

After school, he trained in radiography, and later in nuclear medicine, and worked for many years at Auckland Hospital. The entire staff of the hospital's nuclear medicine department, supported by colleagues from other branches of radiology, attended his funeral and found themselves hugely outnumbered by others who had also come to pay their respects and acknowledge the contributions that Gapelu had made outside the field of medicine to his family, his church and

his community. Throughout his life he maintained an active interest in education: his own, his family's and those around him at work and in his wider community (he was a member of the Onehunga High School Board of Trustees). He was particularly proud of his children's educational achievements.

An obituary in the journal of the Australian and New Zealand Society of Nuclear Medicine included the following: "The ultimate quiet achiever, when Gapelu had decided to do something he would work at it until it had been done well. He was a humble man who was surprised at his success and high standing in the profession and his community. Those who knew him were not."

He is survived by his wife Laisa, son Andrei, and daughter Petrina.

*With acknowledgement to the Australian and New Zealand Society of Nuclear Medicine.*

### **ANTONY JAMES SLEIGH**

Antony (Tony) James Sleigh died on 23 March 2013, aged 78.

Born in Dunedin in 1934, he moved as a child with his family to Waimate and then to a farm at Gunn's Corner, Hook. He attended Waimate High School but then boarded for two years at TBHS (1951-1952), where he was dux and earned a national junior scholarship. After graduating in electrical engineering from the University of Canterbury he worked on the construction of the Aviemore Dam on the Waitaki River before being transferred to the Electricity Department's head office in Wellington.

Tony and his wife shifted to Timaru in 1961 when he was appointed assistant city electrical engineer, and in 1963, aged 29, he succeeded his boss to become the youngest city electrical engineer managing a municipal electricity department in New Zealand. He was responsible for the modernisation of Timaru's electrical system, which had become run down during the Depression and Second World War but which had to cope with rising demand for electricity in the 1950s and 1960s. He introduced the Stafford Street Christmas lights – possibly the first such decorations in New Zealand – and promoted the 'undergrounding' of overhead power lines.

He was a keen skier and climber, a passionate planter of trees, and a fundraiser for the Little Theatre, where he also did the lighting for various shows.

In the early years of his retirement, he was director of Alpine Energy Ltd and a Timaru District councillor. The Sleighs moved to Christchurch for a few years, but soon came back to South Canterbury, to a property at Hadlow. A particular interest on his return was the University of the Third Age.

Tony Sleigh is survived by his wife Jocelyn (TBHS librarian 1962), daughters Annabel and Christine, son Mike, and five grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to The Timaru Herald and the Sleigh family.*



### **RUSSELL JOHN STAITE**

Russell Staite, born on 1 February 1946, was a pupil at TBHS from 1959 to 1964, and a staff member from 2002 to 2012.

As a pupil, Russell took an active part in all aspects of School life. His name appears several times in *The Timaruvian* covering the events of his final year: he won an academic prize; he was mentioned in dispatches as a member of

the rugby 1st XV (and Sel O'Neill didn't give praise without justification); in athletics he was the school's top jumper, with

victories in high and triple jump; he tied with Murray Webb, later to be a New Zealand cricket representative, in the inter-school triple jump, and won the high jump outright; he was a flight sergeant in the ATC; and, maybe as hint of the commerce student to come, he assisted in the canteen.

He returned to the School as a teacher and Head of Commerce in 2002. He was passionate about his teaching area, and wanted to grow accounting and economics at the School, but sometimes he had to do battle to convince adolescent boys that commerce was the be-all and end-all of learning. However, he had notable successes; with victories in the National Schools Monetary Challenge and with Young Enterprise Schemes – the motor industry marketing strategies that he had honed in the 1970s and 1980s came to the fore.

Beyond the classroom, Russell was determined to make a meaningful contribution. For almost a decade he ensured the trap-shooting at TBHS was the best he could make it and he was prepared to travel wide and far in managing and supporting school teams. His support of debating was equally wholehearted. Along with the support of others, debating and public speaking assumed a much higher profile in the School. He took on management of the School Ball with gusto, unsettling some along the way but achieving a good outcome in the end.

In his final two years on the staff, he dealt with the onset of the challenging and frustrating symptoms of what was eventually diagnosed as motor neuron disease with dignity and courage, adapting his teaching of accounting to written rather than verbal delivery, and communicating with a small white board and later a speaker laptop.

Russell died on 4 October 2013.

*With acknowledgement to Kevin O'Sullivan.*

### **WILLIAM MORRIE TAYLOR**

William Morrie (Bill) Taylor died in Queenstown on 2 April 2013 after a short illness. He was in his 88th year.

Bill Taylor entered the Preparatory School in 1935. By 1944 he was a school prefect and a lock in the First XV.

On leaving school he eventually followed his father's Timaru career path in the gas industry and was for many years general manager of the Invercargill City Gas and Coke operation.

After retirement he moved to Queenstown, where he became well known for his pursuit of his hobbies of high country hunting and skiing. He retained a strong interest in the School and was a frequent correspondent to the Old Boys' Editor with comments on school news.

Bill Taylor is survived by his wife Janet, two children and several grandchildren.

*Contributed by BJP.*

### **ANTONY CHARLES TIMPSON**

Tony Timpson (TBHS 1946-1949), who died in Auckland on 15 June 2013 aged 80, was one of New Zealand's most successful businessmen.

Born on 5 April 1933, he was brought up at Mt Peel Station, where his father was a shepherd. He attended Peel Forest School and was ready to proceed to Geraldine District High School when an anonymous benefactor offered to pay the fees for him to board at Thomas House.

During his time at School he was somewhat anonymous except for an occasional appearance for the First XI as ostensibly "a reliable all rounder". His contemporaries at TBHS recall him as a good all round sportsman, participating in rugby, cricket, tennis and boxing, but otherwise as "laissez-faire", "lackadaisical", "irreverent," "a scorner of authority" and the "last person I would have expected to do so well after leaving

school." John Button recalls one occasion when Tony and Steve Comer rang Selwyn O'Neill (at that time a housemaster) in the middle of the night and sang "He holds the lantern while his mother chops the wood" – not because it had any significance but just on a sudden impulse. Perhaps Mr Bull heard about this incident as, when Tony's father suggested to the Rector, at the end of Tony's lower sixth form year, that he would be returning the following year, Mr Bull quickly assured him that it would not be a good idea.

When he left TBHS in 1949, Tony worked at the Timaru courthouse before being conscripted into the army during the waterfront dispute of 1951. He then moved to Christchurch where he studied accounting part-time at university, played cricket for the West Christchurch University Cricket Club's senior team from 1956 to 1965 and for Canterbury B, and was a pioneer in establishing social rugby in Canterbury in the mid 1950s with "Timpson's Tigers" (still in existence, but now known simply as The Tigers). At the same time, he served as secretary and treasurer of the University Rugby Club of which he later became a generous benefactor and, in 2009, a life member.

After leaving university, Tony worked in Christchurch as a carpet salesman before he moved to Auckland in 1965 to work with Bremworth Carpets. In 1972 he went into partnership with two friends to form Cavalier Carpet Corporation, and the company grew rapidly by specialising in the manufacture of broadloom carpet. In 1984, the company went public, four years later they acquired Bremworth Carpets, and Cavalier Bremworth soon became one of New Zealand's 50 largest public companies, with full or part interests in firms dealing with wool from procurement through to scouring, spinning, dyeing, and carpet manufacturing. Tony retired as chief executive in 1993, but continued as chairman until 2004, and as a non-executive director until 2009.

He also served as chairman of Richmond Meat and as a director of the New Zealand Wool Board and Wool Research Organisation of New Zealand. Tony underwrote the business newspaper *The Independent* and backed its investigations unreservedly. He also became involved in racing, as an owner.

He was a generous supporter of the School and the Old Boys' Association and of other organisations. He set up the Timpson Peel Forest Community Trust after he bought his former school at Peel Forest in 1999 and gifted it back to the community. In 2003 it became the Timpson Holiday House, for families who care for people with disabilities or illnesses.

He was made an Officer of the New Zealand Order of Merit (ONZM) in 2010 for his services to business and the community and at the time of his death he was ranked high in the NBR Rich List.

One obituary writer captured his personality perfectly when he wrote that Tony Timpson "epitomised the dinkum Kiwi bloke – reliable, honest, generous, loyal, sociable and ready to give anything a go."

Tony was predeceased by his wife Julie and is survived by his partner Sherrill, his two daughters and two sons, and seven grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Merv Tairaoa (1951-1956 and staff 1962-1963), Mike Crean (The Press) and Brian Adams (Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club).*

### **ALFRED JAMES VINCENT**

Alfred James Vincent (1940-1944) had a circuitous educational journey from a small country school at Mt Somers to an international postgraduate medical specialty in obstetrics and gynaecology. Alf died in Auckland on 9 May 2013.

He was born on 22 February 1926 and began his secondary education at Ashburton Technical High School in 1939. In

1940 he came to TBHS as a boarder in Form IV Agriculture. He advanced to Form VB in 1941 but left at the end of the second term to return home to help on the family farm and limeworks – both essential industries under the wartime regulations.

He re-entered school in Form VC in April 1942, continuing in Form VA in 1943 and Form VI in 1944. In his final year he was Head of Thomas House, acting captain of the First XV and a champion middle distance athlete.

After leaving school Alf returned to Mt Somers but the availability of returning ex-servicemen meant that his labour was no longer needed. He moved to Dunedin where he became known for his DIY initiatives and energy. He was employed by a bank as a janitor/cleaner/security staff, living on the premises, and taking on the cleaning of nearby offices and surgeries.

He saw a future in television, importing several sets to demonstrate and experiment although a national service was years away. He even managed to build a house in Dunedin (with specialist help from tradesmen).

Eventually in 1950 he gained entry to the Medical School at Otago University, graduating MB ChB and completing the necessary house surgeon and registrar periods to qualify for registration. A short time later he left for the UK to study for, obtain and specialise in his chosen specialty of obstetrics and gynaecology (Alf's very large hands apparently often drew comment on the delicacy of his specialist procedures).

Later he was head-hunted for a senior specialist appointment in West Virginia (USA). There he remained for about 25 years before retiring to Auckland where he had acquired several properties in anticipation of his retirement.

The story of Alf Vincent's life is epitomised in the 1945 *Timaruvian* which notes that he and his partner Bill Taylor (who predeceased him by a month) were "a solid pair of locks who imparted plenty of vim and honest effort".

Alf Vincent is survived by his wife Ngaire, four children and his grandchildren.

*Contributed by BJP.*

### **THOMAS JOHN WARD**

Thomas John Ward, known as Jack, died on 22 January 2014 aged 82. He was brought up on the family farm, two miles from Chertsey, and attended Chertsey Primary School along with his elder brother George (TBHS 1942-1943) and sisters Nola and Dorothy. They lived near Line Road which was later renamed Wards Road after their grandparents who lived there.

Jack followed George down to Timaru Boys' High and was there from 1944 to 1946 in the agricultural class. He was president of the inaugural Young Farmers Club at school, and continued his Young Farmers Club involvement when he went home to work on the family farm.

When the farm was sold in 1956, Jack moved to Newlands, a few miles east of Ashburton, to farm in partnership with his father and brother George. He continued to farm in the region with his family until he retired to live in Ashburton.

Jack had several other interests besides farming. He was a member of the Thistle Lodge, the Ashburton Probus Club, and for the last thirteen years was a member of the Ashburton Community Committee for the Foundation of the Blind, including the last eight as president. Jack was very much a "hands-on" president and took on coordinating the two major appeals which the Foundation depends on – the Red Puppy Appeal and the Blind Week collection.

The Committee members recall that two years previously Jack had arrived for a meeting and announced he had just been awarded the OBE. This attracted everyone's interest until he clarified it by explaining he was now "over bloody eighty!"

He enjoyed social occasions and was a regular attendee at the Old Boys' Mid Canterbury Branch annual dinner.

Jack is survived by his wife Lorraine, one daughter and two sons from his first marriage, and ten grandchildren and their families.

*With acknowledgement to Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954)*

### **BRYAN VICTOR WATT**

Bryan Victor Watt (1947-1950) died in Auckland on 21 April 2013 aged 79 years. He had been one of our more successful Old Boy golfers.

The highlight of his amateur days was the winning of the New Zealand Amateur Foursomes Championship in 1961 and 1964 – the latter with the late Graham Vesty (1946-1950) as his partner.

In the mid 1960s the Timaru Golf Club built a "Professionals Shop" at its Levels course, and Bryan, having just become a professional, took up the opportunity to establish and run a successful retail and coaching operation there.

Some fifteen or so years later, he was offered the position of professional to the Remuera Golf Club in Auckland. He subsequently opened several other "Golf Shops" throughout that greater area. At one stage he was reputed to be one of the bigger importers of golf gear in the country.

Bryan Watt is survived by his wife Mary-Lyn, two children and two grandchildren.

*Contributed by BJP.*

### **LESLIE GRAHAM WRIGHT**

Many were saddened by the untimely death of Les Wright in May 2013. At the time he was attending an international caving conference at Waitomo. He died tragically after being lost for four days in the Pureora Forest.

Les was born in 1950 in Dunedin but spent his school days in Timaru. He attended Waimataitai School from 1955 until 1963, and Timaru Boys' High School from 1963 until 1967.

After finishing his education he went into reporting and broadcasting. He moved to the West Coast in 1973 and in the 1980s he built a home for his family in Punakaiki near the border of the Paparoa National Park. He played an important role in the preservation of the West Coast's mining heritage, although much of his work was behind the scenes. Among other things, he was a longstanding member of the West Coast Conservation Board and local file-keeper for site records for the Archaeological Association. For several years he produced *West of the Alps*, a local monthly tourist newspaper. Just before his death he had been working on a mining heritage trail in the Nine Mile area north of Greymouth. His name was on many heritage or conservation plans for sites all over the West Coast as author, contributor or reviewer.

He ran a tour company "Green Kiwi" and was widely sought after as a guide both underground and overground. His knowledge of nature, speleology and local history was second to none and he produced a number of non-fiction books covering local gold and coal mining and local history. His books include accounts of the Rewanui settlement, the Powells of Charleston, the Big River quartz mine and most recently the short-lived mining settlement of Brighton. He also co-authored a history of cave exploration in New Zealand.

Les had a great love of music, nurtured by his involvement school brass bands, and also had a fine singing voice.

He is survived by his partner Deborah Carden and his son Nick.

*With acknowledgement to Moira Lipyeat, Gill Evans, David Howden and Simon Nathan.*



## We record with regret the deaths of the following Old Boys and staff members

|                                    |                                      |   |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| John Foster McKenzie               | Preparatory School 1929- , 1936-1937 | Robert John Gudsell   | 1947-1948              |
| Graeme Charles Howey               | 1929                                 | William John Hardie   | 1947-1951              |
| Albert Francis Arthur Lofley Jones | 1933-1936                            | Hector Morton Low   | 1947-1948              |
| Ronald Diarmid MacDiarmid          | 1934-1937                            | Bryan Victor Watt   | 1947-1950              |
| Leslie Cope Sim                    | 1934-1935                            | David Nelham Talbot   | 1948-1950              |
| William Morrie Taylor              | 1935-1944                            | Graham Farnie Porter  | 1949-1951              |
| Alan James Bruce                   | 1936-1938                            | Trevor John McKeown   | 1951-1952              |
| Clifford Montague Enting           | 1936-1939                            | Antony James Sleigh   | 1951-1952              |
| Keith Eversleigh Walter Evans      | 1936-1938                            | Norman James Early  | 1953-1955              |
| James Patrick Healy                | 1937-?                               | Michael Charles Heath   | 1953-1956              |
| Bernard Albert Neilson             | 1937-1939                            | Graeme Lindsay Gliddon  | 1954-1957              |
| Desmond Frederick Allnutt Hillary  | 1939-1942                            | Mervyn David Kelman   | 1954-1955              |
| Brian William Mulligan             | 1939-1941                            | Ian James McDonald  | 1954-1956              |
| Roderick Donald McLeod             | 1940-1941                            | John Craig Leitch   | 1955-1957              |
| Douglas George Scott               | 1940-1941                            | Alastair John Rowley  | 1955-1957              |
| Alfred James Vincent               | 1940-1944                            | Alister Graham Hormann  | 1956-1958              |
| Malcolm Leitch Cameron             | 1941-1946                            | Malcolm Douglas Field   | 1959-1960              |
| James Hugh Carswell                | 1941-1944                            | Mark Brian David Sadler   | staff 1959             |
| Clifford James Knox                | 1941-1943                            | Russell John Staite   | 1959-1964              |
| John Edwin Fletcher                | 1941-1948                            |   | staff 2002-1912        |
| John Henry Andrew Innes            | 1941-1942                            | Richard Sinclair Thompson   | 1960-1963              |
| Ivan Desmond Morgan                | 1942-1943                            | Mrs Edna June Garry   | hostel staff 1962-1988 |
| Donald Petrie Latimer              | 1942-1944                            | Garth David Smail   | 1962-1964              |
| Leonard Charles Renton             | 1942-1945                            | Ivan James Thomson  | 1962-1963              |
| David Grierson (Jerry) Wilson      | 1942-1944                            | Barry William Bramwell  | 1963-1966              |
| John William Blyth                 | 1943-1947                            | Leslie Graham Wright  | 1963-1967              |
| Ronald Drew                        | 1943-1944                            | Trevor John McKenzie  | 1964-1965              |
| Richard Aitken Taylor              | 1943-1946                            | James Kempster Guthrie  | 1966                   |
| Stuart Allan Timpany               | 1943-1946                            | Bevan John Knowles  | 1966-1969              |
| Douglas Alexander Wilson           | 1943-1945                            | Calum Munro McKerchar   | 1967-1970              |
| Frank Mervyn Ayres                 | 1944-1946                            | John Richard Tait   | 1968-1970              |
| Frank Edward Freeman               | 1944-1945                            | Hamish McKenzie Cochrane  | 1969-1972              |
| Ian Joseph Read                    | 1944-1946                            | Ugapo Gapelu Siliva   | 1969-1970              |
| Alastair Bruce Ross                | 1944-1946                            | Daryl Ross Smith  | 1976-1979              |
| Thomas John Ward                   | 1944-1946                            | Paul David Cloake   | 1986-1989              |
| Christopher Reginald Joyce         | 1945-1948                            | Alisdair James Cummin   | 1987-1990              |
| Norman Dinsmore Anstey             | 1946-1947                            | Glenn Phillip Harrison  | 1995-1998              |
| Colin James Burrows                | 1946-1949                            | Jacob Oscar Murray  | 2005-2006              |
|                                    | staff 1958-1959                      |   |                        |
| James Keith French                 | 1946-1947                            | To the relatives and friends of all these Old Boys and staff, and also to those of whose death we have no record, we extend our sincere sympathy. |                        |
| Anthony Charles Timpson            | 1946-1949                            |   |                        |

## FRIENDS OF THE MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Old Boys continue to support the Memorial Library by contributing \$100 or more towards its maintenance, and thereby joining the Register of Friends of the Memorial Library. Further additions are always welcome.

The following names have been added since the last list was published:

|                         |           |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 273 James H. Carswell   | 1941-1944 | 278 Duncan G. McFarlane | 1970-1974             |
| 274 Donald G. Christie  | 1941-1945 | 270 Geoffrey R. McNeill | 1950-1959, staff 1967 |
| 269 A.J. (Alec) Darling | 1942-1944 | 279 John L.N. Moore     | 1944-1952             |
| 275 Edward F. Janiec    | 1969-1971 | 277 George F. Risk      | 1955-1959             |
|                         |           | 272 Lindsay S. Tairaoa  | 1957-1961             |
|                         |           | 268 John R. Thomson     | 1954-1958             |
|                         |           | 271 R. Mark Turton      | 1969-1972             |
|                         |           | 276 Nigel R. Woolf      | 1980-1983             |

# DIRECTORY 2013

## OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

### Patron

Kevin B. O'Sullivan (Rector 1996-2013)

### National President

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (Timaru) (staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991)

### National Vice-Presidents

D. Brent Bruce (Christchurch) (1950-1954)

Barry W. Hayman (Wellington) (1975-1979)

Robert B. Leslie (Tauranga) (1968-1972)

Gregor A. Macaulay (Dunedin) (1966-1970)

Barry R. Palmer (Christchurch) (1976-1980)

R. Mervyn Taiaroa (Stewart Island)

(1951-1956, staff 1962-1963)

Barry L.C. Thompson (Nelson) (1949-1953)

### National Secretary

Laurie J. Shanks (1961-1965)

### National Treasurer

Aaron P. May (1985-1989)

### Honorary Auditor

Russell G. Crossan (1967-1971, staff 1986-1997)

### Timaruvian Editor

Gregor A. Macaulay (1966-1970)

## NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

### Chairman, Archivist, Custodian

Jeff M. Elston (1976-1981)

### Registrar

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991)

### Members

John R. Ashwell (1948-1954)

Cameron G. Gibb (1999-2003, staff 2012-)

Warren J. Leslie (1977-1980)

David D. McBride (1963-1967)

Don G. McCully JP (1963-1966)

Grant W. McFarlane (1974-1978, staff 1985-)

Gordon J. Prowse (staff 1972-2001)

Chris R.M. Thomas (1963-1966)

Alistair K. Wing JP (1966-1970)

## EXECUTIVE OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

### Chairman

Alistair K. Wing JP (1966-1970)

### Secretary

Jeff M. Elston (1976-1981)

### Treasurer

Chris R.M. Thomas (1963-1966)

### Members

Kevin B. O'Sullivan (Rector) (Rector 1996-2013)

Grant W. McFarlane (staff representative)

(1974-1978, staff 1985-)

Michael Hogan (Head Prefect) (2009-2013)

Warren J. Leslie (THSOBA Executive representative)

(1977-1980)

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (National President)

(staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991)

## Copies of the annual accounts of the Old Boys' Association are available on request

(email [tbhsoldboys@gmail.com](mailto:tbhsoldboys@gmail.com)).



100 Years on North Street

Philip Smith Real Estate Agent Ltd Licensed (REAA: 2008)

# Ray White

23 Sophia Street, Timaru  
Email: [timaru.nz@raywhite.com](mailto:timaru.nz@raywhite.com)

Phone 03 688 6277  
Website: [www.rwtimaru.co.nz](http://www.rwtimaru.co.nz)



*'Pride in our traditions and achievements'*